

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12  
 SNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 1 January, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 7

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~(AWAY FROM EYES)~~

00-04 Moored starboard side to north side of Navy Pier, San Diego, California. Receiving the following services from the dock: fresh water and telephone. Ships present: U.S.S. Appalachian (SOPA) and various units of Trans Divs 24 and 26. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. Warren  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

*J. E. Gembala, Jr.*  
 J. E. Gembala, Jr.  
 Lt(jg), D-V(G), USNR

08-12 Moored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters. Absentees: Martinez, O. (S 1/c) and Economos, James (S 2/c) and Lawson, H. J., (SM 3/c). 1023 Completed all preparations for getting underway. 1040 Pilot H. M. Kray came aboard. 1045 Got underway for training exercises, pilot conning, Captain, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge, standing out of San Diego harbor on various courses conforming to channel. 1057 Pilot left the ship. 1128 Ballast Point light abeam to starboard. 1132 Exercised crew at general quarters. 1140 Buoy 1SD abeam to starboard. 1148 Buoy 1A abeam to port. 1149 Secured from general quarters, set condition 2 MS.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Ensign, D-V(G), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1213 Buoy "B" abeam to port, set course 305 degrees T - 305 PGC - 291 P STY C, standard speed 12 knots (50RPM). 1334 Commenced zig zagging in accordance with plan #14. 1400 Exercises for crew at abandon ship drill. 1420 Secured from abandon ship drill. 1423 Exercised at fire quarters, 1425 first stream at scene of fire. 1429 Secured from fire quarters.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign, D-M, USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1745 Reduced standard speed to 11 knots (46 RPM). Ceased zig zagging.

*W. P. Smiley*  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Ensign, D-V(G), USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1815 c/c to 270 degrees T - 270 degrees PGC - 259 degrees P STG C. 1900 Reduced standard speed to 6 knots (24RPM).

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt., D-V(S), USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
NND 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP136

PART III  
CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP <u>ELMORE</u>		Saturday <u>1</u> January <u>1944</u>	
		(Day)	(Date)
Zone description <u>Plus 7</u>			
Position	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL INFORMATION~~  
~~NAVY USE ONLY~~

20-24 Steaming as before. 2235 Sighted Santa Barbara Tower Light Bearing 335 degrees T, Distance 16 miles. 2100 Increased starboard speed to 11 knots (46RPM). 2205 c/c to 225 degrees T - 225 PGC - 216 P STY C. 2332 c/c to 180 degrees T - 180 PGC - 164 Degrees P STG C.

*J. W. Mc Cormick*  
J. W. Mc Cormick  
Lt. D-V(S), USNR

Approved:	Examined:
<i>D. Harrison</i>	<i>H. L. Sutherland</i>
D. HARRISON Comdr., USN Commanding Officer.	H. L. Sutherland Lt., D-V(G), USNR Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 987605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

<b>UNITED STATES SHIP</b> <u>ELMORE</u>	<u>Sunday</u> <small>(Day)</small>	<u>2</u> <small>(Date)</small>	<u>January</u> <small>(Month)</small>	<u>1944</u>
Zone description <u>Plus 7</u>				
Position	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>	
Lat.				
Long.				

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
~~(PARADISE)~~

00-04 Steaming enroute to Pyramid Cove, San Clemente, Island in company with Task Groups 53.1 and 53.2, guide in U.S.S. Dupage (CTG 53.2) on course 180 degrees T - 180 degrees PGC - 164 degrees P STG C. Standard speed 11 knots (46 RPM). Boilers #1 and #2 cut in on main steam line.

*W. P. Smiley*  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Ensign, D-V(G) / USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0500 c/c to 135 degrees T - 0600 c/c to 090 T. 0700 c/c to 045 T. 0715 Commenced zig zagging in accordance with plan #14. 0754 increased standard speed to 12 knots (50 RPM).

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0950 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal. 0955 Increased standard speed to 14 knots (60 RPM). 1020 Ceased zig zagging. 1035 c/c to 000 degrees T - 000 degrees PGC - 343 degrees P STG C. 1055 Emergency turn of 030 degrees to starboard. 1105 Emergency turn of 030 degrees to port. 1118\*Exercised crew at general quarters. 1120 Commenced zig zagging. 1136 Secured from general quarters, set condition 2 MS. 1145 Ceased zig zagging.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1200 Exercised crew at general quarters. 1205 Secured from general quarters, set condition 1 A. 1227 Entering transport Area. 1235 Arrived Transport Area, Commenced lowering boats and debarking troops.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt., D-V(G), USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1727 Secured from condition 1 A, set condition 2 MS. 1735 set Course 150 degrees T to join formation. Standard speed 12 knots.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt., D-V(G), USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1855 Assumed station in formation on base course 250 degrees T. 1913 c/c to 210 degrees PGC - 202 degrees P STG C.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign, D-M, USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2300 c/c to 255 degrees T - 255 degrees PGC - 249 degrees P STG C. 2330 c/c to 300 Degrees T - 300 degrees PGC - 287 degrees P STG C.

Approved: <i>D. Harrison</i> D. HARRISON Comdr., USN Commanding Officer.	Examined: H. H. Spellman Lt. D-V(S), USNR <i>H. L. Sutherland</i> H. L. Sutherland Lt., D-V(G), USNR Navigator.
--	---

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP 136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Monday 3 January, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 7

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES**  
**MARKING SYSTEM**

00-04 Steaming enroute Transport Area in company with Task Group 53.1 and 53.2, guide is U.S.S. Dupage (CTG 53.2) on course 300 degrees T - 300 degrees PGC - 287 degrees P STG C. Standard speed 12 knots (50 RPM). Boilers #1 and #2 cut in on main steam line. 0000 c/c to 345 degrees T - 345 degrees PGC - 018 degrees P STG C. 0300 Exercised crew at general quarters. 0312 secured from general quarters, set condition 2 MS. 0317 c/c to 050 degrees T - 050 degrees PGC - 034 degrees P STG C.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt., D-V(S), USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0416 c/c to 045 degrees T - 045 degrees PGC - 028 degrees P STG C. 0430 Sighted Pyramid Head Light bearing 021 degrees T, distance 17 miles. 0445 c/c to 035 degrees T - 035 degrees PGC - 019 degrees P STG C. 0510 c/c to 030 degrees T - 030 degrees PGC - 013 degrees P STG C. 0620 Exercised at general quarters. 0623 c/c to 000 degrees T - 000 degrees PGC - 342 degrees P STG C. 0629 Secured from general quarters, set condition 1 A. 0730 Approaching Transport Area. 0754 Arrived Transport Area, Commenced lowering boats and debarking troops.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR

08-12 Steaming as before.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1257 Proceeding into anchorage on various courses, Captain conning. 1357 Anchored in 41 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to port anchor on the following true bearings: Pyramid Head 059.5 (T) and Chine Point 264 degrees. 1645 Secured from conditions 1 A, set condition 2 MS. 1600 Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P. samples, conditions normal.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

*W. P. Smiley*  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE


Tuesday 4 January, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 7


Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
~~REDACTED~~

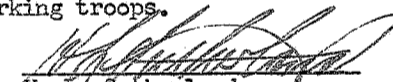
00-04 Anchored at Pyramid Cove, San Clemente Island in 41 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearing: Pyramid Head Light 059.5°, China Point Light 264°; Pyramid Cove Target 308°. Ships present: U.S.S. Dupage (CTG 53.2) and units of Trans Divs 24, 26, and 28. Boilers #1 and #2 cut in on main steam line. 0124 Underway for Aliso Canyon, California on various courses going formation, U.S.S. Dupage as guide. 0250 Assumed position in formation set course 270° T - 270° PGC - 262° P STG C. 0335 c/c to 315° T - 315° PGC - 303° P STG C. Standard speed 15 knots (65 RPM).

  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

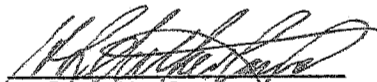
04-08 Steaming as before. 0415 c/c to 000° T -. 0505 c/c to 045° T. 0535 c/c to 090° T. 0600 Wilson Cove Light abeam to starboard distance 10 miles. 0640 Pyramid Head Light abeam to starboard, distance 21 miles.

  
 J. W. Mc Cormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR


08-12 Steaming as before. 0830 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal. 0925 c/c to 085 degrees T. 0947 Set condition 1 A. Approaching anchorage. 1000 Anchored in formation off Oceanside, California, in 16 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearing: End of jetty 037 degrees, white building 342 degrees; building tower, Carlsbad, Calif. 1105 degrees. 1010 Commenced lowering boats and debarking troops.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1230 Completed debarking troops. 1420 Secured from Condition 1-A, set condition 2-ms.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR

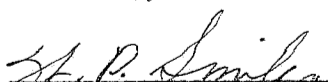
16-18 Anchored as before. 1633 Underway to shift anchorage. 1741 Anchored off Las Pulgas Canyon, California in 25 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearing: End of jetty 116 degrees; white building 033 degrees.

  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

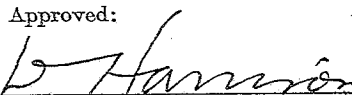
  
 J. W. Mc Cormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

  
 W. F. Smiley  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN Commanding Officer.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR Navigator.

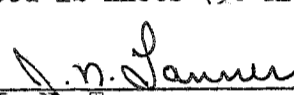
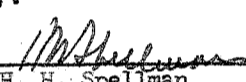
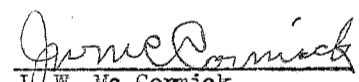
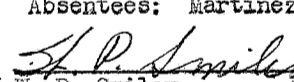
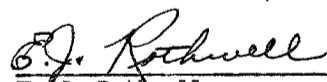



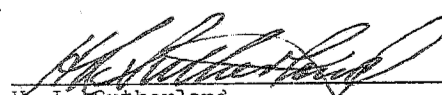
To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP <u>ELMORE</u>		Wednesday <u>5</u> January, 19 <u>44</u>	
		(Day)	(Date)
Zone description <u>Plus 7</u>			
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			
<b>OPERATIONAL REMARKS</b> (AWAKE)			
<p>00-04 Anchored off Las Pulgas Canyon, California in 16 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: white building 342 degrees; end of jetty 037 degrees. Ships present: U.S.S. Dupage (SOPA) and units of Trans Divs 24, 26, and 28. Boilers #1 and #2 cut in on main steam line. 0130 Completed all preparations of getting underway. 0150 Underway for San Diego, California, in formation, guide in USS Dupage. 0210 c/c 235 degrees T - 235 degrees PGC - 226 P STG C., standard speed 12 knots (50 RPM). 0310 c/c to 180 Degrees T.</p> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">               J. W. Tanner              Ensign, D-M, USNR         </div>			
<p>04-08 Steaming as before. 0620 sighted Point Larna Light bearing 066 degrees T, distance 17 1/2 miles. 0624 c/c to 090 degrees T -. 0705 c/c to 270 degrees T. 0720 Manuvering, waiting to enter Dan Diego Harbor, 0728 Decreased standard speed to 6 knots (25 RPM).</p> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">               H. H. Spellman              Lt., D-V(S), USNR         </div>			
<p>08-12 Steaming as before. 1030 Commenced swinging ship. 1114 Completed swinging ship, set course 034 degrees T. 1130 Buoy "A" abeam to port, proceeding on various courses to conform to channel.</p> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">               J. W. Mc Cormick              Lt., D-V(S), USNR         </div>			
<p>12-16 Steaming as before. 1210 Buoy 1A abeam to port. 1239 Ballast Point light abeam to port. 1254 Anchored in berth 206, San Diego Harbor in 7 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearing: Light #6 103 degrees; light #4 154 degrees. 1300 Mustered crew at quarters. Absentees: Martinez, O.(Sl/c).</p> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">               W. P. Smiley              Ensign D-V(G), USNR         </div>			
<p>16-18 Anchored as before.</p> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">               E. J. Rothwell              Ensign D-V(G), USNR         </div>			
<p>18-20 Anchored as before.</p> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">               C. R. Auchmutey, Jr.              Ensign D-V(G), USNR         </div>			
<p>20-24 Anchored as before.</p> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">               M. J. Mc Vay              Ensign D-V(G), USNR         </div>			
Approved:		Examined:	
 D. HARRISON Comdr., USN		 H. L. Sutherland Lt. D-V(G), USNR	
		Navigator.	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP <u>ELMORE</u>	Thursday <u>6</u> January <u>19</u> 44 <small>(Day) (Date) (Month)</small>
Zone description <u>Plus 7</u>	
Position <u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>
Lat.	
Long.	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 (When in use)

00-04 Anchored in berth 206 San Diego Harbor on the following true bearings: Light #4, 154 degrees; Light #6 103 Degrees, in 7 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Boiler #1 cut in on main steam line.

P. K. La Messena  
 P. K. La Messena  
 Ensign D-V(S), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

B. D. Rawls  
 B. D. Rawls  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0830 Completed all preparations for getting underway. 1038 Pilot H. C. Johnson came aboard. 1039 Underway to go alongside Navy Pier. 1130 Moored starboard side to north side of Navy Pier. 1144 Fire outside the incinerator room, all hands to fire quarters. 1149 secured from fire quarters.

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lt.(jg)D-V(G), USNR

12-16 Moored as before. 1515 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal.

H. J. Foederer  
 H. J. Foederer  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

16-18 Moored as before.

A. Lofthouse  
 A. Lofthouse  
 Lt.(jg)D-V(G), USNR

18-20 Moored as before.

R. G. O'Donnell  
 R. G. O'Donnell  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

L. T. Girraputo  
 L. T. Girraputo  
 Lt.(jg)D-V(G), USNR

---

Approved: <u>D. Harrison</u> D. HARRISON Comdr., USN <span style="float: right;"><i>Commanding Officer.</i></span>	Examined: <u>H. L. Sutherland</u> H. L. Sutherland Lt. D-V(G), USNR <span style="float: right;"><i>Navigator.</i></span>
--	--

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP <u>ELMORE</u>		Friday	7	January	, 19 44
		(Day)	(Date)	(Month)	
Zone description <u>Plus 7</u>					
Position	0800	1200	2000		
Lat.					
Long.					

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Moored starboard side to north side of Navy Pier, San Diego, California, receiving the following services from the dock: fresh water and telephone. Ships present: U.S.S. Appalachian SOPA and various units of Trans Divs 24 and 26. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

V. L. Chamber  
 V. L. Chamber  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

08-12 Moored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters: Absentees: Sweeney, E. F. (Fl/c) and Mc Crone, G. W. (Sl/c). 1000 Captain inspected holds and lower decks.

A. L. Alexander  
 A. L. Alexander  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

12-16 Moored as before.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

16-18 Moored as before.

C. R. Auchmutey  
 C. R. Auchmutey  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

18-20 Moored as before. 1800 YO 130 alongside to port. 1815 Commenced fueling ship. Draft forward 14'5", aft 23'5".

J. W. Ferrill  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

20-24 Moored as before. 2047 Completed fueling ship, having received on board 61,076 gals. fuel oil. Draft forward 15'8", aft 23'6".

M. J. Mc Vay  
 M. J. Mc Vay  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP	ELMORE	Saturday	8	January	1944
		(Day)	(Date)	(Month)	
Zone description	Plus 7				
Position	0800	1200	2000		
Lat.					
Long.					

~~OPERATIONAL EMPLOYMENT~~  
 (REDACTED)

00-04 Moored starboard side to north side of Navy Pier, San Diego, California, receiving the following services from the dock; fresh water and telephone. Ships present: U.S.S. Appalachian (SOPA) and various units of Trans Divs 24 & 26. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. Dutton  
 Ensign, USN

04-08 Moored as before.

*P. K. Le Massena*  
 P. K. Le Massena  
 Ensign D-V(S), USNR

08-12 Moored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters, no absentees: 0930 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal.

*H. G. Batalin*  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lt.(jg)D-V(G), USNR

12-16 Moored as before. 1300 Hold quarters for muster, followed by Captain's inspection of the crew.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. Warren  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

16-18 Moored as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Ensign D-V(S), USNR

18-20 Moored as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. Foederer  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

*A. Lofthouse*  
 A. Lofthouse  
 Lt(jg), D-V(G), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP EIMORE Sunday 9 January, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 7

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
**INFORMATION**

00-04 Moored starboard side to north side of Navy Pier, San Diego, California. Receiving the following services from the dock: fresh water and telephone. Ships present: U.S.S. Appalachian (SOPA) and various units of Trans Divs 24 and 26. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*R. O'Donnell*  
 R. O'Donnell  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

*L. T. Girraputo*  
 L. T. Girraputo  
 Lt(jg)D-V(G), USNR

08-12 Moored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters. Absentees: Chase, A. W. (S2/c) and Converse, J. L. (F2/c).

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

12-16 Moored as before. 1315 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal.

*B. D. Rawls*  
 B. D. Rawls  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

16-18 Moored as before.

*L. S. Koczala*  
 L. S. Koczala  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

18-20 Moored as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

*C. R. Auchmutey*  
 C. R. Auchmutey  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt.D-V(G), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP	ELMORE	Monday	10	January	19 44
		(Day)	(Date)	(Month)	
Zone description <u>Plus 7</u>					
Position	0800	1200	2000		
Lat.					
Long.					

~~OPERATIONAL PREPARATION~~

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

00-04 Moored starboard side to north side of Navy Pier, San Diego, California. Receiving the following services from the dock: fresh water and telephone. Ships present: U.S.S. Appalachian (SOPA) and various units of Trans Divs 24 and 26. Boiler #1 steaming auxiliary purposes.

J. W. Ferrill  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

M. J. Mc Vay  
 M. J. Mc Vay  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

08-12 Moored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters. Absentees: Chase, A. W. (S2/c). 1010 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal. 1105 Pursuant to Commander Transports Group Three, 5th Amphibious force, Pacific Fleet's ltr., serial #60 of 1/7/44, the following men reported aboard for duty: Fisher, P. V. PhM 1/c, 150-70-93, V-, USNR, and Sherry, J. B. HA 2/c, V-6, USNR and Peterson, R. I., HA 2/c, V-6, USNR.

J. P. Dutton  
 J. P. Dutton  
 Ensign, USNR

12-16 Moored as before. 1440 Pursuant to ComTransGroupThree5thAmpbForce ltr. serial #65 of 1/8/44, Calabro, J. E., 706-01-15, SM 2/c, V-6, USNR, reported aboard this vessel for duty. 1430 Pursuant to orders of Commanding Officer, Fullum, Joseph, STM 2/c, 812-50-09, USNR was transferred to the Naval Hospital, San Diego, California for treatment. 1530 Pursuant to PacFltTransGroupThreeFifthAmpbForce ltr. serial #60 of 1/7/44, the following men were transferred to the U.S.S. Warren for duty: Orville, Jack, HA 1/c, 565-24-54, V-6, USNR, and Suchoki, E. J. HA 2/c, 249-80-88, V-6, USNR. 1535 Pursuant to PacFltComTrans GroupThreeFifthAmpbForce ltr. serial 65 of 1/8/44, the following men were transferred to the U.S.S. Calloway for duty with ComTransDiv26: Baehr, R. W., RM2/c, 410-43-01, V-3, USNR; Parr, G. W. SM 3/c, 861-72-14, V-6, USNR; pursuant to same orders the following men were transferred this date to U.S.S. Wayne for Duty, Braley, W.L., SM 3/c, 573-13-56, V-6, USNR.

A. L. Alexander  
 A. L. Alexander  
 Ensign, D-V(G), USNR

16-18 Moored as before.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign D-V, (G), USNR

18-20 Moored as before.

L. L. Warren  
 L. L. Warren  
 Ensign D-V, (G), USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

J. E. Gembala, Jr.  
 J. E. Gembala, Jr.  
 Lt. (jg) D-V(G), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR  
 Navigator.

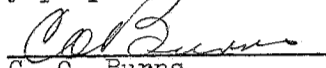
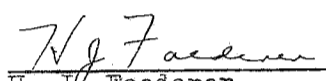
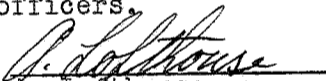


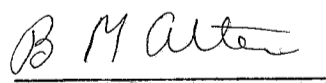

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.


DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17


BNP126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

<b>UNITED STATES SHIP</b> <u>ELMORE</u>	Tuesday	11	January	, 19 44
	<small>(Day)</small>	<small>(Date)</small>	<small>(Month)</small>	
Zone description <u>Plus 7</u>				
Position	0800	1200	2000	
Lat.				
Long.				
<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>				
<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>				
00-04	Moored starboard side to north side of Navy Pier, San Diego, California. Receiving the following services from the docks: fresh water and telephone. Ships present: USS Appalachian (SOPA) and various units of Trans Divs 24 and 26. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.			
	 C. O. Burns Ensign D-V(G), USNR			
04-08	Moored as before.			
	 H. J. Foederer Ensign D-V(G), USNR			
08-12	Moored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters, no absentees. 0830 Published the findings and sentence in the case of Servis, T. F., (S 1/c), tried by a summary court-martial for (1) absent without leave, (2) having in his possession a mutilated I. D. card, finding (1) Guilty (2) not guilty. Sentence: to be reduced to the next inferior rating. Approved by convening authority, December 20, 1943, and ISIC, January 8, 1943. 0935 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal. 1000 Commenced embarking troops of the 2nd Bn, 24th Reg., Fourth Division, USMC. 1110 Completed embarking troops after having embarked 1404 enlisted men and 82 officers.			
	 A. Lothouse Lt.(jg), USNR			
12-16	Moored as before.			
	 P. K. La Massena Ensign USNRD-V(S)			
16-18	Moored as before. 1732 All hands to fire quarters, fire in sick-bay. 1740 Secured from fire quarters.			
	 B. D. Rawls Ensign D-V(G), USNR			
18-20	Moored as before.			
	 B. M. Alter Lt.(jg)D-V(G), USNR			
20-24	Moored as before.			
	 C. R. Auchmutey Ensign D-V(G), USNR			

Approved:   
D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
Commanding Officer.

Examined:   
H. L. SUTHERLAND  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR  
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE

Wednesday 12 January, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 7

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Moored starboard side to north side of Navy Pier, San Diego, California. Receiving the following services from the dock: telephones and fresh water. Ships present: U.S.S. Appalachian (SOPA) and various units of TransDivs 24 and 26. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

08-12 Moored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters, no absentees.

*J. W. Ferrill*  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

12-16 Moored as before.

*L. T. Girraputo*  
 L. T. Girraputo  
 Lt.(jg) D-V(G), USNR

16-18 Moored as before. 1600 Made daily inspection of magazines and S. P. samples, conditions normal.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

18-20 Moored as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP <u>ELMORE</u>		Thursday	13,	January	19 44
		(Day)	(Date)	(Month)	
Zone description <u>Plus 7</u>					
Position	0800	1200	2000		
Lat.					
Long.					

~~OPERATIONAL INFORMATION~~  
~~REMARKS~~

00-04 Moored as before. Starboard side to North side Navy Pier, San Diego, California. Receiving the following services from the dock: fresh water and telephone. Ships present: U.S.S. Appalachian (SOPA) and various units of TransDivs 24 and 26. Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

A. Alexander  
 A. Alexander  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

L. L. Warren  
 L. L. Warren  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

08-12 Moored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters, no absentees. 0945 Completed preparations for getting underway. 1026 Pilot H. C. Johnson came aboard. 1030 Underway, pilot conning, Captain, Executive Officer, and Navigator on the bridge, standing out of harbor on various courses at various speeds to conform to channel. 1042 Pilot left ship. 1105 Ballast Point light abeam to starboard. 1108 Exercised crew at general quarters. 1117 Buoy 1SD abeam to starboard. 1128 Secured from general quarters drill. 1124 Buoy 1A abeam to starboard. 1153 Buoy A abeam to port, set course 257 degrees T, standard speed 12 knots (50RPM).

J. M. Tanner  
 J. M. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1220 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal. 1230 assumed station information. 1235 Commenced zigzagging. 1400 Exercised crew at abandon ship drill. 1417 Secured from abandon ship drill. 1418 Exercised crew at fire quarters. 1424 Secured from fire quarters. 1553 c/c to 255 degrees T - 255 degrees pgc - 245 degrees p stgc.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1600 Increased standard speed to 13.5 knots (58 RPM).

J. W. Mc Cormick  
 J. W. Mc Cormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1900 c/c to 259 degrees T - 259 degrees pgc - 249 degrees p stgc; ceased zigzagging.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

J. M. Tanner  
 J. M. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP	ELMORE	Friday	14	January	1944
		(Day)	(Date)	(Month)	
Zone description	Plus 7				
Position	0800	1200	2000		
Lat.					
Long.					

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 CONFIDENTIAL

00-04 Steaming enroute San Diego, California to Lahaina Roads, T. H. in company with task force 53, in cruising disposition 3cl, CTF 53, U.S.S. Appalachian, on course 259 degrees T - 259 degrees pgc - 249 degrees p stgc., standard speed 13.5 Knots (58 RPM). Boilers #1 and #2 cut in on main steamline. 0300 All hands to fire quarters, fire in incinerator room. 0305 Secured from fire quarters.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0730 Assumed cruising disposition 1-C.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

08-02 Steaming as before. 1058 Exercised crew at general quarters. 1106 Secured from general quarters, set condition 3.

*W. P. Smiley*  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1311 Commenced zigzagging according to Plan 15. 1400 Ceased zigzagging & commenced general tactical maneuvers. 1525 Commenced zigzagging according to Plan 14.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1830 ceased zigzagging.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2100 Set clocks back one hour to zone + 8.

*W. P. Smiley*  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

*H. I. Sutherland*  
 H. I. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

<b>UNITED STATES SHIP</b>	<b>ELMORE</b>	<b>Saturday</b>	<b>15, January, 1944</b>
		<small>(Day)</small>	<small>(Date) (Month)</small>
Zone description <u>Plus 8</u>			
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REPORT**  
**(ZIGZAGGING)**

00-04 Steaming enroute San Diego, California to Lahaina Roads in company with Task Force 53, in cruising disposition 3CL, CTF 53 in U.S.S. Appalachian, on course 259 degrees T - 259 degrees G, 249 degrees p stc.. Standard speed 13.5 knots (58 RPM). Boilers #1 and #2 cut in on main steam line. 0130 c/c to 250 degrees T and Gryro. 241 p stg.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

04-08 Steaming as before.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. Cruising disposition 1-C. Tested general and chemical alarms. 1020 Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P. samples, sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1110 Exercised at general quarters. 1130 Commenced gunnery exercises; fired at towed sleeve with 20MM guns.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1226 Secured from general quarters. 1320 Quarters for muster: no absentees.

*W. P. Smiley*  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Ensign D-V, USNR (G)

16-18 Steaming as before. 1630 Formed cruising disposition 3CL. 1730 Commenced zigzagging in accordance with Plan 14.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1830 Ceased zigzagging.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

Approved: <i>D. Harrison</i> D. HARRISON Comdr., USN Commanding Officer.	Examined: <i>H. L. Sutherland</i> H. L. Sutherland Lt. D-V(G), USNR Navigator.
---	---

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

ENP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Sunday 16, January, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 8

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL INFORMATION~~  
~~OPERATIONAL~~

00-04 Steaming enroute San Diego, California to Lahaina Roads in company with Task Force 53, in cruising disposition 3CL, CTF 53 in U.S.S. Appalachian on course 250 degrees T - 250 degrees G - 240 p stc. Standard speed 13.5 knots (58 RPM). Boiler #1 and #2 cutin on main steam line.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt(jg) D-V(G), USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0730 Formed cruising disposition 1-C.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

08-12 Steaming as before, cruising disposition 1-C. 0823 Standard speed 13 knots, (55 RPM). 0910 Exercised at general quarters. 0924 and 0937 conducted gunnery exercises for machine guns, firing atxtowed sleeve. 0940 Secured from general quarters, set condition 3. 1000 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V, (S), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1200 Formed disposition 3C-1. 1230 Commenced zigzagging according to Plan 14.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V, USNR, (S),

16-18 Steaming as before.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt.(jg), D-V, (G), USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1840 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course together. 1845 Commenced maneuvering by T. B. S. 1900 Ceased maneuvering by T. B. S.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2100 Set all clocks back to 2000.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V, (S), USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
Commanding Officer.

Examined: E. L. Sutherland  
 E. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V, (G), USNR  
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY 15 NARA DATE 7/12

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Monday 17 January, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 9 1/2

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL INFORMATION~~  
~~OPERATIONAL INFORMATION~~

00-04 Steaming enroute San Diego, California to Lahaina Roads, T. H., in company with Task Force 53, cruising formation 3 CL. CTF #53 in U.S.S. Appalachian. Base course 250 degrees PGC, 241 degrees PMC. Standard speed 13 knots (55 RPM). Boiler #1 and #2 cut in on main steamline.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0707 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #14.

*W. P. Smiley*  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt.(jg)D-V(G), USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0830 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 0930 The Summary Court-martial board of which Lt. Comdr. Walter J. McCann is senior member met this date to try the cases of Cuno, Ralph, (S 2/c), USNR; Chase, Arthur (S 1/c), USNR; Martinez, John (S 1/c), USN; and Renteria, Ephraim E. (S 2/c) USNR. 0945 Made inspections of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal. 1015 Commenced zigzagging according to Plan #14 and decreased speed to 12 knots. 1040 Ceased zigzagging and c/c to 248 degrees T and gyro, P.S.C. 242 degrees. 1050 The court adjourned to await action of the Convening Authority. 1100 Decreased speed to 6 knots, standard speed 12 knots. 1115 Resumed standard speed.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

12-

12-16 Steaming as before. 1215 Changed standard speed to 8 knots (32 RPM). 1300 Quarters for muster, no absentees. 1310 Exercised at general quarters. 1349 Secured from general quarters and set condition 3. 1415 Exercised at general quarters (simulated air attack); manuvered on emergency turns as ordered. 1431 Secured from general quarters and set condition 3.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1630 Commenced zigzagging.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1815 Ceased zigzagging. 1825 Emergency turn to starboard 45°, 1828 emergency turn to port 45°; 1830 Ceased emergency turns.

*W. P. Smiley*  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt.(jg) D-V(G), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

*D. J. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 AND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY 65 NARA DATE 7/12

BNF136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 18 January, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 9

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~TOP SECRET INFORMATION~~  
 (CONFIDENTIAL)

00-04 Steaming enroute San Diego, California to Lahaina Road, T, H., in company with Task Force 53 (CTF 53 in U.S.S. Appalachian) on course 248 degrees T - 248 Degrees pgc - 241 degrees p stgc, standard speed 12 knots. Boilers #1 and #2 cut in on main steam line.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V, (S), USNR

04-08 Steaming as before.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0848 Destroyer came alongside with guard mail. 0856 Destroyer cast off. 1035 Standard speed 6 knots, (24 RPM). 1100 Made daily inspection of magazine and S. P. samples, condition normal. 1109 Increased standard speed to 12 knots(50RPM).

*W. P. Smiley*  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1235 Commenced zigzagging according to Plan #15. 1300 Quarters for muster, no absentees, 1420 Turned to 180 degrees T. 1445 Returned to base course 248 degrees T. 1507 Turned to 188 degrees T. 1507 General quarters, Captain at conn. 1515 Turned to 248 degrees T. 1525 Secured from General quarters. 1530 Commenced zigzagging. 1544 General quarters. 1553 Secured from General Quarters.

*J. M. Tanner*  
 J. M. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1840 Ceased zigzagging; reduced standard speed to 11 knots, (46 RPM).

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2100 All clock set back one half hour to zone Plus 9½.

*W. P. Smiley*  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Ensign D-V(S), USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. E. Sutherland*  
 H. E. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND-927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP 126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 19 January, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 9 1/2

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Steaming enroute San Diego, to Lahaina Roads, T. H. course 248 degrees T, 248 degrees Gyro, 241 degrees PMC. Standard speed 14 knots, (48RPM). In company with U.S.S. Appalachian (CTF 53) and Task Force 53. Boilers #1 and #2 in use.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0730 Commenced zigzagging in accordance with Plan 15.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 1030 Made daily inspection S. P. samples and magazines, conditions normal. 1045 Published the findings and sentence in the case of Fedgo, Stephen, Jr. (F 1/c) tried by Deck Court for AOL. one day 11 hours from 0800 1/7/44. Findings, guilty. Sentence to be reduced to next inferior rating. Approved by the convening authority this date. 1130 Ceased zigzagging. Took close interval and closed distance in formation on base course 248 degrees T.

*J. W. Mc Cormick*  
 J. W. Mc Cormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before; 1320 changed course to 198 degrees T and Gyro. 1324 Changed course to 148 degrees T and Gyro, c/c to 098 degrees T and Gyro. 1442 c/c to 218 degrees T and Gyro. 1448 Changed course to 278 degrees T and Gyro. 1501 c/c to 248 degrees T and Gyro. 1540 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #15.

*W. P. Smiley*  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg) D-V(S), USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1830 Ceased zigzagging.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

*J. W. Mc Cormick*  
 J. W. Mc Cormick  
 Lt. D-V, (S), USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V, (S), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 20, January 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 9 1/2

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Steaming enroute San Diego To Lahaina Roads, T. H. on course 248 degrees T and Gyro, 243 PMC. Standard speed 11 knots (46 RPM), in company with U.S.S. Appalachian (CTF 53) and Task Force 53. Boilers #1 and #2 cut in on main steam line.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt(jg), D-V(G), USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0745 Commenced zigzagging according to Plan #15.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0802 Tested general and chemical alarms. 0832 Ceased zigzagging, base course 248 degrees PGC and T. 2/3 Speed. 0904 Resumed standard speed. 0935 Exercised at general quarters. 0940 Commenced firing forward and aft 5"/38 guns. Expended 10 rounds, A.A. Common, 2 rounds A.A. Illuminating. 0950 Ceased firing. 0950 Secured from general quarters. Set condition of Readiness #3. 1004 Exercised at general quarters. 1032 Commenced firing at towed sleeve target. 1045 fired second group. 1101 fired third group. 1106 Secured from general quarters. Set condition of Readiness #3. 1130 Increased Standard speed to 14 knots, 60 (RPM). 1155 Decreased Standard speed to 8 knots, (32 RPM).

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt.D-V(S), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1205 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #14. Increased speed to 12 knots. 1230 Commenced zigzagging on plan #15, Increased speed to 13 knots., (55 RPM).

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt.D-V(S), USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1610 Summary court martial inthe case of McCrone, Geroge Wilton adjourned by order of the Convening Authority. 1600 U.S.S. Appalachian, U.S.S. Dupage, & U.S.S. Tallulah left Task Force; U.S.S. Calloway assumed guide. 1730 Ceased zigzagging, resumed base course.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt(jg), D-V(G), USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1830 Decreased speed to 12 knots (50 RPM).

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt.D-V(S), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 21 January, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description	Plus 9½		
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Steaming enroute San Diego To Lahaina Roads, T. H. on course 248 degrees T and Gyro, 243 degrees PMC. In company with Task Force 53, U.S.S. Calloway guide. Boilers #1 and #2 cut in on main steam line. 0137 c/s to 11 knots (46 RPM). 0259 c/s to 10 knots (41 RPM).

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0516 decreased speed to 2/3 ahead, 0545 increased speed to standard speed. 0551 c/c to 230 degrees T and Gyro.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt.(jg)D-V(G), USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0817 c/c to 145 degrees T and Gyro. Proceeded on various courses and speeds while approaching anchorage. 0916 Anchored in Lahaina Roads; T. H., Berth C-19 in 23 fathoms of water, with 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings: Lahaina Light 013 degrees T. Beacon #2 070.5 degrees T. Beacon #3 095 degrees T. 0957 Lieutenant Laton A. Jatou, D-V(G), USNR left ship pursuant to orders and reported to U.S.S. Boliva for further orders.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1205 Underway, Captain on bridge. Steered various courses for purpose of mooring to tanker A0 50. 1411 Moored alongside A0 50 in Berth # B-30 on the following bearings: Beacon #3, 349 degrees; Beacon #4, 044 degrees; Beacon #5 097 degrees. 1422 Commenced loading fuel oil. 1500 Commander Harold S. Hopkins, Royal Navy, reported aboard for temporary duty. 1551 Completed taking fuel oil, having received 67,000 gals. fuel oil.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

16-18 Moored as before. 1605 Cast off all lines from tanker A0 50 in Berth #B-30. Proceeded to anchorage at Lahaina Roads, T. H., Berth C-19. Anchored in 22 fathoms water with 90 fathoms chain to starboard anchor. 1648 Secured special sea detail, set anchor watch. 1650 Started taking on stores. 1710 Draft after fueling 14'-6" forward, 24'-3" aft. 1720 Received guard mail.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt.(jg) D-V(G), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before. 2220 Finished taking stores.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

Approved: B. Harrison  
 O. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V, (S), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNF 136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 22 January, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 9 1/2

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Anchored in Lahaina Roads, T.H., in Berth C19 in 23 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, on the following bearings: Beacon #2, 071 degrees T.; Beacon #3, 095 Degrees T.; Lahaina Light, 013 degrees T.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

*J. J. Flaherty*  
 J. J. Flaherty  
 Lt., D-M, USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

*W. P. Smiley*  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1230 Made all preparations for getting underway. 1300 Quarters for muster, no absentees. 1380 Underway, Captain, Executive and Navigator on bridge. Standard speed 10 knots (45RPM). Underway on various courses and speeds while proceeding from anchorage area. 1359 Exercised General Quarters. 1408 Secured from General Quarters. 1447 Exercised General drills. 1506 Secured from General drills. 1508 Changed base course to 257 Degrees t and Gyro, PSC 251 degrees

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1600 Increased standard speed to 14 knots (60RPM) 1605 Commenced zigzagging according to Plan #14. 1700 Received Guard Mail from Destroyer.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V, (S), USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1910 Ceased zigzagging, resumed base course. C/s to 13 1/2 knots (58RPM). 1950 Sighted star shells and gun-fire bearing 270 degrees T and PGC.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V, (S), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2100 Set all clocks back 1/2 hour to zone Plus 10 1/4 time.

*W. P. Smiley*  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Ensign D-V, (G) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP 126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

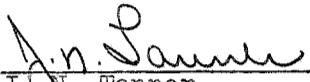
<b>UNITED STATES SHIP</b>	<b>ELMORE</b>		<b>Sunday</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>January</b>	<b>, 1944</b>
Zone description <u>Plus 10</u>						
Position	0800	1200	2000			
Lat.						
Long.						

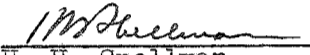
~~CONFIDENTIAL - SECURITY INFORMATION~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL - SECURITY INFORMATION~~

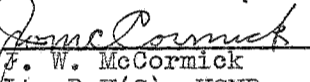
00-04 Steaming on base course 257 degrees T and Gyro, 251 degrees PSC. Making standard speed of 13½ knots (58 RPM). All boilers on main steam line. In company with U.S.S. Appalachian and various Units and screen of Task Force 53.

  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

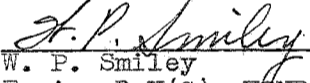
04-08 Steaming as before. 0730 Decreased speed to 2/3 as part of maneuver to form cruising disposition 1C. 0757 Resumed standard speed 13½ knots, (58 RPM).

  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR


08-12 0830 Commenced zigzagging on Plan #14. 0908 Exercised at General Quarters. 1030 C/e to 255 degrees T. and PGC.

  
 F. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR


12-16 Steaming as before. 1400 Exercised crew at general quarters. 1600 Ceased zigzagging.

  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR


16-18 Steaming as before. 1622 Decreased speed to 8 knots, 1645 increased speed to 15.5 knots and commenced zigzagging according to Plan #14.

  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

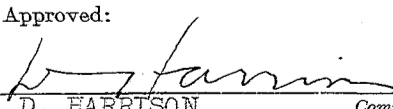

18-20 Steaming as before and zigzagging as before. 1900 Ceased zigzagging and changed base course to 253 degrees T. and PGC.

  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

  
 F. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

Approved:  D. HARRISON Comdr., USN	Examined:  H. L. Sutherland Lt. D-V(G), USNR
---	--

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

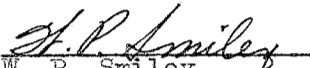
UNITED STATES SHIP	ELMORE	Monday	24	January	19 44
		<small>(Day)</small>	<small>(Date)</small>	<small>(Month)</small>	
Zone description <u>Plus 10</u>					
Position	0800	1200	2000		
Lat.					
Long.					

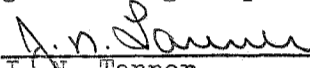
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

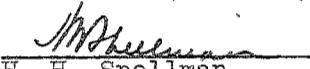
00-04 Steaming on base course 253 degrees T and Gyro, 249 degrees PSC. Standard speed 13½ knots (58 RPM), in company with USS Appalachian (CTF 53). No. 1 and 2 boiler in use.

  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

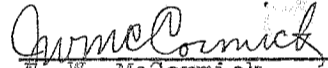
04-08 Steaming as before. 0725 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #14.

  
 J. W. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

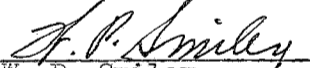
08-12 Steaming as before. 0930 Standard speed increased to 14 knots (60RPM)/

  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

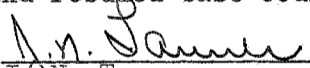
12-16 Steaming as before. 1207 Ceased zigzagging and made an emergency turn 50 degrees to port from 283 degrees T and PGC. to 233 degrees T & PGC. Emergency turn 30 degrees to port to 203 degrees T and PGC. 1217 Emergency turn to starboard to base course 253 degrees T and PGC. 1235 Resumed zigzagging on Plan #14.

  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

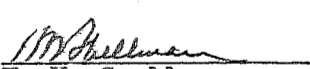
16-18 Steaming as before.

  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Ensign D-V, (G), USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1930 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course.

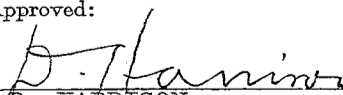
  
 J. W. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR


20-24 Steaming as before. 2100 Set clocks back one hour to Zone Plus 11.

  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V, (S), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
Commanding Officer.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V, (G), USNR  
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12  
 BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 25 January, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATION PLAN~~  
~~OPERATION PLAN~~

00-04 Steaming on base course. 253 degrees T and PGC, 249 degrees PMC, Speed 14 knots, (60 RPM). All boilers cut in on main steam line. In company with units and screen of Task Force #53, (CTF in Appalachian).

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0645 Commenced zigzagging according to Plan #14.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0920 Commenced maneuvers by T.B.S. 1112 Completed maneuvers by T.B.S., resumed zigzagging according to Plan #14.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. Zigzagging in accordance with Plan #14. 1200 All prisoners released from brig this date, to complete sentences at a time later to be designated. 1341 Exercised at General Quarters. 1456 Secured from general quarters. 1456 Went into condition of readiness 1A. 1400 Ceased zigzagging. 1403 Secured from condition of readiness 1A and went into condition of readiness 3. 1405 Inspected magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal. 1433 Commenced zigzagging as before. 1450 Ceased zigzagging. 1455 Made progressive turns on emergency signals, executing full "ships about" movement, Captain conning. Returned to base course 253 degrees T and PGC at 1522.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1630. Commenced zigzagging on plan 14. 1654 Aircraft carrier CVE 26 Sangamon sighted afire on our starboard quarter. 1740 Ceased zigzagging. C/S to 13 knots (55 RPM).

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1800 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #14. 1845 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 253 degrees T & Gyro.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Ensign D-V(G), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

Approved:

Examined:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
Commanding Officer.

H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V, (G), USNR  
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY 45 NARA DATE 7/12

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 26 January, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Steaming on Base Course 253 degrees T and PGC, 249 degrees PMC, enroute from Lahaina Bay, T. H. to ordered destination. Standard speed 13 knots (55RPM) in company with Task Force 53 (CTF 53) in U.S.S. Appalachian. Boiler #1 and #2 cut in on main steam line.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR.

04-08 Steaming as before. 0637 Emergency turn 90 degrees right to 340 degrees T and PGC. 0643 Emergency turn 90 degrees right to 073 degrees T and PGC. 0645 Standard speed reduced to 8 knots, (32 RPM)

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0945 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal. 0949 U.S.S. Malala alongside to starboard with guard mail. 0955 U. S. S. Malala cast of from alongside.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg) D-V(G), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1238 Turn to 123 degrees. 1300 quarters for muster, no absentees. 1248 turn to 073 degrees, 1508 Commenced zigzagging according to Plan #15, increased speed to 9.5 knots (40 RPM).

J. W. Tanner  
 J. W. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1615 Ceased zigzagging. Resumed base course. 1635 Resumed zigzagging according to Plan #14.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1800 Aircraft carrier Sangamon (CVE) commenced burial ceremonies. All ships placed colors at half-mast. 1815 Colors two blocked. 1830 Ceased zigzagging, resumed base course 073 degrees True. 1845 Ships turned to course 000 degrees and PGC., 245 PSC. C/s to 11 knots, 46 RPM.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2115 c/c to 315 degrees True & gyro. 2130 c/c to 250 degrees True & Gyro.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg), D-V(G), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 27 January, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Steaming on base course 250 degrees T and Gyro. 245 degrees PSC. Standard speed 11 knots (46 RPM). In company with U.S.S. Appalachian and various units of Task Force 53. All boilers on main steam line.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0710 Made emergency turn of 90 degrees to the left, coming to course 160 degrees T and PGC. 0730 Commenced zigzagging according to Plan #14.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0850 ceased zigzagging, resumed base course 250 degrees T. and PGC. 0900 Commenced zigzagging on Plan #14. 0921 Ceased made turn to right to 340 degrees T and PGC. 0930 Commenced zigzagging on Plan #14. 0952 Ceased zigzagging and made left turn to 250 degrees T and PGC. 1005 made turn left to 160 degrees T and PGC. 1020 Commenced zigzagging on plan #14.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1200 c/c to 250 degrees T and Gyro. 1225 c/s to 12 knots (50 RPM). 1230 Commenced zigzagging according to Plan #14. 1400 Received guard mail from DD#6.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt.(jg), D-V(S) USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1900 Ceased zigzagging.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR  
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY 15 NARA DATE 7/17  
 BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 28 January, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Steaming as before on course 250 degrees T & Gyro. 247 PMC. Standard speed 12 knots (50RPM) in company with U.S.S. Appalachian CTG 53, All boilers in use.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg), D-V(G), USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0722 Commenced zigzagging according to Plan #14.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0940 Ceased zigzagging and made emergency turn to 340 degrees T and PGC. 1010 Emergency turn to 070 degrees T & PGC. 1015 Daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal. 1055 Base course changed to 160 degrees T and P.G.C.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1200 c/c to 250 degrees T and PGC, 249 PSC. C/s to 14 knots, (60RPM). 1210 Commenced zigzagging on Plan #14.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1740 C/s to 13 knots (55 RPM). 1750 Ceased zigzagging on Plan #14 and Commenced zigzagging Plan #15.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg), D-V(G), USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1940 Ceased zigzagging and decreased speed to 12.5 knots. 1945 Turned to course 210 PGC, 302 PSC.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2045 Turned 40 degrees right to base course 250 degrees T and PGC. 2100 Set back clocks 1 hour to zone plus 12 time.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
Commanding Officer.

H. I. Sutherland  
 H. I. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR  
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 29 January, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 12

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Steaming in company with Task Force 53, CTF in Appalachian. Base course 250 degrees T and PGC, 249 PSC. Speed 12.5 knots (53RPM). All boilers on main steam line.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0600 Commenced zigzagging according to Plan #14 and increased speed to 14 knots (60 RPM). 0615 Exercised crew at general quarters. 0645 Secured from general quarters.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg), D-V(G), USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0930 Changed zigzagging diagram to Plan #15. Decreased speed to 13.5 knots. 1022 Made daily inspection of magazines and S. P. samples, conditions normal.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

12-16 Steaming as before and zigzagging as before. 1443 Changed stand speed to 12 knots (50RPM).

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1743 Changed course to 253 degrees T and PGC.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1800 C/s to 12.5 knots (53 RPM). 1827 Exercised crew at general quarters. 1927 Secured from general quarters.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg), D-V(G), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2230 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 253°.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR  
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Sunday 30 January, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 12

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 (UNCLASSIFIED)

00-04 Steaming enroute to Marshall Islands in company with Task Force 53 (CTF in U.S.S. Appalachian), on course 253 Degrees T., 253 degrees PGO., 251 degrees P stg, standard speed 12.5 knots (53 R PM). All boilers cut in on main steam line.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0610 Increased to 13.5 knots (58 RPM), commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan #15. 0610 Exercised at general quarters. 0701 Secured from general quarters, set condition 3.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0815 Reduced standard speed to 12 knots (50 RPM). 1050 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples. 1145 Made emergency turn of 90 degrees to starboard.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg), D-V(G), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1200 Made emergency turn of 90 degrees to port. 1210 Made emergency turn of 90 degrees to port. 1230 Made emergency turn of 90 degrees to starboard. 1235 Commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan #15. 1340 Increased standard speed to 14 knots (60 RPM). 1400 c/c to 248 degrees T.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1815 Ceased zigzagging. 1830 Commenced zigzagging. 1848 Exercised at general quarters. 1946 Secured from general quarters, set condition 3.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2055 Ceased zigzagging. 2100 Decreased standard speed to 6 knots (24 RPM).

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg), D-V(G), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Monday 31 January, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 12

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Steaming enroute Marshall Islands in company with Task Group 53.10 (CTG in U.S.S. Dupage) on course 248 degrees T-248 degrees PGC- 247 P stg c. Standard speed 6 knots (24 RPM), all boilers in use. 0300 increased standard speed to 12 knots (50 RPM).

*J. A. Tanner*  
 J. A. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0419 C/c to 225 degrees T and Gyro, 222 P STG c. 0449 c/c to 180 degrees T- 180 degrees PGC-167 degrees p stg c. 0535 c/c to 225 degrees T-225 degrees pgc- 222 pstg c. 0605 c/c to 270 degrees T-270 pgc-269 p stg c. General quarters. 0640 Commenced zigzagging. 0711 Increased speed to 15 knots (65 RPM). 0713 Secured from general quarters, set conditon 3. 0723 Ceased zigzagging. 0733 c/c to 315 degrees T-315 pgc-319 p stg c.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Decreased speed to 12 knots (50 RPM). 0804 c/c to 000 degrees t-000 degrees pgc-358 degrees p stg c. 0812 c/c to 045 degrees T-045 degrees pgc-038 p stg c. 0822 c/c to 090 degrees T-090 degrees pgc - -79 p stg c. 0833 c/c to 125 degrees T - 125 degrees pgc - 111 p stg c. 0834 In creased speed to 15 knots (65 RPM). 0840 Commenced zigzagging. 0950 c/c to 130 degrees T - 130 degrees pgc - 114 p stg c. 1040 Sighted land bearing 190 degrees T, Distance 11 miles. 1100 Ceased zigzagging. 1107 Approaching Transport Area. 1122 Decreased speed to 12 knots (50 RPM). 1133 c/c to 120 degrees T - 120 pgc 0 104 p stg c. 1146 c/c to 090 degrees T - 090 degrees pgc - 075 degrees p stg c. 1148 General quarters. 1155 Secured from general quarters, set conditonn 1 A.

*W. W. McCormick*  
 W. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1214 Decreased speed to 9 knots (37 RPM). 1217 Made turn 30 degrees to port. 1221 Made turn 30 degrees to starboard. 1235 made turn 30 degrees to port. 1258 Stopped. Arrived Transport Area, Commenced lowering boats and and debarking troops. 1525 Completed debarking all assualt troops. 1540 Commenced hoisting boats.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1849 Underway in formation with Transport Divisions 24 and 28, guide in U.S.S. Dupage, on course 305 degrees T - 305 degrees pgs - 303 degrees p stg c. Standard speed 10 knots. 1950 Increased standard speed to 12 knots (50RPM). 1955 Commenced zigzagging.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2048 Ceased zigzagging. 2055 c/c to 270 T-270 pgc-267 p stg c. 2115 Commenced zigzagging. 2340 Ceased zigzagging, c/c to

Approved: 315 T- 315 pgc - 312 p stg c. Examined:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

*W. W. McCormick*  
 W. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR  
 Navigator.  
*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 NNP 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III

CONFIDENTIAL

MAR 2 2 1944

AP42/P16-2/dr  
 Serial 0149

Page

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE

Tuesday February, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Bureau of Naval Personnel.  
 Subject: Roster of officers and name of beneficiary - submission of.

1. The following is a list of officers attached to this vessel as of February 1, 1944.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Comdr., USN	HARRISON, Drayton	Mrs. Gladys Harrison (Wife)	1611-6th Street, Coronado, Calif.
Comdr., D-M USNR	WAUCHOPE, Frank W.	Mrs. Ruth T. Wauchope (Wife)	Box 73, Upper Lisle, N. Y.
Lt. Comdr. E-M, USNR	FRASHER, Leslie R.	Mrs. Celia Frasher (Mother)	1120 East Elk Avenue, Glendale, Calif.
Lieutenant D-V(S), USNR	SPELLMAN, HOWARD H.	Mrs. Margorie F. Spellman (Wife)	28 West 11th St., New York, N. Y.
Lieutenant D-V(S)USNR	McCORMICK, Joseph W.	Mrs. Estella T. McCormick (Wife)	92 Cedar St., Bridgeton, N. J.
Lieutenant D-M USNR	FLAHERTY, Joseph J.	Mrs. Ethel G. Flaherty (Wife)	142 Madison Ave., Quincy, Mass.
Lieutenant D-V(G)USNR	SUTHERLAND, Harold L.	Mrs. Elizabeth J. Sutherland (Wife)	8403 Galveston Road, Silver Spring, Md.
Lieutenant E-M, USNR	MOORE, Robert C.	Mrs. Caryl E. Moore (Wife)	160 S. Middle Neck Road, Great Neck, L.I., New York
Lieutenant C-V(S), USNR	GUDGE, John E.	Mrs. Harriet L. Gudgel (Wife)	121 North Seventh Street Boonville, Ind.
Lieutenant D-V(G), USNR	BATALIN, Harry G.	Mrs. Rebecca Batalin (Mother)	860 Faulkrod St., Phila., Pa.
Lieutenant D-V(G), USNR	LOFTHOUSE, Alexander	Mrs. Edith M. Lofthouse (Mother)	Nassau, Bahamas
Lt. (jg) D-M, USNR	SHAW, Milton H.	Mrs. Blanche M. Shaw (Wife)	Holliston Hill, Ashland, Mass.
Lt. (jg) D-V(G), USNR	ALTER, Bernard M.	Mrs. Sonia Alter (Mother)	840 E 53rd St., Chicago, Ill.
Lt. (jg) D-V(S), USNR	LeMASSENA, Paul K.	Mrs. Madeline C. Lemassena (Mother)	125 Lincoln Ave., Newark, N. J.
Lt. (jg) D-V(G), USNR	SMILEY, Walter P.	Mrs. Lola M. Smiley (Mother)	123 North Prairie St., Whitewater, Wis.
Lt. (jg) D-V(G), USNR	FOEDERER, Herbert J.	Mrs. John P. Foederer (Mother)	Pierron, Ill.
Ensign D-V(S), USNR	RAWLS, Bernard D.	Mrs. Clarence C. Rawls (Mother)	620 S.W., 36 Court, Miami, Fla.
Ensign D-V(S), USNR	BURNS, Charles O. Jr.	Mrs. Gladys B. Burns (Wife)	2905 Dahbrin Road, Dundalk, Md.
Lt. D-V(S), USNR	KIDSTON, D. E.	Mrs. Geraldine B. Kidston (Wife)	1916 17th St., N. W. Washington, D. C.
Ensign D-V(G), USNR	BELL, D. C.	Mrs. Margaret A. Bell (Wife)	41 Totman Street, Worcester, Mass.
Ensign USN	DUTTON, J. P.	Mrs. Bernadine H. Dutton (Wife)	218 Candelaria Road, Albuquerque, New Mexico
1st Lt. USMCR	KANAGA, Clinton W. Jr.	Mrs. Clinton W. Kanaga (Mother)	531 Tahoe Lane, Kansas City, Kansas
Lieutenant MC-V(S), USNR	PETERS, S. B.	Mrs. S. B. Peters (Wife)	1279 Park Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

Approved:

Examined:

Commanding Officer.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17

BNF136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE

Tuesday 8 February, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description \_\_\_\_\_

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~NO CHANGE IN NAME OR ADDRESS~~  
~~INSTRUCTIONS~~

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Ensign D-V(G), USNR	ROTHWELL, Edward J. Jr.	Mrs. E. J. Rothwell (Mother)	1805 Collins S. E. Grand Rapids, Mich.
Ensign D-V(G), USNR	KOCZELA, Leonard S.	Mr. Ignacy Koczela (Father)	9 Kearns Lane, Adams, Mass.
Ensign D-V(G), USNR	AUCHMUTEY, Charles R. Jr.	Mr. C.R. Auchmutey Sr. (Father)	Kingston, Georgia
Ensign D-V(G), USNR	WARREN, Lawrence L.	Mrs. Margaret J. Warren (Wife)	306 North Main St., Warrensburgh, Mo.
Ensign D-V(G), USNR	MC VAY, Milton, J.	Mrs. Frank A. McVay (Mother)	136 Kingstown Road, Peace Dale R. I.
Lt. (jg) D-V(G), USNR	GIARRAPUTO, Lucas T.	Mrs. Lucas Giarraputo (Mother)	2423 Second Ave., Dallas, Tex.
Lt. (jg) D-V(G), USNR	GEMBALA, Joseph E. Jr.	Mrs. Bertha Gembala (Mother)	4420 Germantown Ave., Phila. Pa.
Ensign D-V(G), USNR	ALEXANDER, Arthur L.	Mrs. Cynthia J. Alexander (Wife)	Flower Dale, Lebanon, N. H.
Ensign D-V(G), USNR	CHAMBERS, Victor L.	Mrs. Carolyn A. Chambers (Wife)	929 East Center Street Anaheim, Calif.
Ensign E-M, USNR	STACKHOUSE, Wilson	Mr. Louis W. Stackhouse (Father)	Bristol Pike, Andalusia, Bucks County, Pa.
Ensign D-M, USNR	TANNER, John N.	Mr. Norman D. Tanner (Father)	22 Cleveland Ave., Rockville, Center, N. Y.
Ensign D-V(G), USNR	FERRILL, John W.	Mr. John H. Ferrill (Father)	2502 McAllister St., San Francisco, Calif.
Ensign E-M, USNR	CURRIN, Arthur A.	Mrs. P. H. Guerrant (Mother)	R.F.D. #3 Oxford, N. C.
Lt. Comdr. MC-V(S), USNR	MC CANN, Walter J.	Mrs. Jean McCann (Wife)	44 Seaman Avenue, New York, N.Y.
Lieutenant SC USN	BOWIE, JAMES G.	Mrs. J. H. Gillum (Sister)	245 South Plymouth Blvd. Los Angeles, Calif.
Lt. (jg) MC-V(G), USNR	SADOWSKY, Wallace H.	Mr. J. Sadowsky (Father)	North East, Maryland
Lt. (jg) DC-V(G), USNR	THARP, Edwin B.	Mrs. Helen J. Tharp (Wife)	11132 So. Indiana Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Lt. (jg) SC-V(G), USNR	MC DONALD, Edward C.	Mr. Alois J. McDonald (Father)	75 Prospect St., East Orange, N. J.
Lt. (jg) ChC-V(S) USNR	CORUM, Frederick M.	Mrs. J. M. Corum (Mother)	1711 DeKalb St., Norristown, Pa.
Boatswain USN	NASH, Jean B.	Mr. James C. Nash (Brother)	2400 Loving St., Fort Worth, Tex.
Boatswain USNR	RUTHROFF, David A.	Mrs. Winifred V. Ruthroff (Wife)	c/o Miss Maurine Hall, 5320 Rock Creek Church Rd., Washington, 11, D. C.
Machinist USN	SMOLEY, Michael	Mrs. Grace J. Smoley (Wife)	771 N. Burnett Rd., Springfield, Ohio
Carpenter USN	JASPER, William J.	Wanda J. Jasper (Daughter)	1700 E. Washington St., Clinton, Ill.
Electrician USN	WALTER, JOHN	Mrs. Margaret L. Walter (Wife)	3171 Adam Avenue, San Diego, Cal.
A.P.C. USN	WENZEL, William F.	Mrs. Josephine Wenzel (Wife)	7265 Glenthorne Rd., Upp Darby, pa.
A.P.C. USN	BIGGERS, Thomas A.	Mrs. Minnie L. Biggers (Wife)	Walnut Ridge, Arkansas
Ensign D-M, USNE	LASSINS, Edgar E.	Mrs. Matilda Lassins (Mother)	43 Oakland Street. Englewood, N. J.

Approved:

Examined:

D. HARRISON  
Comdr., USN

Commanding Officer.

H. L. Sutherland  
Lt. D-V(G), USNR

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

APR 7 1944  
 Page \_\_\_\_\_

<b>UNITED STATES SHIP</b> <u>ELMORE</u>	Tuesday, <u>1</u> February, 19 <u>44</u>	
	<small>(Day) (Date) (Month)</small>	
Zone description <u>Plus 12</u>		
Position	0800	1200
Lat.		2000
Long.		

~~OPERATIONAL INFORMATION~~  
~~FORWARD DEPARTMENT~~

00-04 Steaming in formation with Trans Divs 24 and 26 on course 315 degrees T -315 degrees pgc - 312 degrees p stg, standard speed 12 knots (50RPM). All boilers cut in on main steam line. 0010 c/c to 000 degrees T- 000 degrees pgc - 357 degrees p stg. 0042 c/c to 045 degrees T- 045 degrees pgc - 044 degrees p stg c. 0110 c/c to 090 degrees T- 090 degrees pgc - 078 degrees p stg c. 0140 c/c to 113 degrees T-113 degrees 113 degrees-pgc 099 degrees p stg c. 0230 General quarters. 0240 Secured from general quarters, set condition 3. 0315 Reduced standard speed to 8 knots. 0335 Increased standard speed to 12 knots (50RPM).

*W. P. Smiley*  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg), D-V(G), USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0419 General quarters. 0457 Turn 60 degrees to starboard. 0504 Secured from general quarters, set condition 1 A. 0515 Turned 30 degrees to port. 0522 turned 40 degrees to port. 0540 turned 30 degrees to port. 0550 turned 10 degrees to starboard. 0607 c/e to 10 degrees to starboard. 0615 c/c to 20 degrees to starboard. 0621 Approaching Transport Area. 0636 Arrived Transport Area. Commenced lowering boats, and debarking troops and supplies.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 1115 Rudrud, Paul Harold, HA 1/c, #878-87-78, USNR died from intercranial injuries #2543, received at 0940 while on active duty, non battle casualty.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1519 Ahead 2/3 speed proceeding to anchorage.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR

16-20 1709 Anchored in Kwajalein Atoll lagoon in Berth 115 in 26 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to port anchor on the following true bearings: Jacob Island 345 degrees; Ivan Island 306 degrees; radio 036 degrees. 1930 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, Conditions normal.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D- B(G) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before. 2045 Conducted burial services for the following: Rudrud, Paul Harold, HA 1/c, USNR, #878-87-78, Mc Hugh, John Francis, Jr. CM 2/c USNR # 203-85-99, and Zigmund, J. P.F.G., USMC, #285249. Latitude 9 degrees - 20'-00" North; Longitude 167 degrees 20'-45"E.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR

Approved: <i>D. Harrison</i> D. HARRISON Comdr., USN Commanding Officer.	Examined: <i>H. L. Sutherland</i> H. L. Sutherland Lt. D-V(G), USNR Navigator.
---	---

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 AUTHORITY NSA 927605  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 2, February, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 12

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL INFORMATION~~  
~~OPERATIONAL INFORMATION~~

00-04 Anchored in Kwajalein Atoll lagoon in berth 115 in 26 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchored on the following true bearings; Jacob Island 345 Degrees - Ivan Island 306 degrees - Radio Tower 036 degrees. Ships present: U.S.S. Appalachian (SOPA) and various units of Task Force 53.

*J. W. McCormick*  
J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0530 Set condition 1A, continued unloading cargo.

*W. P. Smiley*  
W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg), D-W(G), USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1450 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR

16-20 Anchored as before. 1925 Pursuant to ComTrans 5th Amphib For PacFlt despatch 030600 of February 1944, the following men were transferred to the U.S.S. Doyen for temporary duty: Rappe, Garness, J. 626-16-80, PHm 2/c, V-6, USNR; Currie, Roy G. Jr., 628-65-69, PHm 3/c, V-6, USNR; Moore, James W., 627-68-47, PHm 3/c, V-6, USNR; Fosbinder, Joseph, Jr., 306-15-44, PHm 3/c, V-6, USNR; Sherry, James B., 559-01-95, HA 1/c, V-6, USNR.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-W(G), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*J. W. McCormick*  
J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

*D. Harrison*  
D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN

Commanding Officer.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 AND 987605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 3, February 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 12

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 (CONFIDENTIAL)

00-04 Anchored in berth 115, Kwajalein Atoll lagoon in 26 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Jacob Island 345 degrees, Ivan Island 306 degrees, Radio Tower 036 degrees. All boilers cut in on main steam line. Ship in condition 1A. Ships present: U.S.S. Appalachian (SOPA) and various units of Task Force 53.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR

20-24 Anchored as before. 2340 Secured from condition 1A, set condition 3. Completed discharging all cargo, draft forward 13', draft aft 23'.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
Commanding Officer.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR  
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY 15 NARA DATE 7/12

BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 4 February, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 12

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
(MANDATORY)

00-04 Anchored in berth 115 Hickory anchorage, Kwajalein Atoll lagoon in 26 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Jacob Island 345 degrees, Ivan Island 306 degrees, and radio tower 036 degrees. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition 3. Ships present: U. S. S. Appalachian (SOPA) and various units of Task Force 53.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0926 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal. 0940 Boat #30 returned to ship with some members of beach party. 1130 Boat #30 left ship with boat pool supplies to Bolivar. 1200 Chronometer wound, report to Captain.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg) D-V(G), USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1600 completed all preparations for getting underway. 1616 Underway, proceeding out of lagoon on various courses at various speeds to conform to channel, Captain conning, Executive officer and navigator on the bridge, Standard speed 14 knots (60 RPM). 1739 assumed station in formation, U.S.S. Callaway (CTU 53.13.1) guide.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1825 Commenced zigzagging on base course 128 degrees T. according to plan #14.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2000 c/c to 130 degrees T and PGC, 117 degrees P Stg C. 2110 Sighted lighted ship bearing 155 degrees T. 2135 Ceased zigzagging and made 45 degrees turn to right, course 175 degrees T and PGC. 2148 Made 45 degree turn to left to course 130 degrees T and PGC, 117 degrees P Stg C. 2153 Resumed zigzagging on plan #14.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

SNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 5 February, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 12

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Steaming on base course 130 degrees T and Gyro from Hickory Anchorage, Kwajalein Atoll with CTG 15.13.1, U.S.S. Calloway. Standard speed 14 knots (60 RPM): zigzagging according to plan no. 14. Both boilers in use.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg)D-V(G), USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. Exercised General Quarters 0620.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0952 Ceased zigzagging. 1000 Changed base course to 137 degrees T and PGC., 123 degrees P STC. 1010 Commenced zigzagging according to Plan #14.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1325 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, Conditions normal.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg)D-V(G), USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1850 Ceased zigzagging. 1900 Changed course to 159 degrees PGC mag. 149 degrees. 1915 resumed zigzagging.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

Approved:

Examined:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMCRE Sunday 6 February, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 12

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~GENERAL REMARKS~~  
~~REMARKS~~

00-04 Steaming enroute from Hickory Anchorage, Kwaialein Atoll on base course 159 degrees T. and PGC, 149 degrees P Stg C. Speed 14 knots (60 RPM). Zigzagging on Plan #14. In company with task group 15.13.1 C.T.G. in U.S.S. Calloway. Both bailers in use.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0548 Exercised crew at General Quarters. 0648 Secured from general quarters.

*W. P. Smiley*  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg), D-V(G), USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0950 Ceased zigzagging. 1000 Changed course to 152 degrees PGC., 139.5 PMC. 1010 Resumed zigzagging.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

12-16 Steaming as before.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1849 Exercised crew at General Quarters, 1937 Secured from General Quarters.

*W. P. Smiley*  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg), D-V(G), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 AND 987605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Monday 7 February, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 12

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Steaming enroute Marshall Islands to Funafuti on base course 152 degrees T and PGC, 139.5 degrees PMC in company with Task Group 15.13.1, CTG in U.S.S. Callaway. Speed 14 knots (60 RPM). Zigzagging according to Plan 14.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0545 Crew at general quarters. 0638 Secured from general quarters. 0750 Ceased zigzagging.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Changed course to 139 degrees T and Gyro, PMC 124 degrees. 60 RPM. 0815 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #14. 1000 Made daily inspection of magazines and S. P. samples, conditions normal.

*W. P. Smiley*  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1300 Quarters for muster, no absentees.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

16-18 Steaming as zigzagging as before.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1842 Exercised at general quarters. 1930 Secured from general quarters, set condition 3. 1930 (Enter report of Captain's mast as per list from Ship's Office.)

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

*W. P. Smiley*  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. E. Sutherland*  
 H. E. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 8 February, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 12

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 CONFIDENTIAL

00-04 Steaming enroute Marshall Islands to Funafuti on base course 139° T. and G. 123° P.M.C. In company (CTG in USS CALLOWAY) and various screening units, standard speed 14 knots 60 R.P.M., all boilers on main line.

*J. M. Tanner*  
 J. M. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0543 Exercised at General Quarters, Securing at 0620.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0820 Ceased zigzagging 0830 c/c to 133° T. and PGC 115° PstgC. 0845 Commenced zigzagging on plan 14. 0912 c/c to 15 knots, 65 RPM. 0957 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder and magazines sprinkler system; conditions normal.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Steaming as before; 1500 Ceased zigzagging. 1510 Sighted land bearing 112° T. distance 15 miles. 1515 45° turn to the starboard to course 178° T. and Gyro. 1530 45° turn to Port to course 133° True and Gyro. 1540 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #14.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1620 Changed base course to 136° T. and Gyro 119° P.M.C.

*J. M. Tanner*  
 J. M. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1834 Exercised at General Quarters, securing therefrom at 1934. 1921 Set condition of readiness 3.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF: 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17  
 EBNP188

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 9 February, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 12

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
REMARKS

00-04 Steaming enroute Marshall Islands to Funafuti on base course 136 degrees T and Gyro (119 degrees PMC). In company with Task Unit 53.13.1, (CTF in U.S.S. Callaway) and screening units. Standard speed 15 knots (65 RPM), both boilers in use.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg), D-V(G), USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0445 sighted Funafuti abeam to starboard, distance 11 miles bearing 212 degrees T and Gyro. 0516 Ceased zigzagging. 0518 Changed base course to 180 degrees T and Gyro. 0525 exercised General Quarters. 0555 Changed course to 250 degrees T and Gyro. 0606 Secured from General Quarters, proceeded on various courses and speeds while approaching Funafuti lagoon.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster, no absentees. 0805 Pilot aboard--Lt.(jg) F. C. Rice, steaming on various courses and various speeds to conform to channel. 0904 Anchored in Funafuti Atoll; anchorage B-6, in 24 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor on following bearings: North Radar 075 degrees T, South Radar 113 degrees T, Marker 150 degrees T. 0910 Set condition of readiness #3. 0925 Pilot left ship. 0945 Daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazines, conditions normal.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg), D-V(G), USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. D-V(S), USNR


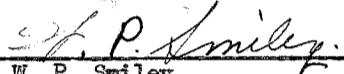
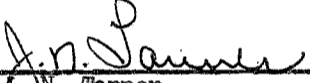

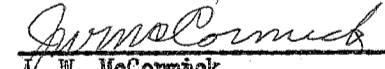
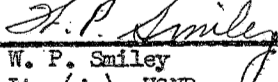
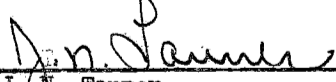
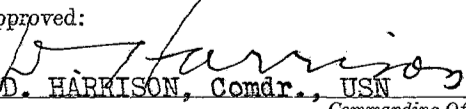

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON  
 Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lt. D-V(G), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES SHIP	ELMORE	Thursday	10	February	19 44
		<small>(Day)</small>	<small>(Date)</small>	<small>(Month)</small>	
Zone description <u>Plus 12</u>					
Position	0800	1200	2000		
Lat.					
Long.					
<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>					
00-04	Anchored in Funafuti Atoll, Ellice Islands, in berth B6, in 24 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor. Bearings: "N" Radar 075° T; "S" Radar, 113° T; Marker 154° T. Steam on both boilers.				
	 J. W. McCormick Lieutenant D-V(S) USNR				
04-08	Anchored as before.				
	 W. P. Smiley Lt. (jg) USNR				
08-12	Anchored as before.				
0800	Quarters for muster.				
1110	USS SEPULGA alongside to starboard.				
1133	Commenced taking fuel from USS SEPULGA, Draft F12'00" - 22'03" Aft.				
0920	Made daily inspection of magazines and smokless powder samples conditions normal.				
	 J. N. Tanner Ensign (DM) USNR				
12-16	Anchored as before.				
1340	Completed taking fuel oil after having received 3,157 bbls fuel oil and 155Bd diesel oil. Draft 13'6" For'd; 21'0" Aft.				
1402	USS SEPULGA underway from alongside to starboard.				
	 H. H. Spellman Lieutenant, USNR				
16-18	Anchored as before.				
	 J. W. McCormick Lieutenant USNR				
18-20	Anchored as before.				
	 W. P. Smiley Lt. (jg) USNR				
20-24	Anchored as before.				
	 J. N. Tanner Ensign D-M USNR				
Approved:	Examined:				
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN <small>Commanding Officer.</small>		 H. L. Sutherland, Lt. (D-V(G)) USNR <small>Navigator.</small>			

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12  
 BNP136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 11 February, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description ± 12

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

0000-0400 Anchored as before in Funafuti Atoll, anchorage B-6 on the following bearings:  
 North Radar 075° (t); South Radar 113° (t); Marker 150° (t); in 24 fathoms of  
 water with 105 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieutenant USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieutenant USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign (D-M) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieutenant USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieutenant USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland Lieutenant D-V(G) USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

BNP 136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 12 February, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description 5 12

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Anchored at Funafuti Atoll, in berth B-6, in 24 fathoms of water to the starboard anchor, 105 fathoms of chain on the follwong bearings, North Radar 075° (t) South Radar 113° (t) Marker 150° (t) Boilers 1 and 2 on the main steam line.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign (D-M) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieutenant USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 1010 - make daily inspection of smokeless powder and magazines sprinkler system; conditions nomal.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieutenant USNR

12-16 Anchored as before - 1501 Pursuant to orders from administrative Commander 5th Amphibious Force Ltr., P267-44/M/mm/ of 5 February 1944, the following named men were transferred this date to the USS PASTORES, FFT to a receiving ship or station on the West Coast of the Continental United States for assignment to new construction (LSD's, AKA's etc.) by Commander Service Force Pacific, Subordinate Command with: DRAPER, George E. 400 78 33, Ylc, USN(in charge).

1.	DRAPER, George E.	400 78 33	Ylc	USN
2.	FOSTER, Paul A.	256 35 43	EM1c	USN
3.	WORTHING, Milo I.	207 24 14	BM2c	USN
4.	GATELY, Robert W.	293 93 53	Y2c	V-6 USNR
5.	KARTZ, Edwin M.	724 54 16	RM2c	V-6 USNR
6.	MARKOWSKI, John M.	708 87 46	GM3c	V-6 USNR
7.	BAER, Robert F. W.	613 32 03	EM3c	V-6 USNR
8.	SOHLER, Richard G.	654 79 15	RM3c	V-6 USNR
9.	DeGENNARO, Patsy A.	643 33 94	Slc	V-6 USNR
10.	PATZWALL, Thomas L.	826 46 25	Slc	USN-I
11.	MELCHIOR, Carl A.	312 86 07	Slc	USN
12.	CHASE, Arthur W.	812 22 23	Slc	V-6 USNR
13.	BOUCHER, Harvey (n)	666 60 85	Slc	V-6 USNR
14.	BALABAN, Arthur L.	710 45 33	F1c	V-6 USNR
15.	BARON, William H.	615 64 12	F1c	V-6 USNR
16.	BAUER, Ralph H.	710 27 36	F2c	V-6 USNR

W. P. Smiley  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lt D-V(G) USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP 286

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 12 February, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 12

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

16-18 Anchored as before.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign (D-M) USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieutenant USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieutenant D-V(S) USNR

Approved:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lt. D-V(G) USNR  
 Navigator.

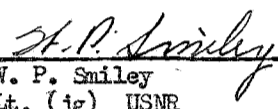
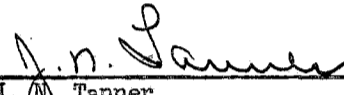
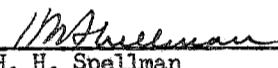
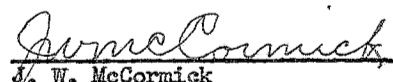
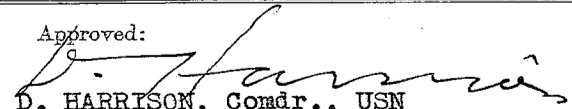

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP <u>ELMORE</u>	Sunday	13	February, 19 44
	(Day)	(Date)	(Month)
Zone description <u>Plus 12</u>			
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			
<b>OPERATIONAL RECORD</b>			
00-04	Anchored at Funafuti Atoll in berth B-6 in 24 fathoms of water, 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Anchor bearings: North Radar 075° (t); Wouth Radar 118° (t) Marker 150° (t). Boiler 1 and 2 in use.		
	 W. P. Smiley Lt. (jg) USNR		
04-08	Anchored as before.		
	 J. N. Tanner Ensign (D-M) USNR		
08-12	Anchored as before.		
0925	Made daily inspection of magazines and S. P. samples, conditions normal.		
	 H. H. Spellman Lieutenant USNR		
12-16	Anchored as before.		
1340	Lt. T. A. Chapman, USNR pilot, boarded ship.		
1430	Stationed special sea detail.		
1515	Underway proceeding out of lagoon, Pilot conning, Captain, Executive Officer and navigator on the bridge, standard speed 5 knots (20rpm).		
1602	Pilot left ship.		
1605	Exercised at General Quarters.		
1631	Secured from General Quarters, set condition 3.		
	 J. W. McCormick Lieutenant USNR		
16-18	Steaming as before .		
1706	Assumed station in formation, guide in USS DuPAGE (O.T.C.) 34.6.4), Standard speed 13 knots, 57 RPM.,		
1732	Standard speed 12 knots 50 RPM.		
1749	Commenced zigzagging, according to plan number 8.		
Approved:		Examined:	
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN <i>Commanding Officer.</i>		 H. L. Sutherland Lt. B-V(G) USNR <i>Navigator.</i>	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Sunday 13 February, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Plus 12

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL MEMORANDUM~~  
(When used in this form)

18-20 Steaming as before.

1900 Cease Zigzagging and resumed base course, changed speed to 13 knots, 55 RPM.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign (D-M) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before, 2400 changed time from zone plus 12 to zone minus 12 time.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieutenant USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. SUTHERLAND, Lt. D-V(G) USNR  
 Navigator.

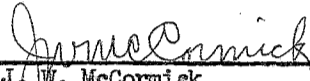
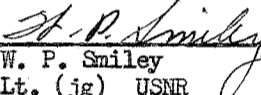

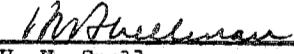


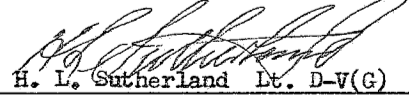
To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 987605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP188

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP	ELMORE	Tuesday	15	February 19 44
		(Day)	(Date)	(Month)
Zone description <u>Minus 12</u>				
Position	0800	1200	2000	
Lat.				
Long.				
<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>				
00-04	Underway from Funafuti to Efate, in company with task unit 34.6.4 (USS DuPAGE), on base course 216° T, 215° P.G.C., 216° P StgC, standard speed 13 knots, 57 R.P.M.			
0030	DuPage, Aquarius and Almaack left formation. C.T.G. in Callaway. All boilers in use.			
			 J. W. McCormick Lieutenant USNR	
04-08	Steaming as before.			
0511	Exercised crew at General Quarters.			
0530	Commenced zigzagging according to plan 14, on course 216° standard speed 14 knots 60 RPM.			
1613	Secured from General Quarters.			
			 W. P. Smiley Lt. (jg) USNR	
08-12	Steaming as before.			
1115	Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.			
			 J. N. Tanner Ensign (D-M) USNR	
12-16	Steaming as before.			
1200	Changed base course to 220° (t), 217°30 P.W.G. Continued zigzagging according to plan 14.			
1300	Emergency drills:			
1307	Fire Quarters;			
1321	Abandon ship drill.			
1327	Secured from drills.			
			 H. H. Spellman Lieutenant USNR	
16-18	Steaming as before.			
			 J. W. McCormick Lieutenant USNR	
18-20	Steaming as before.			
1848	Exercised the crew at General Quarters.			
Approved:		Examined:		
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN Commanding Officer.		 H. I. Sutherland Lt. D-V(G) USNR Navigator.		

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
NND 987605  
AUTHORITY  
BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 15 February, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 12

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
(When in Use)

1919 Secured from General Quarters.

W. P. Smiley  
W. P. Smiley  
Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

J. N. Tanner  
J. N. Tanner  
Ensign (D-M) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
H. L. Sutherland Lt. D-V(G) USNR  
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE

Wednesday

16

February, 1944

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description Minus 12

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Steaming enroute Funafuti, Ellice Islands, to EFATE in company with task unit 36.6.4, on base course 220°T., 219°P.G.C., 218° P.W.C., zigzagging according to plan 14 C.T.U. in U.S.S. CALLOWAY., Standard speed 14 knots (60 R.P.M.) all boilers in use.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lt. USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0530 Exercised at General Quarters. 0621 Secured from General Quarters, set condition 3.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0920 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and sprinkling systems, conditions normal.

*W. P. Smiley*  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1300 Quarters for muster, no absentees. 1550 Ceased zigzagging. 1546 Decreased speed to 2/3.

*J. W. Tanner*  
 J. W. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1600 Wayne and ELMORE detached from formation set course 254° T. - 253° P.G.C. - 253° P.T.C.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1912 Exercised at General Quarters. 1930 Ceased zigzagging, resumed base course 254° T. 1948 Secured from General Quarters, set condition 3.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR  
*H. I. Sutherland*  
 H. I. Sutherland Lt. D-V(G) USNR  
 Navigator.

Approved:

Examined:

*D. Harpison*  
 D. HARPISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
REF ID: A627605  
AUTHORITY  
BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 16 February, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 12

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

20-24 Steaming as before. 2100 Set all clocks back one hour to zone -11 time. 2330 Commenced zigzagging according to plan 14.

W. P. Smiley  
W. P. Smiley  
Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:

D. Harrison  
D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

H. L. Sutherland  
H. L. Sutherland Lt. D-V(G) USNR  
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE: 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 17 February, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 12

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~TOP SECRET~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Steaming enroute Funafuti to ~~E~~Ete, in company with task unit 36.64 on base course 254° T. standard compass 253°, standard speed 14 knots, 64 Revs., zig zaging according to plan 14. All boilers cut in on main steam line.

*J. N. Tanner*  
J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign D-M USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0500 General quarters. 0537 secured from general Quarters, set condition 3. 0612 c/c to 266°T - 265° T. 90 - 264° 0625 Sighted Ete island bearing 294° T., distance 27 miles.

*H. H. Spellman*  
H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut., USNR

0812 Steaming as before. 0900 ceased zigzagging. 0907 c/c to 285°T. and P.G.C. 282.5°Pstg.C. 0915 Commenced zigzagging on plan 14. 0955 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazines sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1000 Ceased zigzagging. 1011 Changed course to 301°T. P.G.C., 298.5° Pstg.C. 1015 Summary Court Martial convened with Lt. Comdr. W. J. McCann senior member, to try the case of Economos, James, S2c. 1045 Summary court martial adjourned to await action of convening authority. 1045 Commenced zigzagging on plan 14. 1050 Ceased zigzagging. 1100 Changed standard speed to 12 knots, 50R.P.M. Proceeded at 2/3 standard speed, 33 R.P.M. 1107 c/c to 030° T. P.G.C. 023° Pstg.C. 1121 Steaming at standard speed. 1143 Speed 1/3 Standard, 17 R.P.M. 1147 Stationed all special sea detail.

*J. W. McCormick*  
J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut., USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1157 U.S. Navy boat came along side with Pilots Lt.(jg) J. Edwards and Lt.(jg) W. M. Ostrander. 1200 2/3 speed c/e to 057°. 1205 Proceeding on various courses and speeds to conform to channel. 1346 Pilots left ship. 1355 Secured all engines. 1359 Moored to buoy #5 in 35 fathoms of water with 4" wire on port 1-8" Manila on starboard. 1400 Quarters formuster.

*W. P. Smiley*  
W. P. Smiley  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
H. L. Sutherland Lt. D-V(G) USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 17 February, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 12

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

16-18 Moored as before.

P. K. LeMassena  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Moored as before.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut., USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland Lt. D-V(G) USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NNP 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 18 February, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Moored to buoy #5 in berth #5 Havannah Harbor, Efate. Ships present: USS MEDUSA (SOPA) and various units of U.S. Pacific Fleet. Boiler #1 and 2 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

F. W. Ferrill  
 F. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign, USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

P. K. LeMassena  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

08-12 Moored as before. 1000 Captain held inspections of compartments and store rooms below decks. 1145 Made daily inspection of magazines and sprinkling systems and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Moored as before.

E. E. Lassins  
 E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

16-18 Moored as before.

B. D. Rawls  
 B. D. Rawls  
 Ensign, USNR

18-20 Moored as before.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

L. T. Giarraputo  
 L. T. Giarraputo  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lt., USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP <u>ELMORE</u>		<u>Saturday</u>	<u>19</u>	<u>February</u>	<u>, 1944</u>
		(Day)	(Date)	(Month)	
Zone description <u>Minus 11</u>					
Position	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>		
Lat.					
Long.					
<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>					
<u>00-04</u>	Moored to buoy #5 Havannah harbor, Efate ships present: USS MEDUSA(SOPA) and various units of U. S. Pacific Fleet. Boiler #1 and 2 Steaming for auxiliary purposes.				<u>E. E. Lassins</u> E. E. Lassins Ensign USNR
<u>04-08</u>	Moored as before.				<u>B. D. Rawls</u> B. D. Rawls Ensign USNR
<u>08-12</u>	Moored as before. 0910 Published the findings and sentence in the case of MILLER, M. G., Cox, tried by Deck Court for sleeping on watch. Finding: guilty; Sentence: to be reduced to the next inferior rating. Approved by convening authority, 15 February, 1944. Published the findings and sentence in the case of BAILANS, E., SS1c, Tried by Deck Court for sleeping on watch. Finding: guilty; Sentence: to lose fifteen (15) dollars permonth of his pay for a period of two (2) months, Total loss of pay amounting to thirty dollars(\$30), and to perform extra police duties for a period of fifteen (15) days. Approved by convening authority, 15 February 1944. Published the findings and sentence in the case of HALYZALK, G., Cox tried by Deck Court for sleeping on watch. Finding: guilty; Sentence: to be reduced to the next inferior rating. Approved by convening authority, 15 February 1944. 1024 Commenced fueling ship. Draft of ship Fwd. 13'3" Aft. 22'8". 1130 Completed fueling ship having received on board 1159 bbls. of fuel oil. Draft of ship Fwd. 13'8" Aft. 22'10".				
<u>12-16</u>	Moored as before.				<u>B. M. Alter</u> B. M. Alter Lt. USNR
<u>16-18</u>	Moored as before.				<u>J. W. Ferrill</u> J. W. Ferrill Ensign USNR
<u>18-20</u>	Moored as before.				<u>P. K. Lemassena</u> P. K. Lemassena Lt.(jg) USNR
<u>20-24</u>	Moored as before.				<u>C. O. Burns</u> C. O. Burns Ensign USNR
Approved: <u>D. Harrison</u> D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN Commanding Officer.		Examined: <u>H. L. Sutherland</u> H. L. Sutherland, Lt. USNR Navigator.			

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17  
 BNP 136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Sunday 20 February, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Moored to buoy #5 at berth #5 in 35 fathoms of water with two wire 4" cables to port and one 8" manila to starboard, Ships present: USS MEDUSA (SOPA) and various units of U. S. Pacific Fleet.

B. M. Alter  
 B. M. Alter  
 Lt. USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

J. W. Ferrill  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Moored as before. 1015 Made daily inspection of magazines sprinkling systems and smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.

P. K. Lemassena  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Moored as before.

L. T. Giarraputo  
 L. T. Giarraputo  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Moored as before.

E. E. Lassins  
 E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Moored as before.

B. D. Rawls  
 B. D. Rawls  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lt. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 RND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Monday 21 February, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 CONFIDENTIAL

00-04 Moored to buoy #5 in berth #5 Havannah harbor, Efate in 35 fathoms of water with two wire 4" lines to port and (1) one 8" manila to starboard. Ships present: USS MEDUSA (SOPA) and various units of U. S. Pacific Fleet.

P. T. Giannaputo  
 L. T. Giannaputo  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

E. E. Lassins  
 E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Moored as before. 0800 mustered crew at quarters, no absentees. 0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and S. P. samples, conditions normal.

B. D. Rawls  
 B. D. Rawls  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Moored as before.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Ensign USNR

16-18 Moored as before.

B. M. Alter  
 B. M. Alter  
 Lt. USNR

18-20 Moored as before.

J. W. Ferrill  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

P. K. LeMassena  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USNR  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lt., USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 22 February, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Moored as before to buoy #5 berth #5 Havannah harbor, Efate in 35 fathoms of water with 2-4" wire cables and one 8" manilla rope. Ships present: USS MEDUSA (SOFA) and various units of U. S. Pacific Fleet. Boilers #1 and 2 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

B. M. Alter  
 B. M. Alter  
 Lt. USNR

08-12 Moored as before. 0800 Took over medical and military guard duty. Quarters for muster; Absentees: BILINSKI, Walter (n) Slc, 2nd Div. AOL since 1700 2/21/44; BROOKOFF Ralph (n) Slc 2nd Div. AOL since 1700 2/21/44. McCRANEY, Clifford L. Slc 2nd Div. AOL since 1700 2/21/44. SULLIVAN, Ulyses A. Slc 2nd Div. AOL since 1700 2/21/44. 1015 Made daily inspections of magazines sprinkling systems and smokeless powder samples; conditions normal.

J. W. Ferrill  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Moored as before.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

16-18 Moored as before.

B. D. Rawls  
 B. D. Rawls  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Moored as before.

E. E. Lassins  
 E. E. Lassins.  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

L. T. Giarraputo  
 L. T. Giarraputo  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lt. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17  
 ENP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 23 February, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL INFORMATION~~  
~~OPERATIONAL INFORMATION~~

00-04. Moored to buoy #5 in berth #5 Havannah harbor, Efate in 35 fathoms of water with two 4" wire cables. Ships present: USS MEDUSA (SOPA) and various units of U. S. Pacific Fleet. Boiler #1 and 2 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

L. T. Giarraputo  
 L. T. Giarraputo  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Moored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters, no absentees. Secured from military and medical guard duty. 0920 - By order of Executive Officer, McCrone, George W. (S2c) was released from confinement and returned to duty. 1006 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder and magazine sprinkling systems, conditions normal.

E. E. Lassins  
 E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Moored as before.

P. K. LeMassena  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Moored as before.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Moored as before.

H. M. Alter  
 H. M. Alter  
 Lt. USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

J. W. Ferrill  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign USNR

Approved:

Examined:

D. HARRISON  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland Lt., USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 24 February, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES~~  
~~OPERATIONAL PROCEDURES~~

00-04 Moored to buoy #5 in berth #5 Havannah harbor, Egate in 35 fathoms of water with two 4" wire cables; Present: USS MEDUSA (SOPA) and various units of U. S. Pacific Fleet. Boiler #1 and 2 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

P. K. LeMassena  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Moored as before.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Moored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters, no absentees. 0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and S P samples, conditions normal.

B. M. Alter  
 B. M. Alter  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Moored as before.

B. D. Rawls  
 B. D. Rawls  
 Ensign USNR

16-18 Moored as before.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Moored as before.

L. T. Giarraputo  
 L. T. Giarraputo  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Moored as before.

E. E. Lassins  
 E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut., USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 25 February, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~RESTRICTED INFORMATION~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Moored to buoy #5 in berth #5 Havannah harbor, Efate. in 35 fathoms of water with two 4" wire cables. Ships Present: USS MEDUSA, (SOPA) and various units of U. S. Pacific Fleet. Boiler #1 and 2 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*B. D. Rawls*  
 B. D. Rawls  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Moored as before. 0520 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0545 Underway, Captain, Executive Officer and navigator on the bridge. Captain conning. Various courses and speeds used making departure from harbor. 0644 Exercised at General Quarters. 0706 Secured from General Quarters. 0715 Commenced zig zag plan No. 14 base course 270, standard speed 15 knots. 65 turns 0743 Changed course to 324° T. Gyro 315° P.M.C. 0755 Resumed zig zaging on plan #14.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0928 Land sighted bearing 059° (t). 0955 Land sighted bearing 351° (t) 1145 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, Conditions normal.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Steaming as before.

*W. W. McCormick*  
 W. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

*W. P. Smiley*  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1833 Exercised at General Quarters. 1850 Ceased zigzagging. 1902 Secured from General Quarters.

*H. G. Batalin*  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2115 Executed turn left to 294° T. Gyro P.S.C. 287° 2128 Turned right to 324° T. Gyro 315° P.S.C. 2230 Changed course to 330° and Gyro 321° P.S.C.

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USNR  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR  
*H. I. Sutherland*  
 H. I. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 26 February, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Steaming as before enroute Efate, New Hebrides <sup>1ms</sup> to Guadalcanal on course 330° (T and P.G.C.) 321° P.S.C., Speed 15 knots (65R.P.M.) in company with USS WAYNE; O.T.C. in USS WAYNE. Boilers #1 and 2 cut in on main steam line.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Steaming as before: 0515 Exercised at General Quarters. 0530 Commenced zigzagging on plan 14. 0603 Secured from General Quarters; set condition 3.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 C/C to 334° standard speed 15 knots (65 RPM) 0900 Ceased zigzagging. 0920 Commenced zigzagging. 1115 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkler systems. Conditions normal.

*W. P. Smiley*  
 W. P. Smiley  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1300 Emergency drills. 1338 Secured from drills. 1440 Changed course to 309° (T & P.G.C.) 300° (P.M.C.).

*H. G. Batalin*  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

*J. W. Tanner*  
 J. W. Tanner  
 Ens. (D.M.) USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1833 Exercised at general quaters. 1850 Ceased zigzagging. 1915 Secured from general quaters

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved:

Examined:

*W. H. Garrison*  
 Comdr USN Commanding Officer.

*W. H. Garrison*  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
NND 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 26 February, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~NO ACCIDENT~~

20-24 Steaming as before

*J. W. McCormick*  
J. W. McCormick  
Lieut. USNR

Approved:

Examined:

*[Signature]*  
Comdr USN Commanding Officer.

*[Signature]*  
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

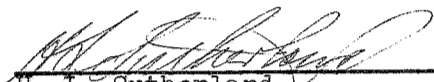
Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP <u>ELMORE</u>	Sunday	27	February, 1944
Zone description <u>Minus 11</u>		(Day)	(Date) (Month)
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

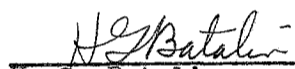
  

[REDACTED SECTION]

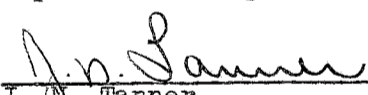
00-04 Steaming enroute Havannah Harbor, Efate to Guadalcanal in company with  
 USS WAYNE USS ~~ELMORE~~ (OTC), on base course 309°T. - 309°PGC - 300° PstgC,  
 Standard speed 15 knots (65RPM). Boiler #1 and 2 cut in on main steam  
 line. 0045 c/c to 277°T. - 277°PGC - 272° PstgC. 0327 c/c to 311°T.-  
 311°PGC - 304PstgC.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. US NR


04-08 Steaming as before. 0435 Land sighted at 042°T. 0530 Exercised at  
 General Quarters. 0605 Changed course to 301°(Tand PGC), 295° (PMC).  
 0613 Secured from Gneral Quarters. 0648 Changed course to 280°  
 (T and PGC), 275.5° (PMC). 0710 Changed course to 276° (Tand PGC),  
 271° (PMC).

  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR


08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster, no absentees 0938 Passed  
 Beacon #7 abeam to Port. 0942 Passed #B beacon abeam to Port. 1004  
 Changed course to 265°T. and gyro 265°PSC 1009 Passed beacon #E abeam  
 to port bearing 172°T. Various courses and speeds enployed while  
 approaching anchorage area. 1041 Anchored in 30 fathoms of water to  
 Starboard anchor with 105 fathoms of chain on following bearings.  
 Beacon #G 186.5° T. - Beacon #H 275°T. Lt. (jg) Shaw (DM) USNR reported  
 aboard pursuant to orders. 1150 Made daily inspection of magazines and  
 Smokeless powder samples, conditions normal.

  
 J. A. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR


16-18 Anchored as before. 1600:187 troops and 5 officers of 3rd Bn 160th  
 Infantry reported aboard as advance party for landing training exercises.

  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

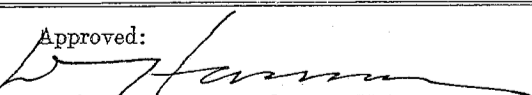
18-20 Anchored as before.

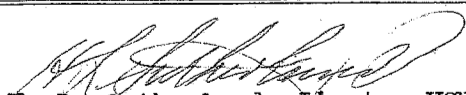
E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

---

Approved:   
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:   
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut., USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Monday 28 February, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Morus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Anchored off Kukum Beach, Guadalcanal in berth #2 in 33 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings: Beacon "C" 1861/2, beacon "H" 257° Ships present: USS DUPAGE (SOPA) and units of TransDiv24. Boilers #1 and 2 cut in on main steam line.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 1710 Commenced loading cargo.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0823 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal. 0825 Pursuant to Bupers despatch 1918581 Febraary the following officers were detached this date to proceed to the United States and upon arrival proceed to U. S. Naval Training Station, Newport, R. I. and report to Commander Operational Training Command Atlantic Fleet for temporary duty under instruction: Joseph J. FLAHERTY, Lieut. (DM), USNR, 92122; Walter P. SMILEY, Lieut. (jg), D-V(G), USNR, 163014; Bernard D. RAWLS, Ensign, D-V(G), USNR, 237378.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1335 Pursuant to ComFifthPhibFor Ltr. P11-1/mm of 9 February CACIOPPO, Leon John, #812 19 07, SF3c, USNR was transferred bag and baggage this date to advanced Naval Base, Guadalcanal FFT to the United States.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Anchored as before. 1616 Completed loading cargo. 1630 Commenced embarking troops of the 3rd Bn, 160th Red, 40th Div. U. S. Army.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Anchored as before. 1910 Completed embarking all troops after having embarked 74 Officers 1508 enlisted men.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. I. Sutherland  
 H. I. Sutherland, Lieut., USNR, Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 29 February, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Anchored off Kukum Beach, Guadalcanal in berth #2 in 33 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings: Beacon "G" 186.5° Beacon "H" 257°. Ships present: USS DuPAGE (SOPA) and various units of TransDiv24. Bählers #1 and 2 cut in on main steam line.

*H. G. Batalin*  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0630 Completed all preparations for getting underway, stationed special sea details. 0656 Underway in formation with TransDiv24 (task unit 32.4.5) guide in USS DuPAGE (C.T.U.), Captain conning, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge proceeding on various courses, standard speed 9 knots. 0715 Set course 020°T - 020° PGC - 008°PstgC. 0723 c/c to 090°T - 090°PGC - 076°PstgC.

*J. M. Tanner*  
 J. M. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0920 c/c to 180°T - 180°PGC - 185°PstgC. Approaching anchorage anchorage Taisimboko Bay. 0949 Anchored in Taisimboko Bay., Guadalcanal in 16 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the Port anchor on the following bearings: Beacon "N" 189°, Beacon "L" 253.5°. 1002 Exercised at fire quarters. 1010 Secured from fire quarters. 1018 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1340 Commenced debarking troops. 1515 Completed debarkation of all troops. 1530 Commenced embarking troops.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Anchored as before. 1610 Completed embarkation of all troops.

*H. G. Batalin*  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

*J. M. Tanner*  
 J. M. Tanner  
 Ensign, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut., USNR  
 Navigator.

DECLASSIFIED  
 AND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP130

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

MAY 11 1944

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP EEMORE Wednesday 1 March, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL INFORMATION~~  
~~OPERATIONAL INFORMATION~~

00-04 Anchored Toisimboko Bay, Guadalcanal in 16 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the Port anchor on the following bearings: Beacon "N" 189° - Beacon "L" 253.5°. Ships present: USS DuPAGE (CTU 32.4.5) and units of Task unit 32.4.5. Boilers 1 and 2 cut in on main steam line.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0651 Exercised crew at General Quarters. 0656 Secured from General Quarters, set condition 1-A. 0700 Commenced lowering boats and debarking troops.

*H. G. Batalin*  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 1012 Exercised at General Quarters 1123 Commenced gunnery exercises firing at towed sleeve with 5"38 guns. Secured from General Quarters Set conditions 1-A.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1300 Commenced embarking troops. 1335 Commenced firing at towed sleeve with 20mm gun. 1400 Completed embarking all troops. 1519 Secured from General Quarters, set condition 1-A. 1534 Secured from Condition 1-A set conditions 3.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Anchored as before. 1600 Completed all preparations for getting underway, 1649 Underway for Tambunimans Bay, Captain conning, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge, standard speed 12 knots (52RPM), on course 070°T. 1700 c/c to 090°T. 1744 Approaching anchorage, 1757 Anchored in Tambunimans Bay, Guadalcanal in 51 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the Port anchor on the following bearings: Beacon #7, 279.5°; beacon #3, 209°; beacon #1, 147°.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

*H. G. Batalin*  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut., USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

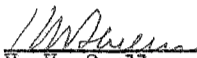
UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 2 March, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

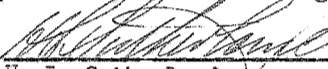
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~  
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

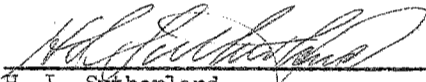
00-04 Anchored in Tamaniman Bay, Guadalcanal in 51 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the Port anchor on the following bearings: Beacon #7, 279°1/2; Beacon #3, 209°; Beacon #1, 147°. Ships Present: USS DuPAGE (CTU 32.4.5) and various units of Task unit 32.4.5. Boilers #1 and 2 cut in on main steam line. Ships in condition three. 0240 Exercised at General Quarters. 0249 Secured from General Quarters, set conditions 3.

  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR


04-08 Anchored as before. 0410 Exercised at General Quarters. 0418 Secured from General Quarters, set condition 1-A. 0430 Commenced lowering all boats and debarking troops.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

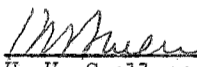
08-12 Anchored as before.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR


12-16 Anchored as before. 1328 Secured from condition 1A, set condition 3. 1345 Exercised at General Quarters. 1353 Commenced gunnery exercises firing 5"38 and 20mm guns set towed sleeve. 1415 Completed all gunnery exercises, secured from General Quarters set condition 3. 1500 Tested smoke generators.

  
 J. N. Fanner  
 Ensign USNR


16-18 Anchored as before.


  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR


18-20 Anchored as before.

  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved:   
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:   
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut., USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 3 March, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~RESTRICTED INFORMATION~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Anchored in Tambunimane Bay, Guadalcanal in 51 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon #7, 279° 1/2; Beacon #3, 209°; Beacon #1, 147°. Ships Present: USS DuPAGE (CTU 32.4.5) and various units of Task Unit 32.4.5. Boilers #1 and 2 cut in on main steam line. Ship in condition of readiness 3. 0100 Exercised at General Quarters 0112 Secured from General Quarters, set condition 3. 1240 Exercised at General Quarters. 0247 Secured from General Quarters, set condition 1A. 0258 Commenced lowering all boats and debarking troops and equipment.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. TANNER  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

*A. L. Sutherland*  
 A. L. SUTHERLAND  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Anchored as before, 1010 Made daily inspection of magazines and sp samples, conditions normal.

*A. L. Sutherland*  
 A. L. SUTHERLAND  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before 1515 Secured from condition 1A, set condition 3.

*A. L. Sutherland*  
 A. L. SUTHERLAND  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. TANNER  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

*H. S. Spellman*  
 H. S. SPELLMAN  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCORMICK  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. SUTHERLAND, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP REMORE Saturday 4 March, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
**WAR DIARY**

00-04 Anchored in Tambunimane Bay, Guadalcanal in 51 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to port anchor on the following bearings: Beacon #7, 279.5°, Beacon #3, 209°, Beacon #1, 147°. Ships present: USS DuPAGE (CTUR32.4.5) and various units of Task Unit 32.4.5. Boilers #1 and 2 conditions on main steam line. Ship in condition of readiness 3.

04-04 Anchored

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0623 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0630 Station all special detail. 0701 Underway, Captain conning, Executive Officer and Navigator on bridge, Standard speed 12 knots 52 turns base course 310°T. and Gyro 073. changed course 370°T. and Gyro, 269° P.M.C.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Steaming as before.

0837 Passed Beacon "A" Abeam to port, bearing 181° T.  
 0843 Passed Beacon "B" abeam to port, bearing 181° T.  
 0852 Simultaneous turn, per signal, to course 228° (T. P.G.C.).  
 0854 Changed speed to ahead 1/3, per signal.  
 0856 Changed speed to ahead 2/3, per signal.  
 0858 Changed course to 216°, Captain conning.

0900 Set condition of readiness 1A, Approaching anchorage.  
 0921 Anchored in birth #40 off Tanaru Beach, Guadalcanal in 14 Fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the staboard anchor on the following true bearings, Beacon "D" 271°; Beacon "C" 154.5°; Beacon "F" 285°.  
 0935 Commenced debarking troops and cargo.

A. L. Sutherland  
 A. L. SUTHERLAND  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before 1516 completed unloading all troops and cargo 1600 secured from condition 1A, Set condition 3.

A. L. Sutherland  
 A. L. SUTHERLAND  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Anchored as before

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. BATALIN  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. TANNER Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.



DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE SUNDAY 5 March, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**

~~BLACK DIARY~~ X

00-04 Anchored off Tenaru Beach Guadalcanal Island in the berth #40. Bearing; Bacon Dog 271°; Beacon Cast 154.5°; Beacon Fox 285°. Anchored in 14 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor. 0030 Completed taking all boats aboard.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. MCCORMICK  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0635 completed all preparation for getting underway for Tulagi Harbor, Captain conning, Executive Officer and navigator on the bridge. Standard speed 15 knots (67 RMP) Set course 025°T.

*H. G. Batalin*  
 H. G. BATALIN  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Steaming before 0850 approaching anchorage. 0941 anchored in the berth #30 Tulagi Harbor in 20 fathoms of water and 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearing Beacon "M" 207°; Beacon "T" 075°. 0955 Made daily inspection of magazine and S. P. sample, Condition normal 1115 underway to shift anchorage, Captain Conning, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge.

*J. M. Tanner*  
 J. M. TANNER  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Steaming as before 1250 Anchored in Tulagi Harbor in berth #30 bearings beacons prep 069° Beacon unite 311° Beacon nam 020° beacon Roger 129° Anchored in 30 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to port anchor

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

*L. T. Giarraputo*  
 L. T. GIARRAPUTA  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL  
 Ensign USNR

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. SUTHERLAND, Lieut., USNR  
 Navigator.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Monday 6 March, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
REMARKS

00-04 Anchored Tulagi Harbor Florida Island in berth #30 Bearings. Beacon prep 069° T, beacon Unite 311° T, beacon Roger 120° T, in 20 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Boilers #1 and #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

P.K. Lemessen  
 P.K. LEMESSENA  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

L.T. Giarraputa  
 L.T. GIARRAPUTA  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before 0800 Muster crew at quaters, no absents and made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, condition normal.

E.J. Rothwell  
 E.J. ROTHWELL  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before no further remarks.

B.M. Alter  
 B.M. ALTER  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before no remarks.

H.J. Feederer  
 H.J. FEEDERER  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before no further remarks,

J.W. Ferrill  
 J.W. FERRILL  
 Ensign USNR

Approved:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

H.L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP FIMORE Tuesday 7 March 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Mijus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

ZWARK DIARY

00-04 In berth #30 Tulagi Harbor Florida Island Anchored according to following bearings true: Beacon Prep 059° T Beacon Uncle 311° T beacon Roger 020° T in 20 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Boilers #1 and #2 Steaming for auxiliary purpose. No further remarks.

*B.M. Alter*  
 B.M. ALTER  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08- Anchored as before.

*H.V. Foederer*  
 H.V. FOEDERER  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. Boiler #2 cut into main steam line #1 secured 1100 Made daily inspection of magazine and smokless powder samples, condition normal

*W. Ferrill*  
 W.W. FERRILL  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

*D.E. Kidston*  
 D.E. KIDSTON  
 Lieut. USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

*J.E. Gumbale Jr*  
 J.E. GUMBAL JR  
 V.S.N.B.

20-24 Anchored as before.

*C.O. Burns*  
 C.O. BURNS  
 Ensign USNR

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*H.I. Sutherland*  
 H. I. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 8 March, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Anchored in Tulagi Harbor, Florida Island in berth #30 on the following bearings: Beacon Prep 069°T, Beacon Uncle 311 T, Beacon Roger 129°T. in 20 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to port anchor. Boiler #1 secured, boiler #2 cut into main steam line for auxiliary purposes.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

J. E. Gembala  
 J. E. Gembala  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1230 Completed all preparations for getting under way. 1300 Underway in company with TransDiv24 for Guadalcanal proceeding out of Tulagi Harbor on various courses to conform to channel. Captain conning, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge, Standard speed 15 knots. 1332 set course 200°T. 1441 Approaching anchorage. Anchored in berth #42 off Tenaru Beach Guadalcanal in 12 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearing Bn Baker 075°, Bn Cast 186.5°, Bn Dog 269.7°.

P. K. Lemessena  
 P. K. LEMESSENA  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

L. T. Giarraputo  
 L. T. GIARRAPUTO  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

E. J. Rotwell Jr.  
 E. J. ROTWELL JR.  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. I. Sutherland  
 H. I. SUTHERLAND, Lieut., USNR  
 Navigator.

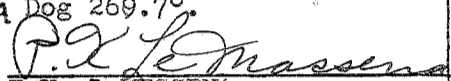
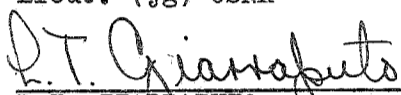


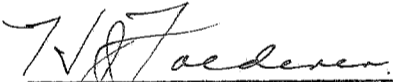

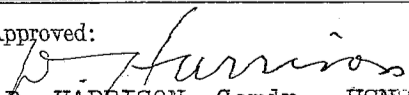
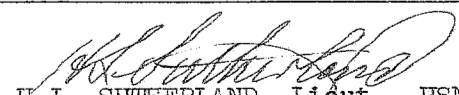
To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP	ELMORE	Thursday	9	March	1944
		<small>(Day)</small>	<small>(Date)</small>	<small>(Month)</small>	
Zone description <u>Minus 11</u>					
Position	0800	1200	2000		
Lat.					
Long.					
<b>OPERATIONAL REMARKS</b>					
<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>					
00-04	Anchored as before in berth #42 off Tenaru Beach, Guadalcanal in 12 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearing; Bq Baker 075°, Bq Cast 180.5°, Bq Dog 269.7°.				
	 P.K. LEMSSENA Lieut. (jg) USNR				
04-08	Anchored as before.				
	 L.T. JIARRAPUTO Lieut. (jg) USNR				
08-12	Anchored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarter, no absentees. 0905 Pursuant to orders of commanding officer, Kenyon, W.B. Wtlc, 201-51-69 USN was transferred to advanced Naval Base, Guadalcanal FFT to United States. 1045 Embarked 190 enlisted men and 5 officers of the 3rd Bn. 160th Infantry U.S.A. 1110 Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P. samples, condition Normal.				
	 E.J. ROTHWELL Ensign USNR				
12-16	Anchored as before.				
	 B.M. ALTER Lieut. USNR				
16-20	Anchored as before.				
	 H.H. FOEDERER Lieut. (jg) USNR				
20-24	Anchored as before.				
	 J.W. FERRILL Ensign USNR				
Approved: 		Examined: 			
D. HARRISON, Comdr., USNR <i>Commanding Officer.</i>		H.L. SUTHERLAND, Lieut., USNR <i>Navigator.</i>			

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

SNF136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 10 March, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Anchored off Tenanu Beach, Guadalcanal in 12 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Bn. "B" 075°; Bn "D" 269°; Bn "C" 181°, ships present: USS DuPAGE (SOPA) and various units of TrandDiv24.

*B. M. Alter*  
 B. M. Alter  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0710 Commenced loading cargo.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. Foederer  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

*J. W. Ferrill*  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1300 Mustered crew at quarters, no absentees. 1325 Made daily inspection of magazines and S. P. samples, conditions normal. 1355 Commenced embarking troops of the 160th Infantry USA. 1425 Completed embarking troops after having embarked 799 enlisted men and 46 Officers. 1435 Completed loading cargo.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr. USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut., USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17  
 BNP 186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 11 March, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~NO INFORMATION WILL BE FURNISHED~~  
~~TO THE PRESS~~

00-04 Anchored off Tenanu Beach, Guadalcanal in 12 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, on the following true bearings:  
 Beacon Baker 075°  
 Beacon Dog 269°  
 Beacon Cast 181°. Ships present: USS DuPAGE (SOPA) and various units of TransDiv 24.

*J. E. Gembala*  
 J. E. Gembala  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0600 Completed all preparations for getting underway. 0705 Underway enroute Tambunmane Bay, Guadalcanal, Captain conning, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge, proceeding on various courses to form column, USS DUPAGE as guide, standard speed 12 knots (52RPM) 0738 Assumed station in formation, set course 080° T.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster, no absentees. 085° changed course to 090° T. 0840 Engaged in tactical maneuvers. 1024 Steaming on course 090° T. and Gyro.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1200 c/c to 040° T., 040° P.G.C., 027° PstgC. 1215 c/c to 310° T., 310° P.G.C., 302° PstgC. 1244 c/c to 270°, 270° P.G.C. 266° PstgC. 1300 Decreased standard speed to 8 knots (32RPM). 1311 Exercised at General Quarters. 1320 Commenced Gunnery exercises firing at towed sleeve. 1339 Ceased gunnery exercises secured from General Quarters. 1356 Exercised at abandon ship drill. 1404 Secured from abandon ship drill. 1441 c/c to 220° T, 220° P.G.C., 220° PstgC. 1521 Formed line of bearing 130° T. on guide. 1552 c/c to 240° T. 1558 c/c to 220° T. 1559 Approaching anchorage.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1658 Anchored in 40.5 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to Port anchor, on the following bearings off Tambumione Beach, Guadalcanal Island: Beacon #7-289°; #1 143.7°; #3 230°; #5 271° 1700 Secured engines. Secured anchor detail. 1710 Captain left ship in boat #30 for DuPage.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lt. USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut., USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
REF ID: A67605  
AUTHORITY  
BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17  
ZNP 136

PART III  
CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 11 March, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION~~  
~~EXCLUDED FROM~~

18-20 Anchored as before.

*H. G. Batalin*  
H. G. Batalin  
Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*L. T. Giarraputo*  
L. T. Giarraputo  
Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*H. I. Sutherland*  
H. I. Sutherland, Lieut., USNR  
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 AND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Sunday 12 March, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Anchored in Tambunmane Bay, Guadalcanal in 40 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the Port anchor on the following true bearings: Bn #7 289°; Bn #3, 230°; Bn #1, 271°. Ships present USS DUPAGE (SOPA) and various units of TransDiv 24.

*H. L. Sutherland*

04-08 Anchored as before. 0630 Completed all preparations for getting underway 0702 Underway for scheduled maneuvers, Captain conning, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge, standard speed 12 knots (53RPM), Guide USS DuPage. Set course 040°T. 0710 Decreased standard speed to 9 knots (40RPM) 0711 Exercised at General Quarters. 0718 Secured from General Quarters, set condition 1A.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Decreased standard speed to 6 knots (24 RPM) 0806 c/c to 085°T. 0812 Secured from condition 1A, set condition 3. 0825 c/c to 130°T, 130° pge, 117° pstge, 0832 Increased standard speed to 9 knots (40RPM) 0853 c/c to 220°T. 0858 Telemotor system broke down shifted steering control to steering engine room. 0940 c/c to 310°t. Approaching Transport Area. 0943 Set condition 1A. 09455 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal. 1007 Stopped, arrival Transport Area, Commenced debarking troops and cargo in accordance with scheduled exercises.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1304 Proceeding to assigned anchorage. 1342 Anchored Tambunmane Bay, Guadalcanal in 40 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the Port anchor on the following true bearings: Bn #3, 231°; Bn #1 147.5°; Bn #7, 286.5°. 1525 Commenced reembarkeing troops and cargo.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland,  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved: *B. Harrison*  
 B. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE

SUNDAY

MAR\*

Friday

12

1944

, 1944

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~AVIARY~~

16-18 Anchored as before.

E. E. Lassins

E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

L. T. Giarraputo

L. T. Giarraputo  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

H. J. Foederer

H. J. Foederer  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

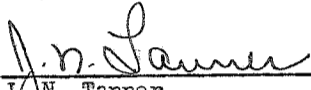
UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Monday 13 March, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

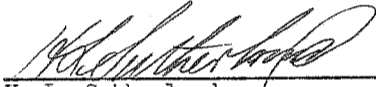
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL INFORMATION~~  
~~NAVIGATION~~

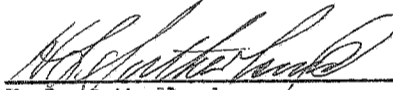
00-04 Anchored Tambunmane Bay, Guadalcanal in 40 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Bn. #7, 286.5°; Bn. #3, 231°; Bn. #1 147.5°. Ships present USS DuPAGE (CTU 32.4.5) as guide, Captain conning, Navigator on the bridge, standard speed 9 knots (39RPM). 0109 Set course 080°T., 080° P.G.C. 067° PstgC. 0140 c/c to 090°T., 090° P.G.C., 076° PstgC. 0250 c/c to 000°T., 000° P.G.C. 349° PstgC. 0350 c/c to 270°T., 270° P.G.C., 266° PstgC.

  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

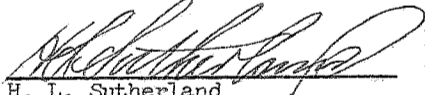
04-08 Steaming as before. 0415 Exercised at General Quarters, 0420 c/c to 220°T. 0426 Secured from General Quarters, set condition 3. 0509 c/c to 310°T. 0520 All ships turn to 220°T. 0545 Set condition 1A, approaching Transport Area. 0604 All ships turn to 190°T. 0610 Stopped. 0613 All ships turn to 130°T. 0617 Arrived Transport Area, Tambunmane Bay, Guadalcanal commenced lowering boat and debarking troops and cargo in accordance with scheduled exercises.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Steaming as before.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

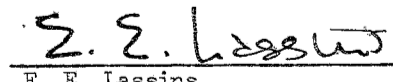
12-16 Steaming as before. 1431 Proceeding to assigned anchorage. 1515 Anchored Tambunmane Bay, Guadalcanal in 45 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings: Bn #7, 286°; Bn. #3, 238°; Bn. #1, 149.5°.

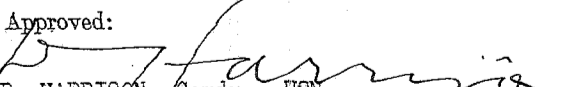
  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

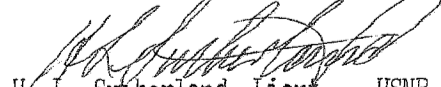
16-20 Anchored as before. 1900 completed loading all troops and cargo. 1920 Secured from conditions 1A, set conditions 3. Completed all exercises.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

  
 E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

Approved:   
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:   
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut., USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP 136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP / U.S.S. ELMORE

Tuesday  
 (Day)

14  
 (Date)

March  
 (Month)

, 1944

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Anchored Tambunne Bay, Guadalcanal. in 40 Fathoms of water with 105 Fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon #7, 286°; Beacon #3, 238°; Beacon #1, 149.5°. Ships present, U.S.S. Du Page and various units of task units 32.4.5. Both boilers cut in on main steam line.

*L. T. Giarraputo*  
 L. T. Giarraputo  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0630 Completed all preparation for getting underway. 0700 Underway with task unit 32.4.5, Captain conning, Executive Officer and navigator on the bridge. 0712 Let go the anchor on signal to delay getting underway. 0746 Underway Captain conning Executive Officer Navigator on the bridge, Standard speed 15 knots (67 R.P.M.), on various position in formation.

*A. Lofthouse*  
 A. Lofthouse  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0811 Assumed position in formation set course 270°T, 270° PGC, 268° PstgC. 0916 Approaching anchorage. 0918 Set conditions 1A. 0929 Anchored off Tenanu Beach, Guadalcanal in berth #42 in 14 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon Dog 269.5°; Beacon Cast 181.5°; Beacon #X 279.5°. 0932 commenced embarking troops and cargo.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1520 Completed embarking troops and cargo, of the 160th infantry USA

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

*J. W. Ferrill*  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*E. E. Lassins*  
 E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 AUTHORITY: NAV 937605  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

BNF136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 15 March, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Anchored off Tenaru Beach, Guadalcanal, in berth #42 on the following true bearings: Beacon Dog 269.5°; Beacon Cast 181.5°, Beacon Easy 279.5°, in 14 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Ships present USS DuPAGE (SOPA) and units of TransDiv 24. Boilers #1 and #2 cut in on main steam line.

L. T. Giarraputo  
 L. T. Giarraputo  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

P. K. LeMassena  
 Pl K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster no absentees. Make all preparations for getting underway. 0828 Got underway for new anchorage, Captain at conning Executive Officer, and Navigator on the bridge, standard speed 12 knots (52RPM). 0850 Set course 030°T, Speed 75 turns. 0858 Ahead 2/3. 0902 Ahead standard. 0908 Change course to 090°T. 0900 PGC 076 PstgC. 0925 Ahead 2/3. 0930 c/c to 135°T. 135PGC, 125 PstgC. 0947 Anchored in berth #75 in 19 fathoms of water, mud bottom with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings. Beacon Jig 259.5°T, Beacon King 188°T, Beacon Able 271°T, Ships present USS DuPAGE (APA-41) and various units of Task Unit 32.4.5 0950 Secure all station. 1005 A summary court martial, Lieut. J. W. McCormick, D-V(G), USNR Senior member met, to try the case of WHITEHURST, Ivan, PhM3c.

A. Lofthouse  
 A. Lofthouse  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Ensign USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

B. E. Kidston  
 B. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

J. W. Ferrill  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut., USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP 186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 16 March, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL INFORMATION~~  
~~OPERATIONAL~~

00-04 Anchored as before in berth #75, Guadalcanal, in 19 fathoms of water, mud bottom, with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, in the following bearings: Beacon Jig 259.9°T, Beacon King 188°T, Beacon Able 271°T., Ships present: USS DuPAGE (APA-41) SOPA, and various unit of Task Unit 32.4.5 Boiler #1 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*E. E. Lassins*

E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

*L. T. Giarraputo*  
 L. T. Giarraputo  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 - Quarters for muster, no absentees - Stationed special sea detail. 0815 All preparations for getting underway completed 0830 Underway, proceeding to assigned anchorage #42 Captain conning, Navigator and Executive Officer on the bridge; - Standard speed 12 knots (52RPM), Various courses and speeds used. 0930 Anchored in berth #42 off tenau beach in 14 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to port anchor, on the following bearings Beacon Dog 270°T, Cast 182.5°T. Easy 279°T. USS DuPAGE (SOPA) and various units of Pacific Fleet present. 1000 Summary court martial Lieut. J. W. McCormick Senior member reconvened to continue the case of WHITEHURST, PhM3c and adjourned at 1130 to await action of the convening authority.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before,

*A. Lofthouse*  
 A. Lofthouse  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Anchored as before. completed unloading troops and cargo

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Anchored as before. Boiler #1 and 2 cut into steam line.

*J. W. Ferrill*  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNF 186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 17 March, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATION NAME~~  
~~(DATE)~~

00-04 Anchored in berth #42 off Tenau Beach, in 14 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to port anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon Easy 279°; Beacon Dog 270°, Beacon Charlie 182.5° This ship in company of other ship of TransDiv 24, Task force 32.4.5 with the USS DuPAGE as SOPA. Boilers #1 and 2 steaming for auxiliary and emergency purposes. Steaming watch being maintained.

W Ferrill  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

E. E. Lassins  
 E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at Quarters, no absentees.

L. T. Giarraputo  
 L. T. Giarraputo  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

P. K. LeMassena  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

A. Lofthouse  
 A. Lofthouse  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut., USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 18 March, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Mines 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL DETAILS**  
**OPERATIONS**

00-04 Anchored off Tenaru Beach, Guadalcanal in Berth #42 in 14 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon Dog 279°; Beacon Cast 182.5°; Beacon Easy 270°. Boilers #1 cut in on main steam line.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0630 Made preparations for getting underway. 0715 Stationed all special sea and anchor detail. 0745 Underway from Tenaru Beach, Guadalcanal Island, British Solomons Islands for Noumea, New Caledonia, Captain at the conn, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge. Proceeding on various courses to form column. Standard speed 67 R.P.M., 15 R. P.M.

*J. W. Ferrill*  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0810 Assumed position in column, USS DuPAGE (CTU 32.4.5) as guide. 0815 Set course 075°T, 075PGC, 062 PstgC. 0830 c/c to 090°T, 090 PGC, 087 PstgC. 0935 c/c to 110°T, 110PGC, 097 PstgC. 0940 Exercised crew at General Quarters. 0957 Commenced A.A. gunnery exercises firing at towed sleeve. 1023 c/c to 135°T, 135 PGC 124 PstgC. 1024 Completed gunnery exercises, secured from General Quarters, set condition 3. 1137 Commenced zigzagging in accordance with Plan #6.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1230 c/c right to 180°T and PGC, 177 PMC. Ceased zigzagging. 1240 Resumed zigzagging on plan #6. 1300 Quarters for muster; Captains inspection of personnel. 1330 Secured from Captains inspection.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

*H. G. Batalin*  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1915 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. Decreased standard speed to 14 knots 62 turns.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

*H. H. Spellman*  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved:

Examined:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut., USNR  
 Navigator.



DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

BNP126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Sunday 19 March, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL DATA SHEET**  
**CONTINUATION**

00-04 Steaming on base course 180°T. and PGC, 176° P.M.C. standard speed 14 knots, 62 RPM In company with DuPage, Wayne, Aquarius and three escort vessels enroute from Guadalcanal Island, Solomons, to Noumea, New Caledonia. CTU 32/4/5 in DuPage. 0130 c/s to 15 knots, 67 RPM Commenced zigzagging on plan #6.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Steaming as before.

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 1045 Test magazines and SP samples, conditions normal. 1008 Decreased speed to 2/3 43 RPM. 1129 Decreased to standard 67 RPM.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Steaming as before.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1915 Ceased zigzagging resumed base course 180° (T and G) STG 175 reduced speed to 14 Knots.

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2000 c/c to 150 T and gyro 134 PMG. 2130 Decreased speed to 1/3 - 20RPM. 2141 Changed speed to 2/3 - 40 RPM. 2145 Changed speed to standard - 62RPM.

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign, USNR  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 987605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Monday 20 March, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Steaming on base course 150 (T and PGC), 134 (PMC), at standard speed 14 knots (62RPM) in company with USS DuPAGE, WAYNE and AQUARIUS and three escort vessels enroute Guadalcanal, Solomons to Noumea, New Caledonia, CTU 32.4.5 in DuPage.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0550 Increased speed to 15 knots, 677 RPM; commenced zigzagging according to plan #6.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Steaming as before.

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1351 Ceased zigzagging. 1400 c/c to 135 T and gyro 115PMC. 1415 Commenced zigzagging on plan #6. 1440 c/s to 14 1/2 knots 63 RPM.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1852 Ceased zigzagging, resumed base course 135T. Decreased speed to 14 knots, 62 RPM.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. Decreased speed to 13 knots.

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE: 7/17

ENP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 21 March, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Steaming enroute Guadalcanal, to Noumea, New Caledonia, on base course 138°T and gyro 115PMC. Standard speed 13 knots, 57RPM. In company with USS DuPAGE and various units of TransDiv24. Boilers 1 and 2 on main steam line. CTU 32.4.5 in DuPage.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0634 Changed course to 115°(T and PGC), 093°(PMC) 0720 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #6.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0805 Ceased zigzagging. 0810 c/c to 095T and PGC. 0813 Commenced zigzagging on plan #6. 1010 Ceased zigzagging. 1017 c/c to 105T and PGC, 084PMC. 1019 c/s to 14 1/2 knots, 63 RPM. 1022 Commenced zigzagging on plan #6. 1035 Sighted land bearing 070T, distance 15 miles. 1135 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 105T. 1150 c/c to 150T and PGC, 137PMC.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1240 c/c to 120T. 1358 Steering various courses awaiting permission to enter Bular: Passage 1511 Entering Bular: Passage, Captain conning, Executive Officer and Navigator on the Bridge. 1521 Amedee light abeam to port, steering various coursesT. Conform to channel.

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1640 Changed course right to maintain various courses and speeds to our anchorage. 1647 Engines stopped. 1650 Anchored Dumbea bay, Noumea, New Caledonia in 11 1/2 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following bearings true: Beacon Item 075; Queen 157.5; Prep 135.5; Oboe 122.

J. W. Ferrill  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
REF 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

ENP186

PART III  
CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 21 March, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

18-20 Anchored as before.

H. H. Spellman  
H. H. Spellman  
Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

J. W. McCormick  
J. W. McCormick  
Lieut. USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP 186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 22 March, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL DETAILS~~  
~~REMARKS~~

00-04 Anchored ~~Dumbea~~ bay Noumea, New Caledonia in 11 1/2 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to port anchor, on the following true bearings: Item, 075; Queen, 135.5; Oboe, 122.

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

J. W. Tanner  
 J. W. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 mustered crew at Quarters, no absentees. 1005 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1520 Commenced receiving fuel oil, from Y.O. 120, Draft: Fwd. 12'7; Aft. 22'3".

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Anchored as before. 1757 Completed loading fuel oil after having received 3400 bbls. fuel oil, Draft: Fwd. 13'09; Aft. 22'5".

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Anchored as before. 1806 Y.O. 120 underway from alongside starboard side.

J. W. Tanner  
 J. W. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

H. H. Spellman  
 H. H. Spellman  
 Lieut. USNR.

Approved:  
D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:  
H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

SNF186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 23 March, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Anchored Eumbea Bay, Noumea, New Calédonia in 11 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon Item 075; Beacon Queen 157.5; Beacon Prep 137.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

*H. G. Batalin*  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster, no absentees. 1110 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples, conditions normal.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1330 Pursuant to P16-4/oo/jd Letter No. 0229 temporary duty Lieut. Howard H. Spellman D-V(S) USNR and Ensign Douglas C. Bell D-V(G) USNR. Left this ship for Anti-Aircraft Training Center, Noumea, New Calédonia. Pursuant to P16-4/MM/jd letter No. 0230 Wilbur P. Sorum GM1c 408-63-63 V-6 USNR left the ship as leading Petty Officer in charge of twenty five men for Anti -Aircraft Training Center, Training for (3) days.

ARCHDEACON, John W., Slc	817 92 26	V-6 USNR
BABINEAU, Laurie J., S2c	667 27 94	V-6 USNR
BOBICH, John J., S2c	249 96 04	V-6 USNR
BURNS, Joseph H., S2c	667 27 85	V-6 USNR
CACCAVELLE, Anthony., S2c	812 16 81	V-6 USNR
CARRANO, Salvatore L., Slc	807 63 34	V-6 USNR
CARSON, Harold K., BM2c	381 10 61	V-6 USNR
CASCIANI, Mario J., Slc	807 71 01	V-6 USNR
CHMURA, Casimir J., Slc	805 67 57	V-6 USNR
COOK, Edward., S2c	249 85 82	V-6 USNR
CROLL, Vincent., Slc	245 80 60	V-6 USNR
CUOMO, Ralph., S2c	807 63 18	V-6 USNR
CURTISS, Charles B., S2c	643 33 93	V-6 USNR
DIETZ, Edward K., GM3c	244 90 56	V-6 USNR
DEVLIN, John W., Slc	817 79 15	V-6 USNR
JOHNSON, Clifford C., BM1c	342 14 03	USN
LeMOINE, Gerard C., Slc	573 04 08	USN
McCRAE, Jack E., Slc	755 65 67	V-6 USNR
PALMER, Carl L., Slc	560 74 26	V-6 USNR
PHIPPS, George R., FC2c	648 68 68	V-6 USNR

(Continued)

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 AND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 23 March, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 (UNCLASSIFIED)

(Continued)

RANDALL, Earl P., Cox	202 32 33	USN
RIESSBECK, Everret F., Slc	655 57 13	V-6 USNR
ROBELL, Anthony L., Slc	244 05 80	USN
SKERRY, John J., Slc	203 77 51	V-6 USNR
WARREN, George H., Cox	636 47 08	V-6 USNR
WEBSTER, Charles L., FC3c	607 47 21	V-6 USNR

By both letters training is to be for (3) three days duration, Transportation furnished enlisted men left with bedding.  
 1410 Yard oil lighter #1 tied up along port quarters of the ship. commenced taking aboard Diesel oil. 1520 Secured from fueling, 10,000 Gallons of Diesel Oil taken into ship Tanks. Yard Oil lighter #1 cast off from port quarter of ship. Draft Forward 13'-11", Draft Aft 22'-5", Mean Draft 18'12".

*J. W. Ferrill*  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

*E. E. Lassins*  
 E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*A. Lofthouse*  
 A. Lofthouse  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 24 March, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Anchored Dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia in 11 1/2 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain out on port anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon Item 075; Beacon Queen 135.5; Beacon Oboe 122.

*E. J. Foederer*  
 E. J. Foederer  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

*L. T. Giarraputo*  
 L. T. Giarraputo  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0830 Completed all preparations for getting underway 0855 Underway to shift berth, Captain conning, Executive Officer on the bridge, steering various courses at various speeds to approach anchorage 1055 Anchored in berth A10, Great Road, Noumea, New Caledonia in 6 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings: Beacon Jig 326T; Beacon King 072; Beacon Mike 170; 1106 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1400; Completed all preparations for getting underway. 1515 Stationed all special sea and anchor detail. 1440 Underway for berth #42, shifting anchorage as directed by ComTransDiv24, 240035, Captain conning, Executive Officer And Asst. Navigator on the bridge, standard speed 12 knots (50RPM). Steering various courses and using various speeds. 1505 Anchored in berth #42 Noumea, New Caledonia in 11 fathoms of water with 120 fathoms of chain to the port anchor with the following bearings: Beacon Oboe 122T; Beacon Prep 142.5T; Beacon Item 075T, heading 257T. 1518 Secured engine room. 1520 Secured all special sea and anchor details.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

*B. M. Alter*  
 B. M. Alter  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before,

*J. W. Ferrill*  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 25 March, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**

00-04 Anchored in Dumbea bay, Noumea, New Caledonia in berth #42 in 11 fathoms of water with 120 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon Oboe 122; Beacon Item 075.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 0810 Emergency Diesel generator reported out of order. 0930 Test magazines and S. P. samples, conditions normal.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1400 Stationed all special sea details. 1440 Got underway from berth 42-A, Dumbea, bay, Noumea, Captain Conning, Navigator on the bridge, standar speed was 12 knots. (50RPM) Standing in to Great Road, on various courses conforming to the channel. Anchored at berth A-2, Great Road, Anchored in 7 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following bearings: Jig 072 (t); King - 085 (t) Oboe 283 (t) 1520 Got underway and proceeded out of channel on various courses.

*E. E. Lassins*  
 E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

*A. Loftouse*  
 A. Loftouse  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. Foederer  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*L. T. Giarraputo*  
 Lt. T. Giarraputo  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR

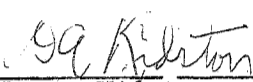

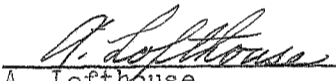





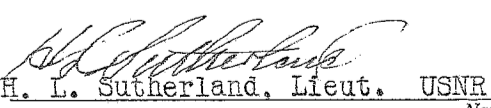
Navigator.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP	ELMORE	Sunday	26	March	1944
		(Day)	(Date)	(Month)	
Zone description <u>Minus 11</u>					
Position	0800	1200	2000		
Lat.					
Long.					
<b>OPERATIONAL REMARKS</b> <del>(MANDATORY)</del>					
00-04	Anchored in berth A2 in inside harbor of Port Noumea with the following bearings: King 088.5; Mike 144.5; Neget 198.5; with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor in 7 1/2 fathoms of water. Number two boiler cut into main steam line.				 D. E. Kidston Lieut. USNR
04-08	Anchored as before.				 E. E. Lassins Ensign USNR
08-12	Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster, nno absentees. 0835 Paint float brought alongside.				 A. Lofthouse Lieut. USNR
12-16	Anchored as before. No further remarks.				 B. M. Alter Lieut. USNR
16-18	Anchored as before. Pursuant to orders of Commanding Officer Lt. H. H. Spellman D-V(G) USNR and Ensign D. C. Bell D-V(G) and party of twenty six men returned aboard this vessel from a three day tour of temporary duty at the Anti-Aircraft Training Center, Noumea, New Caledonia.				 J. W. Ferrill Ensign USNR
18-20	Anchored as before.				 L. S. Koczela Lt. (jg) USNR
20-24	Anchored as before.				 P. K. LeMassena Lt. (jg) USNR
Approved:		Examined:			
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN Commanding Officer.		 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR Navigator.			

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Monday 27 March, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 111

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL INFORMATION~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Anchored as before in berth 2A Great Road, Noumea, New Caledonia 7.5 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Anchored on the following bearings, K-088.5T. - M 144.5T. - N-198.5T. Boilers #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

B. M. Alter  
 B. M. Alter  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at Quarters, no absentees. 1040 Tested magazines and SP samples, conditions normal.

J. W. Ferrill  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

L. T. Giarraputo  
 L. T. Giarraputo  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USNR  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP - ELMORE Tuesday 28 March, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04h. Anchored as before in berth A2 Great Road, Noumea, New Caledonia in 7 1/2 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings: K-088.5T, M-144.5T, N-198.5T. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*A. Lofthouse*  
 A. Lofthouse  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters, no absentees. 1100 Veered to 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

*L. T. Giarraputo*  
 L. T. Giarraputo  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*B. M. Alter*  
 B. M. Alter  
 Lieut. USNR.

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNF136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 29, March, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored as before in berth A2, Great Roads, Noumea, New Caledonia in 75 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Boilers #1 and 2 steaming. Anchored on following true bearings: Beacon King 092° Beacon Mike 142; Beacon Opton 276.

J. W. Ferrill  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

L. S. Koczela  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at Quarters, no absentees.

P. K. LeMassena  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before,

E. E. Lassins  
 E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

16-18 Anchored as before. 1620 Lt. J. W. McCormick, USNR, Lt. J. G. Bowie, USN, and Baldwin, H. H., Jr., BMLC with 5/38 guns crews returned from temporary duty at AA Training Center.

A. Lofthouse  
 A. Lofthouse  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Anchored as before,

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

L. T. Giarraputo  
 L. T. Giarraputo  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 AUTHORITY: NSA 927605  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17

BNP 126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 30 March, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS**  
**FORWARDING**

00-04 Anchored in berth A2, Great Roads, Noumea, New Caledonia in 75 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor with the following bearings: Beacon King 092; Beacon Mike 142; Beacon Oboe 276.

E. E. Lassins  
 E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

A. Lofthouse  
 A. Lofthouse  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Muster crew at quarters, no absenties. 0915 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling systems, Condition normal.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. BELL  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

C. Burns  
 C. BURNS  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

B. M. Alter  
 B. M. ALTER  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

J. W. Ferrill  
 J. W. FERRILL  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

L. S. Kozzela  
 L. S. KOZZELA  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr. USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. I. Sutherland  
 H. I. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 31 March, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
(WAR AREA)

00-04 Anchored in berth A2, Great Roads, Noumea, New Caledonia, in 75 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor with the following bearings: Beacon King 092; Beacon Mike 142; Beacon Oboe 276T;.

P. K. Le Massena  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters, no absentees. 0850 Secured steam on main engine.

B. M. Alter  
 B. M. Alter  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. Advance detail of 147th Inf. Reg. came aboard. Included six officers and one hundred and eighty eight men.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

E. E. Lassus  
 E. E. Lassus  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

A. Lofthouse  
 A. Lofthouse  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved:  
D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:  
H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

ENP 136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

JUN 2 1944

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP <u>ELMORE</u>		Saturday <u>1</u>	April <u>1944</u>
Zone description <u>Minus 11</u>		(Day)	(Date) (Month)
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~REMARKS~~

00-04 Anchored in berth A2, Great Roads, Noumea, New Caledonia in 75 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings. Beacon King 088.5; Beacon Mike 144.5; Beacon Negat 198.5 Boiler #1 in use for auxiliary purposes.

*D. C. Bell*

D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

*L. T. Giarraputo*

L. T. Giarraputo  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*

D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

*J. W. Ferrill*

J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

*L. S. Koczela*

L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

*L. S. Koczela*

L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before. 2045 Pursuant to ComSerSoPacForsPers. Order #N-572-44 the following named men were transferred to this ship for duty from Navy 131 Detail office receiving Station Noumea, New Caledonia.  
 KENDRA, Stanley #942-67-35 Flc(MM) V-6 USNR  
 KERR, Homer #858-47-03 Flc(MM) V-6 USNR

*C. O. Burns*

C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.



DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

APA42/ Fl6-2/dmb  
 Serial: 0326

**U. S. S. ELMORE**  
 c/o Fleet Post Office  
 San Francisco, Calif.

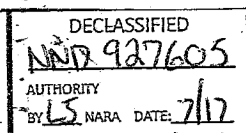
April 2, 1944

From: Commanding Officer.  
 To : Bureau of Naval Personnel.

Subject: Roster of Officers and name of beneficiary - submission of.

1. The following is a list of Officers attached to this vessel as of  
 May 1, 1944:

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Comdr. USN	HARRISON, Drayton	Mrs Gladys Harrison (Wife)	1611 - 6th St. Coronado, Calif.
Comdr. D-M USNR	WAUCHOPE, Frank W.	Mrs Ruth T. Wauchope (Wife)	Box 73, Upper Lisle, N.Y.
Lt.Cdr. E-M USNR	FRASHER, Leslie R.	Mrs Celia Frasher (Mother)	1120 East Elk Avenue, Glendale, Calif.
Lieut. D-V(S) USNR	SPELLMAN, Howard H.	Mrs Marjorie F. Spellman (Wife)	28 West 11th St., New York, N. Y.
Lieut. D-V(S) USNR	McCORMICK, Joseph W.	Mrs Estella T. McCormick (Wife)	92 Cedar St., Bridgeton, N. J.
Lieut. D-V(G) USNR	SUTHERLAND, Harold L.	Mrs Elizabeth J. Sutherland (Wife)	8403 Galveston, Road, Silver Spring, Md.
Lieut. E-M USNR	MOORE, Robert C.	Mrs Caryl E. Moore (Wife)	160 S. Middle Neck Rd. Great Neck, L.I., New York.
Lieut. C-V(S) USNR	GUDGEL, John E.	Mrs Harriet L. Gudgel (Wife)	121 North Seventh Street, Boonville, Ind.
Lieut. D-V(G) USNR	BATALIN, Harry G.	Mrs Rebecca Batalin (Mother)	860 Foulkrod St., Phila., Pa.
Lieut. D-V(G) USNR	LOFTHOUSE, Alexander	Mrs Edith M. Lofthouse (Mother)	Nassau, Bahamas
Lieut. D-M USNR	SHAW, Milton H.	Mrs. Blanche M. Shaw (Wife)	Holliston Hill, Ashland, Mass.
Lieut. D-V(G) USNR	ALTER, Bernard M.	Mrs Sonia Alter (Mother)	840 E. 53rd St., Chicago, Illinois



APA42/

## U. S. S. ELMORE

SUBJECT:

ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND NAME OF BENEFICIARY \* Submission of.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Lt.(jg) D-V(S) USNR	LEMASSENA, Paul K.	Mrs Madeline C. Lemassena (Mother)	125 Lincoln Ave., Newark, N. J.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	FOEDERER, Herbert J.	Mrs John F. Foederer (Mother)	Pierron, Illinois.
Lt.(jg) D-V(S) USNR	BURNS, Charles O.	Mrs Gladys B. Burns (Wife)	2905 Duhbrin Rd., Dundalk, Md.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	ROTHWELL, Edward J., Jr.	Mrs E. J. Rothwell (Mother)	1805 Collins S.E. Grand Rapids, Mich.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	KOCZELA, Leonard S.	Mr. Ignacy Koczela (Father)	9 Kearns Lane, Adams, Mass.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	AUCHMUTEY, Charles R.Jr.	Mr. C.R. Auchmutey, Sr. (Father)	Kingston, Georgia
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	WARREN, Lawrence L.	Mrs Margaret J. Warren (Wife)	306 North Main St., Warrensburgh, Mo.
Ensign D-V(G) USNR	MC VAY, Milton J.	Mrs Frank A. McVay (Mother)	136 Kingstown Rd., Peace Dale, R.I.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	GIARRAPUTO, Lucas T.	Mrs Lucas Giarraputo (Mother)	2423 Second Ave., Dallas Tex.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	GEMBALA, Joseph E., Jr.	Mrs Bertha Gembala (Mother)	4420 Germantown Ave., Phila. Pa.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	ALEXANDER, Arthur L.	Mrs Cynthia J. Alexander (Wife)	Flower Dale, Lebanon, N. J.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	CHAMBERS, Victor L.	Mrs Carolyn A. Chambers (Wife)	929 East Center St., Ansheim, Calif.
Ensign E-M USNR	STACKHOUSE, Wilson	Mr. Louis W. Stackhouse (Father)	Bristol Pike, Andalusia, Bucks County, Pa.
Ensign D-M USNR	TANNER, John N.	Mr. Norman D. Tanner (Father)	22 Cleveland Ave., Rockville Center, N. Y.
Ensign D-V(G) USNR	FERRILL, John W.	Mr. John H. Ferrill (Father)	2502 McAllister St., San Francisco, Calif.
Ensign E-M USNR	CURRIN, Arthur A.	Mrs P. H. Guerrant (Mother)	R.F.D. #3 Oxford, N. C.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

APA42/

U. S. S. ELMORE

SUBJECT: ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND NAME OF BENEFICIARY -- Submission of.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Lt.Cdr. MC-V(S) USNR	McCANN, Walter J.	Mrs Jean McCann (Wife)	44 Seaman Ave., New York, N. Y.
Lieut. SC USN	BOWIE, James G.	Mrs J. H. Gillum (Sister)	245 South Plymouth Blvd. Los Angeles, Calif.
Lt.(jg) MC-V(G) USNR	SADOWSKY, Wallace H.	Mr. J. Sadowsky (Father)	North East, Maryland
Lieut. MC-V(G) USN	THARP, Edwin B.	Mrs Helen J. Tharp (Wife)	11132 So. Indiana Ave., Chicago, Illinois
Lt.(jg) SC-V(G) USNR	MCDONALD, Edward C.	Mr. Alois J. McDonald (Father)	75 Prospect St., East Orange, N. J.
Lt.(jg) ChC-V(S) USNR	CORUM, Frederick M.	Mrs J. M. Corum (Mother)	1711 DeKalb St., Norristown, Pa.
Boatswain USN	NASH, Jean B.	Mr. James C. Nash (Brother)	2400 Loving St., Fort Worth, Texas.
Boatswain USNR	RUTHROFF, David "A"	Mrs Winifred V. Ruthroff (Wife)	c/c Miss Maurine Hall, 5320 Rock Creek Church R., Washington, 11, D. C.
Machinist USN	SMOLEY, Michael	Mrs Grace J. Smoley (Wife)	771 N. Burnett Rd., Springfield, Ohio
Carpenter USN	JASPER, William J.	Wanda J. Jasper (Daughter)	1700 E. Washington, St., Clinton, Illinois
Electrician USN	WALTER, John	Mrs Margaret L. Walter (Wife)	3171 Adam Avenue, San Diego, Calif.
A.P.C. USN	WENZEL, William F.	Mrs Josephine Wenzel (Wife)	7265 Glenthorne Rd., Upper Barby, Pa.
A.P.C. USN	BIGGERS, Thomas A.	Mrs Minnie L. Biggers (Wife)	Walnut Ridge, Arkansas
Lt.Cdr. MC-V(S) USNR	CAMPBELL, Walter V.	Mrs Ester W. Campbell (Wife)	1011 High Avenue, East Oskaloosa, Iowa
Lt.Cdr. MC-V(S) USNR	O'NEILL, Thomas J.	Mrs Margaret C. O'Neill (Wife)	1250 Longwood Avenue Los Angeles, Calif.
Boatswain USN	WOODBURY, John C.	Mrs. Margaret J. Woodbury (Wife)	2 Holland Street, Butte, Montana.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE: 7/17

APA42/

U. S. S. ELMORE

SUBJECT: ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND NAME OF BENEFICIARY - Submission of.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Lieut. D-V(S) USNR	KIDSTON, Donald E.	Geraldine B. Kidston (Wife)	1916 17th St., N. W. Washington, D. C.
Lt(jg) D-V(G) USNR	BELL, Douglas C.	Margaret A. Bell (Wife)	41 Tatman St., Worcester, Mass.
Ensign USN	DUTTON, John P.	Bernadine H. Dutton (Wife)	218 Landelain Rd., Albuquerque, N. M.
1st Lt. USMCR	KANAGA, Clinton W., Jr.	Mrs. Clinton W. Kanaga (Mother)	2531 Tahoe Lane Kansas City, Kans.
Ensign D-M USNR	LASSINS, Edgar E.	Mrs Matilda Lassins (Mother)	43 Oakland St., Englewood, Calif.
Lieut. MC-V(S) USNR	PETERS, Stanley B.	Mrs. S. B. Peters (Wife)	1279 Park Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON.

DECLASSIFIED  
 AND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP EIMORE Saturday 2 April, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Anchored as before, berth A2, Great Roads, Noumea in 75 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings: Beacon King 092; Beacon Mike 142; Beacon Oboe 276. Steam up ready to get underway on notice.

*B. M. Alter*  
 B. M. Alter  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0515 Set condition 1A. 0530 Completed preparations for getting underway. 0550 Underway to shift berth, Captain conning, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge, steering various courses at various speeds to conform to channel. 0618 Anchored in Great Roads, Noumea, New Caledonia in 6 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Point Lambert 190; Chimney 097; Beacon Mike, 231.5. 0646 Commenced loading cargo, draft fwd. 13'9"; aft. 22'7".

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 1020 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1438 Completed loading all cargo, draft fwd. 14'11" aft. 22'11". 1500 Completed loading troops of the 2nd Bn. 147th Infantry Reg. After having embarked 31 Officer 634 enlisted men. 1505 Secured from conditions 1A, set conditions 3. 1535 Completed all preparations for getting underway. 1552 Underway to shift berth, Captain conning, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge, steering various courses at various speeds to conform to channel.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1628 Anchored in 8 fathoms of water in Berth A2 Great Roads, Noumea, with 90 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor on the following bearings: 206; Item 329; Jig 075.

*E. E. Lassins*  
 E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page

UNITED STATES SHIP BIMORE Saturday 2 April, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~(CLASSIFIED)~~

18-20 Anchored as before.

*A. Lofthouse*  
 A. Lofthouse  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

ENP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Monday 3 April, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL RECORDS~~  
~~ANCHOR LOG~~

00-04 Anchored in Great Roads, Noumea, New Caledonia in 8 fathoms of water, with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Nan 206; Item 329; Jig 075; Oboe 277; Mike 145.5; King 088.5; Boilers one and two in use.

L. T. Giarraputo  
 L. T. Giarraputo  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0841 Began to embark officers and enlisted personnel from Army barges. 1032 Completed embarkation of 35 officers and 391 enlisted personnel.

E. E. Lassins  
 E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1410 Completed all preparations for getting underway. 1440 Underway to shift berth, Captain conning, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge. Steering various courses at various speeds to approach anchorage. 1517 Anchored in berth 31, Dumhen Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia in 11 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon "C" 352; Beacon "O" 156.5; Beacon "H" 082.5.

P. K. LeMassena  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

B. M. Alter  
 B. M. Alter  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

J. W. Ferrill  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: Harrison  
 H. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 4 April, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
(CONTINUED FROM PREVIOUS PAGE)

00-04 Anchored in dumbea Bay, Noumea, New Caledonia in 11 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings. Beacon "C" 352; Beacon "Q" 156.5; Beacon "H" 082.5. Boilers #1 and 2 cut in on main steam line.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0530 Stationed special sea detail and anchor detail 0553 Anchor aweigh, underway, Captain conning. Standard speed 12 knots 52 R.P.M. 0607 Proceeding on various courses to conform to channel. 0743 Exercised at General Quarters. 0745 Took base course 241T. 239PGC 244.5PstgC. 0758 Changed course right to 305T, 303PGC, 298PstgC.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0831 Increased speed to 15 knots.

*H. G. Batalin*  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1305 Exercised emergency drills. 1337 Secured from emergency drills.

*J. M. Tanner*  
 J. M. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Steaming as before.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2145 Ceased zigzagging on base course 305(T & PGC) 299 PMC. 2200 Changed course to 320 (T & PGC) 314 PMC. 2220 Commenced zigzagging plan 6 Base course 320(T & PGC) 314PMC.

*H. G. Batalin*  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. I. Sutherland*  
 H. I. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 5 April, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL MEMORANDUM**  
NAVY OPERATIONAL FORM

00-04 Steaming enroute Noumea, New Calédonia, to Guadalcanal on base course 320T, 319 Gyro, Mag313. Standard speed 15 knots, 68 RPM in company with Task Unit 32.4.5. USS DuPAGE (CTU). 0300 Cease Zigag and resumed base course 320T and Gyro.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0530 Changed course to 000T, 359PGC, 349PMC. 0550 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #6. 0720 Changed course to 356T and 355PGC, 346PMC.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters, no absentees: 70 RPM. 0945 Made daily inspection of magazines, conditions normal. 1043 Reduced speed to 15 knots, 68RPM.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1320 c/c to 000T, 359PGC. 1545 c/c, to 015, 014PGC 004PstgC.

*H. G. Batalin*  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Steaming as before.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 987605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE

Thursday  
 (Day)

6  
 (Date)

April, 1944  
 (Month)

Zone description Minas 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
 (MARITIME)

00-04 Steaming enroute Noumea, New Caledonia to Guadalcanah, in company with Task Unit 32.4.5 (CTU in USS DuPAGE) on course 015T; 014 PGC - 004 PstgC. Standard speed 15 knots (68RPM) zigzagging in accordance with plan #6. Boilers #1 and #2 cut in on main steam line.

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0400 C/s and resume base course. 0540 Resumed Z/Z according to plan #6.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Steaming as before.

P. K. LeMassena  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1645 Ceased zigzagging resumed base course. 1700 Changed base course to 340T, 339PGC, 329PMC Standard speed 15 knots. (68RPM). 1730 Changed base course to 306, 305PGC, 295 PMC Standard speed 15 knots (68RPM). 1743 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #6.

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1845 Cease Z/Z and resumed base course. 1916 Resumed Z/Z according to plan #6.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

P. K. LeMassena  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:  
D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:  
H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 7 April, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Steaming enroute Noumea, New Caladonia to Guadalcanal in company with task unit 32.4.5, CTU in USS DUPAGE. On Course 306T, 305PGC 299PMC, Standard speed 15 knots, 68 RPM. Zigzagging according to plan #6. 0030 Land sighted on port bow. 0130 Land sighted on Starboard bow. 0200 Ceased zigzagging, resumed base course. 0215 c/c to 277T, 276PGC, 273PMC. 0245 Reduced standard speed to 14.5 knots, 65 RPM. 0315 Commenced zigzagging on base course 277T according to plan #6. C/S to 15 knots, 68 RPM.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0445 Ceased zigzagging. 0500 Changed course to 310T, 309 PGC. 0530 Exercises at General Quarters. 0530 Commenced C/z according to plan 6. 0619 Secured from General Quarters. 0645 Ceased c/z.

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster, no absentees. 0840 Exercised at General Quarters. 0845 c/c to 279PGC 280T, 276PMC. 0952 c/c to 270T, 269Gyro, 267PMC. 0953 c/s to 14 knots 63RPM. 1031 Secured from General Quarters, ammunition expended - 20MM 972 rounds 1.1 64 Rounds 5"/38 7 Rounds. 1125 Steaming on various courses and speeds while proceeding to anchorage.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

12-16: 1200 Steaming as before. 1206. Anchored off Lunga Point in berth 11 in 29 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the Starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Easy 181, Dog 137.5 and Fox 246.5. 1258 Commenced discharging troops. 1318 By authority of ComServRon, SoPac, verbal orders six (6) Navy Officers casuls were disembarked to Advance Base, Guadalcanal, FFT, in accordance with basic orders. Pursuant to Secret orders of 2 April 1944 of Headquarters Service Command 502, Thirty two (32) Army Officers, One (1) R.A.A.F. Officer and 395 Army enlisted casuls were disembarked for transfer to Service Command 709. 1338 THARALBSEN, Albert, Frank Momm2c, 225-25-41 USN was transferred this date to the advanced Naval base, Guadalcanal, FFT, to a Receiving ship or Station on the West Coast of the United States, FFT to the Diesel Classification Center, Receiving Ship, San Francisco, California in sufficient time for man to report to the latter station not later than May 11, 1944 for class convening 15 May 1944, left with personal effects, records and papers. 1410 Completed discharging troops.

J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 8 April, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
~~AVAILABLE~~

00-04 Anchored as before off Lunga Point in berth 11 in 29 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings: Easy 181T, Dog 137.5T, Fox 246.5T.

*A. Lofthouse*  
 A. Lofthouse  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0920 Made daily inspection of SP conditions and magazines sprinkling systems, Conditions normal. 1159 Fire Quarters Fire in incenerator room.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1201 Fire under control. 1215 Report of extent of Damage. Craiger piece and flu damaged. 1225 Draft Fwd 146" Aft. 22'10" Mean - 18'8". 1257 Underway, on various courses and speeds, Captain and Navigator on bridge, Captain conning. 1449 Exercised at General Quarters. 1450 Commenced z/z according to plan #14. 1515 Cease z/z 1555 Commenced z/z according to plan #14.

*J. M. Tanner*  
 J. M. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1635 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 1645 Secured from General Quarters and A.A. practice Total expenditure of ammunition follows: 1.1 -75; 243Rds, 5" -10 Rds.; 20MM -1607Rds; 1652; Speed reduced to 2/3. 1710 Resumed standard speed. 1730 Changed base course to 284T, 283Gyro, 284.5PMC; Speed reduced to 12 knots 1740 Commenced zigzagging on plan #6 resuming 14 knots speed.

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Steaming as before.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP 186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 8 April, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
**OPERATIONAL**

20-24 Steaming as before. 2100 Ceased zigzagging resumed base course. 2200 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #6. 2300 Ceased zigzagging resumed base course. 2320 Changed course to 294T, 293PGC, 292PMC. 2335 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #6.

2100

*H. G. Batalin*  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP EIMORE Sunday 9 April, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~WARD ROOM~~

00-04 Steaming enroute Guadalcanal to Emirau on base course 294T; 293PGC; 292 FMC. Standard speed 14 knots 63 RPM in company with Task Group 31.8 (CTU in USS DuPage) All boilers cut in on main steamline. 0006 Changed course to 291T; 290PGC; 289PMC. 0045 c/c and decreased standard speed to 13 knots 60RPM.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0535 c/c to 310T; 309Gyro; 306PMC reducing speed to 11 knots. 0545 Resumed 13 knots standard speed. 0600 Standard speed increased to 14 knots (63RPM); Commenced zigzagging according to plan #6 0644 c/c to 312T; 311G; 307FMC.

P. K. LeMassena  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0900 Tested all smoke generators. 0905 Secured smoke generators. 0918 Sighted Treasury Islands bearing 330T, distance 30 miles. 1145 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder and magazine sprinkling system, conditions normal.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1230 c/c to 317T; 315PGC; 310PMC.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

P. K. LeMassena  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1843 Exercised at General Quarters. 1853 Ceased zigzagging resumed base course 317T. 1856 c/c to 350T.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Commenced zigzagging on plan #6, base course 250T, 348PGC.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Monday 10 April, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
**(CONTINUED)**

00-04 Steaming enroute Guadalcanal to Emiriou on base course 350TPGC; 348 Standard speed 13 knots (60RPM) zigzagging according to plan #6. In Company in Task Group 318 (CTU in USS DuPAGE) are boilers cut in on main steam line 0119 c/zz Resume base course 0130 c/c to 017T; 015PGC 010.5PMC, 0154 Resume z/z. 0210 c/zz, 0215 c/c to 060T; 058PGC. 050 PMC. 0131 c/zz. 0330 c/c to 017T; 015PGC; 007PMC.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0421 c/c to 346T, 344G, and 335.5PMC. 0457 Commenced zigzagging using plan #6.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0805 Ceased zigzagging. 0821 Changed course to 320T. 0830 Commenced zigzagging 0835 Standard speed to 14.5 knots.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1340 Made daily inspection of SP and magazine sprinkling system, conditions normal. 1421 Ceased zigzagging resumed base course 320T, 318PGC, 313PMC. 1430 c/c to 285T, 283PGC, 282PMC 1447 Commenced zigzagging on base course 285T, according to plan #14 c/s to 14 knots, 62RPM.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1853 Exercised at General Quarters 1940 Ceased zigzagging resumed base course 1942 Secured from General Quarters.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt (jg) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 11 April, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

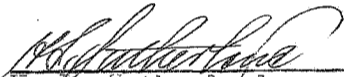
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
~~WAR DIARY~~

00-04 Steaming enroute Guadalcanal, Solomon Islands to Emirou, St Marris Island Group 3 in company with task group 31/8 CTG in DuPage. All boilers cut in on main steam line. Base course 288T, 286PGC, 284.5PMC; Standard speed 11 knots, 46 RPM. Zigzagging on plan 14. 0200 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 288T, 0240 c/s to 9 knots, 40RPM. 0250 Commenced zigzagging on plan 14. 0320 Ceased zigzagging. 0324 Emergency turn 90 right to 018T. 0345 Emergency turn left to 288T.

  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

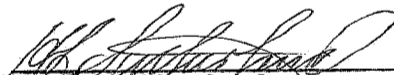
04-08 Steaming as before - 0400 c/zz according to plan #6 0500 Cease z/z 0510 Change course to 270T; 268 PGC; 266PMC. 0525 Exercised at General Quarters 0535 Secured from General Quarters. 0536 Look Station 1000 Yards ahead of DuPage. 0627 c/c to 000T; 358PGC. 0630 Exercised at General Quarters. 0632 Speed 2/3, 0635 Secured from General Quarters, Set contion 1-A. Turned 090 to starboard 0659 Stopped, arrived transport area, commenced lowering boats, debarking troops and cargo.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

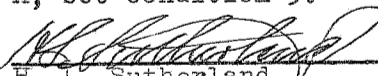
08-12 Steaming as before.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1345 Commenced loading troops and equipment of the 1st Bn. 4th Marine Reg. 1433 Completed unloading troops and cargo of the 147th Inf. Reg. USA.

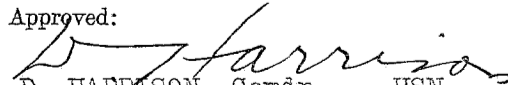
  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1745 Completed embarking all troops and equipment of the 1st Bn, 4th Marine Reg. after having embarked 37 Officers and 774 enlisted men. 1748 Secured from condition 1-A, set condition 3.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1910 Underway in formation in company with Task Group 31.8 (CTU in USS DuPAGE) on courses 102T; 101PGC; 091PstgC. 1930 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #14.

  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:   
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:   
 H. L. Sutherland Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

ENP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

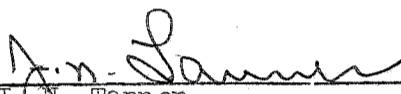
UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 11 April, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

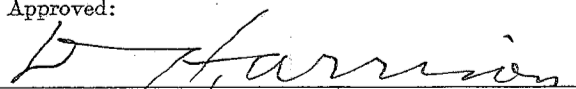
**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
**QUARTERMASTER**

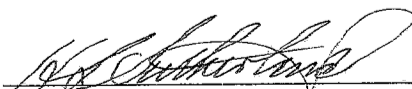
20-24 Steaming on base course 102T; 101 PGC; 091PMC. Standard speed 14 knots 63 turns. 2000 Ceased z/z. 2012 Ahead 2/3. 2035 Standard speed 13 knots 63 RPM. 2111 Standard speed 13.5 knots 63 turns. 2112 Exercised at General Quarters. 2115 Resumed z/z according to plan #14. 2259 Secured from General Quarters.

  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

Approved:

Examined:

  
 Comdr USN Commanding Officer.

  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 AUTHORITY NND 927605  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNF186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP EIMORE Wednesday 12 April, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
(MANDATORY)

00-04 Steaming enroute ~~Smira~~ to Guadalcanal on base course 102T; 100PGC 091PMC. Standard speed 14 knots with task Group 31.8 (CTU in USS DuPage). zigzagging using plan #14, in company with task Group 31/8. 0025 Increased standard speed to 14.5 knots 66RPM.

P. K. LeMassena  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before.

J. W. McCormick  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters, no absentees. 0959 Ceased zigzagging. 1014 c/c to 140T; 139PGC; 135PstgC. 1022 Commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan #14. 1100 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1720 Ceased zigzagging. 1731 c/c to 165T; 164FGC 164 PstgC. 1740 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #14.

P. K. LeMassena  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1845 Exercised at General Quarters. 1930 Secured from General Quarters. 1940 Ceased zigzagging. 1948 Changed base course to 150T.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 1948 c/c to 150T; 149PGC; 145PMC, standard speed 14.5 knots, 66RPM. c/s to 2/3 standard. 2053 c/s to standard, 14.5 knots 2110 c/c to 165T; 164FGC; 164PMC. 2125 c/c to 200T; 199PGC; 208PMC. 2142 Emergency turn 20 right to 220T. 2207 Emergency turn 20 left to 200T 2215 Commenced zigzagging on plan #14. 2303 Emergency turn 60 left from base course to 140T; 290PGC; 145PMC.

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY:  
 BY LS NARA DATE: 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 12 April, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL RECORD~~  
~~DIARY~~

2308 Emergency turn 50 left to 090T, 089PGC; 090PMC. 2316 Emergency turn 50 right to 140T. 2320 Emergency turn 60 right to 200T; 199PGC; 207PMC. 2337 Commenced zigzagging on plan 14. 2353 Sent ship to General Quarters Unidentified aircraft approaching. 2400 Ceased zigzagging, resumed base course, 200T.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. H. Sutherland*  
 H. H. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF: 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 13 April, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
(WAR/ELMORE)

00-04 Steaming enroute Emirou to Guadalcanal on base course 206T; 199Gyro; 207 PMC, Standard speed 14 knots 66RPM, in company with Task Group 31.8 CTU in USS DuPAGE. All Boilers on main steam line. Ships at General Quarters. 0005 c/c to 170T; 169Gyro; 169PMC. 0017 Secured from General Quarters. 0020 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #14.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0616 Ceased zigzagging. 0620 c/c to 137T; 136PGC; 125PMC. 0637 Resumed zigzagging on plan #14.

*F. K. LeMassena*  
 F. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Mustered crew at Quarters, no absentees. 0844 Changed to base course 135T; 134PGC; 124 PstgC. 0950 Made daily inspections of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal. 1030 Sighted treasury Island bearing 110T, distance 26 miles.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1258 c/c to 130T; 129PGC; 118.5PMC. 1508 Reduced speed to 2/3 standard 44RPM, 9.5 knots. 1520 Resumed standard speed, 14.5 knots; 66RPM. 1537 Sighted Mt Tuareg Ganomgga Island bearing 095T distance 42 miles.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1834 Exercised at General Quarters. 1920 Cease zigzagging. 1945 Changed Base course to 115T. 1948 Decreased Standard speed to 14 knots.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

*F. K. LeMassena*  
 F. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP 186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 14 April, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~(WAS DELETED)~~

00-04 Steaming enroute Emirou to Guadalcanal, on base course 115T, 1144 PGC 111PMC, standard speed 14 knots, 64 RPM. All boilers cut in on main steam line. 00 Commenced zigzagging on plan #14. 0120 Ceased zigzagging. 0130 c/c to 104T; 103PGC; 088PMC. 0140 Resumed zigzagging on plan 14, base course 104T.

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0545 Exercised at General Quarters. 0620 Ceased zigzagging. 0625 c/c to 080. 0635 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #14. 0720 c/c to 075T.

*J. W. Tanner*  
 J. W. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0901 Ceased zigzagging resumed base course. 0906 Executed form 18. 0930 Changed course to 090. 0948 Changed course to 117. 1000 Changed course to 130. 1013 Engine room secured pumping ballast. 1035 Set condition 1-A. 1049 Turned 90 to right, 2/3 speed proceeded independently to previously assigned anchorage steering various courses at various speed Captain at the Conn. 1111 Anchored off Tassafaranga Point, Guadalcanal Island. Berth 149 in 41 fathoms of water on the following bearings: Negat 299.5 Love 168; Mike 264; King 150.5 with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. 1114 Commenced lowering boats. 1123 Commenced debarking troops and cargo. 1130 Made daily inspection of SP and magazines sprinkling systems, conditions normal.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1320 Completed unloading all troops and cargo of the 1st Bn. 4th Marine Reg. 1322 Secured from Condition 1A, set condition 3. 1530 Underway for Tulagi harbor Florida Island in formation guide in USS DuPAGE, set course 055T; 054PGC; 040PstgC, Captain conning, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge, standard speed 14 knots (62RPM).

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1730 approaching assigned anchorage. 1746 anchored in Tulagi harbor Florida Island in berth 25 on the following true bearings: Beacon "S" 076.5; "X" 230; "P" 000 in 22 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Draft fwd. 12'4"; Aft 22'10".

*J. W. McCormick*  
 J. W. McCormick  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
NND 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP 186

PART III  
CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 14 April, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
(CONTINUED)

18-20 Anchored as before.

H. J. Foederer  
H. J. Foederer  
Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

A. Lofthouse  
A. Lofthouse  
Lieut. USNR

Approved:

D. Harrison  
D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN  
Commanding Officer.

Examined:

H. U. Sutherland  
H. U. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR.  
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP 126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 15 April, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 (When Blank)

00-04 Anchored at Tulagi Harbor, Florida Island, Berth 25, in 22 1/2 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to port anchor on the following bearings: Sail 076, Xray 230, Prep 360, Negat 349.

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign, USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters, no absentees. 0932 Diesel oil barge 46-C-B alongside the port. 0945 Commenced taking on diesel oil, draft fwd. 12'4"; aft. 22'10". 1010 Completed loading diesel oil after having loaded 2774 Gals. Draft fwd. 12'4"; aft 23". 1015 Pursuant to orders of the Commanding Officer the following named men were transferred bag and baggage to the Advanced Naval Base, Navy #145 F.F.T.; KALISZ, Henry, WT1c, 238-57-30, USN; BARRETT, Maxwell Gail, WT3c, 317-75-47, V-6, USNR; CLEMONS, Clyde, MoMM1c, 321-74-25, USN; SMITH, John Roy, MoMM2c 726-23-00, V-6, USNR. 1130 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions norma,l.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1340 YO-24 alongside the port. 1405 Commenced loading fuel oil, draft fwd 12'4", aft 23". 1530 Completed loading fuel oil after having received on board 2840.4 bbls. Draft fwd 13'8"; aft 22'10". 1550 YO-24 underway from alongside.

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

L. T. Giarraputo  
 L. T. Giarraputo  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before

E. J. Rockwell Jr.

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP **ELMORE**

Sunday 16, 1944

April

, 19 44

(Day)

(Date)

(Month)

- 11

Zone description \_\_\_\_\_

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL BULLETINS~~  
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

00-04 Anchored in Berth 25, Tulagi Harbor, Florida Island in 22.5 Fathoms of water with 90 Fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings; Beacon Sail 076° Beacon X-Ray 230° Beacon Negat 349° Beacon Peter 360°. Boiler #2 Steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*L. S. Kozela*  
 L.S. Kozela  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

*L. T. Jiarraputo*  
 L.T. Jiarraputo  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800- Quarters for muster, no absentees. 0950- Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples conditions normal

*E. J. Rothwell Jr.*  
 E.J. Rothwell Jr.  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1305 Pursuant to BuPers despatch 310939 of March 1944 Lieut. Alexander Lofthouse D-V (G), file n° 238451 U.S. Naval Reserve was detached from the U.S.S. ELMORE with orders, records, account and effect to report immediately to the Commanding Officer, Receiving Station, Navy 145 for further transfer to destination Com. eleven or Com. Twelve for temporary duty pending further assignment DelRep 10 days Serial #0251.  
 Pursuant to BuPers despatch 310939 of March 1944 Lieutenant Joseph W. McCormick, D-V(S) File number 149125, U. S. Naval Reserve was detached from the USS ELMORE with orders records to the Commanding Officer, Receiving Station Navy 145 for further transfer to destination Com Eleven or Com Twelve for temporary duty pending further assignment Serial #0252. Pursuant to BuPers despatch 310703 of April 1944 and BuPers ltr., Pers 3231 - MAN/AC (189510) of 7 September 1943, Lieutenant Bernard M. Elter, D-V(G) File Number 189510 U. S. Naval Reserve was detached from the USS ELMORE with orders, affects records and accounts to report to Commanding Officer Receiving Station, Navy 145 for further transfer to destination, port U.S. arrival ComPhibTrainPac as Boat Operations instructor.

*J. W. Ferrill*  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

*H. H. Foederer*  
 H. H. Foederer  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*L. S. Kozela*  
 L. S. Kozela  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 NND-927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP <u>ELMORE</u>	Monday <small>(Day)</small>	17 <small>(Date)</small>	April, 19 44 <small>(Month)</small>
Zone description <u>Minus 11</u>			
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			
<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del> <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>			
00-04 Anchored as before in berth twenty-four (25) Tulagi harbor, Florida Island, in twenty fathoms of water, with ninety (90) fathoms of chain to the port anchor. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes after securing boiler #1.	<u>J. W. Ferrill</u> J. W. Ferrill Ensign USNR		
04-08 Anchored as before.	<u>H. J. Foederer</u> H. J. Foederer Lt. (jg) USNR		
08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster, no absentees. 1130 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder and magazine samples, conditions normal.	<u>L. S. Koczela</u> L. S. Koczela Lt. (jg) USNR		
12-16 Anchored as before.	<u>D. E. Kidston</u> D. E. Kidston Lieut. USNR		
16-20 Anchored as before.	<u>D. C. Bell</u> D. C. Bell Ensign USNR		
20-24 Anchored as before.	<u>H. G. Batalin</u> H. G. Batalin Lieut. USNR		
Approved: <u>D. Harrison</u> D. HARRISON, Commander, USN Commanding Officer.	Examined: <u>H. L. Sutherland</u> H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR Navigator.		

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY 15 NARA DATE 7/12

ENP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 18 April, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Anchored in berth #25 Tulagi Harbor, Florida Island in 225 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings: Sail 076, True, X-ray 230, Prep 360 and Negat 349.

*J. n. Lane*

04-08 Anchored as before. 0600 Completed all preparations for getting underway. 0628 Underway in formation in company with Task Group 31.8 C.T.U. in USS PRESIDENT JACKSON proceeding to Guadalcanal. 0753 Approaching assigned anchorage. 39.4.5

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Set condition 1-A. 0833 Anchored in berth #25 off Temaru Beach, Guadalcanal in 23 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon "C" 152; Beacon "F" 275.7; Beacon "B" 241.5. 0935 Commenced embarking troops and loading cargo of the 40th Division USA, draft fwd 13'7"; aft 22'7". 1045 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before. 2200 Completed loading cargo; Draft fwd. 15' Aft. 23'6" 2205 Secured from conditions 1-A, set condition 3.

*J. W. Ferrill*  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.


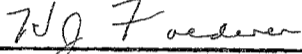


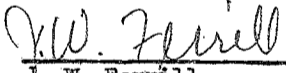
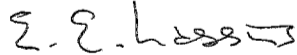
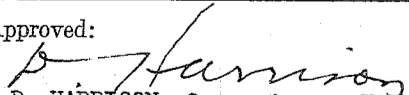
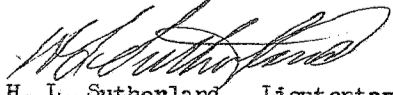
To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 AND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP		ELMORE	Wednesday	19	April, 19 44
			(Day)	(Date)	(Month)
Zone description <u>Minus 11</u>					
Position	0800	1200	2000		
Lat.					
Long.					
<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>					
00-04	Anchored in berth #25 off Tamaru Beach, Guadalcanal, in 23 fathoms with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon "C" 152; Beacon "P" 275.7; Beacon "D" 241.5.				
	 E. E. Lassins Ensign USNR				
04-08	Anchored as before.				
	 H. J. Foederer Lt. (jg) USNR				
08-12	Anchored as before.				
	 H. G. Batalin Lieut. USNR				
12-16	Anchored as before.				
	 D. C. Bell Ensign USNR				
18-20	Anchored as before.				
	 J. W. Ferrill Ensign USNR				
20-24	Anchored as before.				
	 E. E. Lassins Ensign USNR				
Approved:		Examined:			
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN Commanding Officer.		 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR Navigator.			

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP 136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP - ELMORE Thursday 20 April, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~NAVIGATION~~

00-04 Anchored in berth #25 off Temaru Beach, Guadalcanal in 23 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings; Beacon "C" 128; Beacon "F" 257.5.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. Foederer  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

*H. G. Batalin*  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Mustered Crew at Quarters, no absentees. 0930 Pursuant to orders of ComThirdPhib ltr. P-16-4(00) (860) of April 9, 1944, Lucas T. Giarraputo Ensign D-V(G) USNR, was transferred to ComAdvBase, Forward Area, Navy 145, FFT. 0945 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1203 Completed all preparations for getting underway. 1241 Underway, Captain Conning, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge, proceeding out to channel. 1248 1405 Took station in formation of Task Unit 34.9.5 (CTU in USS PRESIDENT JACKSON) 1430 Exercised at emergency drills. 1418 Set course 300T 299PGC, 296PstgC. 1515 Secured from all emergency drills.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1617 c/c to 253T - 252PGC - 251 PstgC. 1626 Formed cruising disposition #2. 1700 Commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan #38. 1820 Ceased zigzagging. 1831 c/c to 270T - 269PGC - 268 PstgC. 1840 Commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan #38. 1950 Ceased zigzagging.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2156 Emergency turn to course 300T; 299PGC. 2205 Returned to original course.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNF 186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 21 April, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL INFORMATION~~  
~~EXERCISES~~

00-04 Steaming enroute Guadalcanal to Cape Gloucester, New Britian on base course 269 Gyro - 269PMC Standard speed 14 knots 64 RPM, in company with task Unit 43.9.5. CTU in USS PRESIDENT JACKSON. 0100 c/c to 282T, 281gyro, 280PMC.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0430 Commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan #12. 0530 Exercised at General Quarters. 0631 Secured from General Quarters.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Mustered Crew at quarters, no absentees. 0900 Made inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal.

P. K. LeMassena  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1302 Cease zigzag. 1303 Formed cruising disposition #2. 1317 Exercised at General Quarters. 1341 Secured from General Quarters, Ammunition expended, 5"/38 10 round AA common and illuminating: 1.1, 54 rounds, 20mm, 960 rounds. 1350 Emergency turn to 220. 1352 Emergency turn to 281. 1405 Found cruising disposition #3. 1419 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #12.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1830 Exercised at General Quarters. 1915 Secured from General Quarters. 1944 Ceased z/z resumed base course 282T.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2330 Changed course to 291T; 290PGC; and 289PAC.

P. K. LeMassena  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 22 April, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Enroute Guadalcanal to Cape Gloucester, New Britian. Steaming on base course 291°T, 290° Gyro, 289.5°P.M.C. Standard speed 14 knots 64 R.F.M. In company with task unit 34.95 OTU in U.S.S. President Jackson. All boilers cut in on main line.

*J.N. Tanner*  
 J.N. Tanner.  
 Ensign, USNR

04-08 Steaming as before Commenced zig zag plan 12. 0600 Exercise at General Quarters. 0655 Secured from General Quarter (Set Condition 3).

*C.O. Burns*  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster. No absentees.

*L.S. Kozzela*  
 L.S. Kozzela.  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1205 Daily inspection of smokeless powder and Magazine sprinkling system. Condition Normal. 1300 Time ajusted 1 hour (-) Time zone now (-10), Reduced speed to 13 knots (58 R.P.M.) 1325 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 1330 Commenced zigzagging using paln #17. 1550 Reduced standar speed to 12 knots (53 R.P.M.)

*P.R. LaMassena*  
 P. LaMassena.  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1800 Exercise at General Quarters. 1846 Secure From General Quarter (Set Condition 3.) 1900 Ceased zig zag.

*J.N. Tanner*  
 J.N. Tanner.  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2000 Sighted light off port bow bearing 276T. 2135 Sighted light bearing 263T. 2305 Sighted land dead ahead. 2235 Change course to 319 T. 318.G. 2315 Changed course to 321T. 320 P.G.C.

*C.O. Burns*  
 C.O. Burns.  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

DECLASSIFIED  
NND 987605  
AUTHORITY  
BY 65 NARA DATE 7/12

BNP 186

PART III  
CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Sunday 23 April, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
WAR DIARY

00-04 Enroute to Guadalcanal to Cape Gloucester, New Britain. Steaming on base course 321°T 320° F.G.C. 318° P.M.C. Standard speed 12 knots 53 R.P.M. In company with taxi unit 34-9-5 CTU in U.S.S. President Jackson All Boilers cut in on main line. 0300 Change course to 000°T, 359° F.G.C., 358° I.M.C.

*P. X. LaMassena*  
P. LaMassena  
Lieut. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0459 Increased standar speed to 15 knots (68 R.P.M.) 0550 C/C to 060°T. 0515 Exercise at General Quarters, 0612 Secured from General Quartes set condition 3. 0643 C/C to 101°T, 100° F.G.C., 092° prtgc.

*J. N. Tanner*  
J. N. Tanner.  
Ensign USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Muster crew at quaters no absentees 0800 C/C to 091°T. 0815 C/C to 105°T. 0900 Formed crossing disposition 1. 0933 Exercised at General Quarters. 0935 Secured from General Quarters set condition 1A. 1126 Pilot Famb, RANR came aboard. 1151 anchored in Bergen Bay, New Britain. in 17 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor in the following true bearing: Nip Island 323° 5T

*H. L. Sutherland*  
H. L. Sutherland  
Lieut. USNR

12 -16 Anchored as before. 1200 Commensed debarking troops and cargo. 1315 Pilot left ship. 1515 Make daily inspection of magazine and S.P. samples, Comdition Normal.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
H. L. Sutherland  
Lieut. USNR

16 -20 Anchored as before.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
H. L. Sutherland.  
Lieut, USNR

20-24 Anchored as before. 2132 Completed unloading all troops and cargoof units of the 40th Division USA, Commenced loading cargo and troops of the 1st Marine Division.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
H. L. Sutherland  
Lieut. USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Monday 24 April, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Bergen Bay, New Britain in 17.5 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearing Nip Island 323.5° Tangent 304.5°. Ships present U.S.S. President Jackson (ctu 34.95) and various units of task unit 34.95 Ship in condition 1A, Loading troops and cargo of the 1st Marine Divisions.

  
 H.L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

  
 H.L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

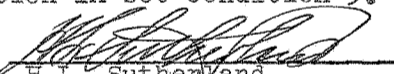
08-12 Anchored as before. Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P. sample Condition normal.

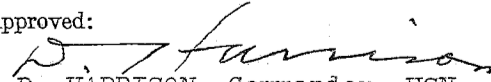
  
 H.L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

~~12-20~~  
~~12-16~~ Anchored as before.

  
 H.L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before. 2325 Completed loading all troops and cargo of the 1st Marine Division after having embarked 148 Officer 232 enlisted men. Draft fwd. 14' 8" aft. 23' 2". Secure from condition 1A set condition 3.

  
 H.L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved:   
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:   
 H.L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

ENR 126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 25 April, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Bergen Bay, New Britain. in 17.5 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor in the following true bearing Nip Island 323.5° Tangent 304.5°. Ships present U.S.S. President Jackson (ctu 34.9.5) and various units of task units 34.9.5. Ship in condition 3.

*H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

*J.M. Tanner*  
 J.M. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster no absentees. 0900 Made daily inspection of smokeless samples and magazine sprinkling system. Condition Normal.

*L.S. Kozela*  
 L.S. Kozela  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1230 Made all preparation for getting underway 1302 Underway Captain at the cunnig Executive Officer and Navigator on the Bridge, Standar Speed 14 knots 64 RPM 1345 Exercise at general quarters 1354 C/C to 278T. 1500 Commenced zigzagging according to plan 12.

*C.O. Burns*  
 C.O. Burns.  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1630 Ceased zigzagging. 1650 C/C to 240°T, 239 pgc 242° pmc. 1810 Ship went to routine General Quarters. 1830 C/C to 180°T 179 pgc 177 pmc. 1841 Reduced speed to 2/3 (43 RPM) 1845 Task unit executed Charlie form two. 1846 Secure from General Quarters. 1857 resumed standard speed 14 knots (64 RPM).

*P. LaMassena*  
 P. LaMassena  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2023 C/C to 140°T 139°Gyro 130 RMC.

*J.M. Tanner*  
 J.M. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland, Lieut., USNR Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE

Wednesday 26 April, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~XWAR DIARYX~~

00-04 Steaming inroute Cape Glouster, New Britian. to Russell Island in company with task unit 34.9.5.6tu in President Jackson on course 140° T 139° pgc 130prtgc. Standard speed 14 knots (64 R.P.M.) Boilers #1#2 cut in on main line Ship in condition 3. 0010 C/C to 110°T 109°pgc 097 prtgc.

*C.O. Burns*  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0515 ship went to routine General Quarters, Commenced zigzagging using plan #12 0606. Secure from General Quarters.

*P. LaMassena*  
 P. LaMassena  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster no absentees 0900 Ceases zigzagging resumed base course 110°T 109°G 098° PMC. 0905 Reduced speed to 2/3 ahead 0912 Resumed standard speed. 0917 Commenced zigzagging on base course 110°T 109°G 092 PMC. according to plan #17. 0945 Made daily insreption of smokeless samples and magazine sprinkling system condition normal.

*L.S. Koczela*  
 L.S. Koczela.  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before.

*J.N. Tanner*  
 J.N. Tanner.  
 Ensign USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1803 Ceased zigzagging resumed to base course.

*C.O. Burns*  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

*P. LaMassena*  
 P. LaMassena  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 987605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP 186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 27 April, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~ XXXXX  
~~WAVE DIARY~~

00-04 Steaming inroute New Britain to Russell Island on base course 110°T 109°PGC 098°PMC Standard Speed 14 knots 64 RPM. In company with U.S.S. President Jackson CTU of task group 34.9.5. 0200 Advanced clock one hour to conform with time zone of - 11

*J.N. Tanner*  
 J.N. Tanner.  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0545 Commenced zigzagging in accordance with plan #12 0545 Exercised at General Quarters 0646 Secured from General Quarters.

*C.O. Burns*  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster no absentees. 0900 Ceased zigzagging in accordance to plan #12 on base course 110°T 109°G 098°PMC. 0805 C/C to 102°T 101°G 091.5°PMC. 0808 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #17 on base course 102°T 101°G 091.5°PMC. 0915 Made daily inspection of smokeless samples and magazine sprinkling system Condition Normal. 1109 Changed standard speed to 13 knots (59 RPM)

*L.S. Koczala*  
 L.S. Koczala  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. Le Massena  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1800 Ceased zig zag resumed base course decreased 2/3 speed. 1805 Resumed standard speed. 1817 C/C to 090°T 089°Gyro 075 FGC. 1822 Resumed zigzagging according to plan #17. 1823 Bearing to Rendua Island 039.5°T Distance 58 1/2 miles 1830 Exercised at routine General Quarters. 1910 Secure from General Quarters.

*J.N. Tanner*  
 J.N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2000 Ceased Zigzagging. 2003 Commenced zigzagging on base course 290°T 2110 Radar reported land 020°T distance 38 miles 2200 Ceased zigzagging resumed base course.

*C.O. Burns*  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland Lieut, USNR.  
 Navigator.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17

BNF 126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 28 April, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~IVACDASDI~~

00-04 Steaming enroute New Britian to Russell Island, on base course 110°T, 109°P.G.C., 098°P.M.C. Standard speed 13 knots (59 R.P.M.) 0222 C/C to 054°T 053°P.G.C., 040°P.M.C. 0330 C/C to 045°T, 044°P.G.C., 031.5°P.M.C.

*P. L. Massena*  
 P. L. Massena  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0500 Exercised at General Quarters. 0510 Secure from General Quarters set condition 3. 0603 C/C to 090°. 0620 Exercise at General Quarters. 0623 Secured from General Quarters set condition 1A. 0647 Approached harbor. 0727 Commenced unloading troops and cargo of the First Marine Division.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0828 Pilot W.R. Hutchinson came aboard. 1024 Anchored in 105 fathoms of water with 135 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor in Macquitti Bay, Russell Island in the following true bearing Beacon "X" 262.5; Beacon #5 063°; Beacon #7 129°.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1220 Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P. Samples, Condition normal.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before. 2030 Completed discharging all troop and cargo of the unit of the 1st Marine Division. Draft, fwd. 12' aft, 22'4". Completed all preparation for getting underway. 2129 Underway enroute Guadalcanal, Captain cunning, Executive officer and navigator on the bridge. 2200 Secure from condition 1A set condition 3. 2210 Set course 045°T, 044°p.g.c. 030°prtgc, .2231 C/C to 090°T, 089°p.g.c. 077 prtgc. 2257 C/C to 121°T 120°p.g.c. 108°prtgc.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander U.S.N.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE

Saturday 27 April 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~NAVY DIARY~~

00-04 Steaming as before course 121°T, 120°p.g.c., 108°p.m.c. standard speed 16.5 knots 75 R.P.M. 0205 C/C to 117°T. 0213 C/C to 109. 0239 Engine ahead 2/3. 0244 C/C to 114. 0350 C/C to 118 prepared to anchoring. Manuevered at various speed and course 0315 Anchored off Tenevaum Beach Guadalcanal Island in 20 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. 0305 Secured anchor detail. 0330 Set regular in port watch.

*C.O. Burns*  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0600 Made all preparation for getting underway. 0649 Underway to shift berth, Captain cunning, Executive Officer and Navigator on bridge. 0708 Set Condition 1A 0725 Anchored in berth 36 Guadalcanal in 15 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearing Beacon "C" 135°; Beacon "D" 253°; Beacon "E" 275°.

*H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0805 Commenced loading troopa and cargo of the 40th Division of the U.S.A. 0830 Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P. Samples Condition normal. 0950 The following Officer and men were trans. Naval Mobile Hospital #8 in accordance with the Commanding Officer orders Lieut. H.H. Spellman D-V(5)USNR, Carpenter W.J. Jasper USN and Fisher, P.V. PhMlc USNR 150-70-93.

*H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

*H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

16-20 Anchored as before. 1845 Completed enbarking all troop and cargo of unit of the 40th Division U.S.A. Draft fwd 14'6" aft 22'6". 1920 Secured from Condition I-A Set condition 3.

*H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*D.C. Bell*  
 D.C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR.

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, U.S.N.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland, Lieut, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Sunday 30 April, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

00-04 Anchored tenaru Beach, Guadalcanal in berth 36 in 15 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the Port anchor. Bearings as follows: Cast 135; Dog 253; Easy 275; (All PGC).

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0600 Completed all preparations for getting underway. 0624 Underway for Tulagi harbor, Florida Island. Captain conning, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge. Standard speed 15 knots (69RPM). 0650 Set course 020T; 019PGC; 010 PstgC. 0737 Approaching anchorage.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0814 Anchored in 27 fathoms of water at Tulagi harbor, berth #5, with sixty (60) fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Easy 335; Cast 213; Item 325; 1125 Pursuant to orders of April 30, 1944, Ensign Gilbert B. Dickey, Jr. Reported aboard this vessel for duty from C.O. U. S. Naval Advance Base, Navy 152, c/o F.P.O., San Francisco, California.

*E. E. Lassins*  
 E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. Foederer  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before. 1615 Completed making preparations for getting underway. 1630 Stationed special sea and anchor detail. 1705 Completed fueling, took 2132.6 bbls. 1708 Underway for Tenaru Beach anchorage Guadalcanal, Captain at conning, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge. Base course 195T; 194PGC; 196PMC. Standard speed 15 knots (68RPM).

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. Maneuvered at various speeds on various courses to anchorage off Tenaru Beach. 1920 Anchored in 18.5 fathoms of water off Tenaru Beach with 60 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Secured the engines.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

AUG 3 1944

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Sunday 1st May, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL RECORDS~~  
~~(XXXXXXXX)~~

00-04 Anchored at Tenaru Beach, Guadalcanal in 18.5 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor. 0030 Made all preparations for getting underway. Captain Navigator, and Executive Officer on the bridge. 0044 Underway on various courses and speeds while maneuvering from anchorage into cruising disposition #2. Base course 299T; 298Gyro; 294 PMC. 0315 c/c to 253T; 252Gyro; 253PMC. Standard speed 15 knots, 68RPM. All boilers cut in on main line.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0500 Formed cruising disposition #3. 0535 Commenced zigzagging using Plan #12. 0707 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course. 0720 c/c to 270T; 269PGC; 269.5PMC. 0730 Commenced zigzagging using Plan #12.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 All hands quarters for muster, no absentees. 1100 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1300 Ceased z/z. 1300 c/c to 284T; 283PGC; 282PMC. Commenced z/z according to plan #12.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Steaming as before.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2240 Ceased zigzagging, resumed Base course 284T; 283G, and 282.5PMC. 2310 Resumed zigzagging according to Plan #12 on base course 284T; 283G and 282.5PMC.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 987605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNF186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 2 May, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
ABSTRACT

00-04 Steaming enroute Guadalcanal to Cape Gloucester, New Britain in company with task unit 34.5.9. (ctu in U.S.S. President Jackson) course 284T 283 pgc, 282pmc. Standard speed 15 knots (69 RPM) Z/Z on plan #12 Ship in condition 3. 0205 ceased Z/Z.

C.O. Burns  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0600 Resumed zigzag recording to plan #12.

J.N. Tanner  
 J.N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0845 Formed cruising disposition form 18. 0850 Ship went to general quarters for AA practice. 0855 C/C to 291°T, 290°PGC, 288.5°PMC. Arms expended 5"-11 rounds 1.1-68 rounds, 20MM-315 rounds. 0905; Electric power off, overload on generator no steering way. 0918 Resumed standard speed. 0945 Return in cruising disposition 3. 1010 Commence zigzagging using plan #12.

P. LaMassena  
 P. LaMassena  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1300 Execised at Fire Quarters and abandon ship drill. 1315 Made daily inspection of magazine and smokeless powder. Time move back one hour, Adjusted to -10 zone.

L.S. Koczela  
 L.S. Koczela  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

C.O. Burns  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1911 Changed speed to 15.5 knots, 73 RPM.

J.N. Tanner  
 J.N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

P. LaMassena  
 P. LaMassena  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, U.S.N.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H.L. Sutherland  
 H.L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 3 May 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL RECORDS~~  
~~WORKSHEET~~

00-04 Steaming enroute ~~to~~ Guadalcanal to Cape Gloucester, New Britain in company with task unit 34.5.9 (ctu in U.S.S. President Jackson) on course 291°T, 290°G, 289°PMC. Standard speed 15.5 knots, 72 RPM zigzagging according to plan #12.

*L.S. Koczela*  
 L.S. Koczela  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0445 ceased zigzagging resumed base course. 0520 C/C to 320°T, 319 pgc, 318 prtgc. 0535 Commenced zigzagging in according with plan #38.

*C.O. Burns*  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quaters, no absentess. 0805 Ceased zigzagging resumed base course. 0819 C/C to 066°T, 359°pgc, 002°prtgc. 0825 Commenced zigzagging according to plans #12. 0900 Ceased zigzagging. 0930 C/C to 355°T, 359°pgc, 351 prtgc. 1008 C/C to 055°T 054°pgc, 049 prtgc. 1015 Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P. samples conditions normal. 1125 C/C to 100°, 099° pgc, 093 prtgc. 1135 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #12

*J.N. Tanner*  
 J.N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1300 Ceased zigzagging resumed base course. 1317 C/C to 115°T, 114° pgc, 104° prtgc. 1325 Maneuvering to careform to channel to enter Borgen Bay. 1420 exercise at general quarters. 1424 Secured from gmeral quarters set condition 1A. 1505 Approuching anchorage. 1527 Anchored in Borgen Bay, New Britain in 21 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearing. Nip Island 324°T. Dist. 2000 yds. 1537 Commenced debarking troops and cargo of unit of the 40th Div. USA Draft Fwd 15'06". Aft. 22".

*H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

*H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before. 2220 Commenced laoding troops and cargo of the unit of the 1st Marine Division.

*H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved:  
*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, U.S.N.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:  
*H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 4 May, 1949  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~OPERATIONAL~~

00-04 Anchored Borgen Bay, New Britian in 21 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Nip Island 324; Clist 2000 Yds. Ships present USS PRESIDENT JACKSON (CTU 34.9.5) and units of Task Unit 34.9.5 Ship in condition 1A. 0045 Completed discharging all troops and cargo of units of the 40th Div. USA.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1221 completed loading all troops and cargo of Units of the 1st Marine Div. Draft Fwd. Aft. 1316 Completed taking troops aboard. 1327 USS TRACY tied up alongside port side to take on fuel oil. 1337 Commenced discharging fuel oil to USS TRACY DD19. Draft Fwd. 14'9" aft. 22'11" Mean draft 18'10". 1340 Secured from condition 1A set condition 3. 1442 Supplied USS TRACY with 2400 Gals. of fresh water.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Ensign USNR

16-20 Anchored as before. 1731 Completed discharging fuel to USS TRACY Draft Fwd. 13'3" Aft 23'7" Mean Draft 18'05". 1732 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal. 1756 USS TRACY shoved off.

*E. E. Lassins*  
 E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. Foederer  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 987605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

BNP126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 5 May, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
 (WAR RECORD)

00-04 Anchored in Borgen Bay, New Britain in 21 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Nig Island 324T, Dist 1 mile; Ships p present: USS PRESIDENT JACKSON (CGO 34.9.5) and various units of Task Unit 34.9.5 Ship in condition 3.

*H. G. Batalin*  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0443 Made all preparations for getting underway 0530 stationed special sea and anchor detail 0601 Anchors aweigh underway enroute to Russel Islands from Borgen Bay, New Britain Captain at conn Navigator and Executive Officer on the bridge standard speed 15 knots (69RPM) steering various courses and speeds to from cruising disposition #1. 0634 Secured special sea detail standard speed 15.5 knots (71 RPM). 0652 Course 280T, 279G 278PstgC. 0659 2/3 speed to form cruising disposition #2. 0710 Returned to standard speed. 0735 Commenced zigzagging using Plan #38 zigzag diagrams of 1940.

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster, no absentees. 0918 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal. 0920 Ceased zigzagging resumed base course. 0930 Changed course to 235T, 234Gyro and 237 PstgC. 1100 - Changed course to 180T, 179Gyro and 180 PstgC. 1115 Commenced zigzagging according to Plan #12.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1205 Sighted convoy of nine (9) ships. 1222 Changed base course to 145 true 144GGC 136 PMC 1234 Changed base course left to 125T, 124PSC 136PMC 1241 Changed base course right to 145T, 144PSC, 136 PMC 1300 Commenced z/z on plan #38 1330 Exercised at fire quarters. 1338 Secured from fire quarters 1344 Exercised at abandon ship drill. 1354 Secured from abandon ship drill 1410 Changed base course to 140 139PSC, 139PMC. 1550 Ceased z/z resumed base course.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1600 c/c to 110, 109Gyro, 096.5 PMC. 1612 Resumed zigzag according to plan #38.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Steaming as before.

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 6 May 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~REMARKS~~

00-04 Steaming enroute Cape Gloucester, New Britian to Russel Islands in company with Task Unit 34.9.5 (CTU in USS PRESIDENT JACKSON) on courses 110T, 109PGC, 096.5PMC standard speed 15.5 knots 72RPM zigzagging according to plan #38Z Ship in condition 3.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0900 a Summery Court Martial, Lieut. R. C. Moore Senior member convened to try the case of RIGGIN, Norman L., BM2c and adjourned at 1449 to await action of the convening authority. 0930 Made daily inspection of SP samples, conditions normal.

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1315 Ceased zigzagging, resumed base course. 1316 Reduced speed to 1/3 formed cruising disposition #2. 1321 Engines ahead standard. 1428 Exercised at General Quarters, held balloon target practice. 1420 Resumed cruising disposition #3 1423 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #38Z.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1600 Changed base course to 103T, 102G. 1605 Commenced z/z according to plan #38Z.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1900 Ceased zigzag. 1900 Emergency turn 50 to starboard to course 182 Gyro. 1910 Emergency turn 50 to Port to course 132Gyro. 1913 Emergency turn 30 to Port to course 102Gyro. 1916 Emergency turn 30 to Starboard to course 132 Gyro. 1924 Emergency turn 30 to Port to course 102 Gyro. 1936 Resumed zigzag according to plan #38.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2122 Speed 2/3. 2149 Speed 13.5 knots (63RPM). 2219 Standard speed 15 knots (69RPM) steaming at standard speed.

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR.

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF ID: A627605  
 AUTHORITY:  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

BNF186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Sunday 7 May, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 OPERATIONAL EXPERIMENTS  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Steaming enroute Cape Gloucester, New Britian to Russell Islands in company with Task Unit 34.9.5 on course 103 True, 102 Gyro and 089 PMC. Standard speed 15 knots 69RPM zigzagging according to plan #38. 0100 Ships clock set ahead one hour (-11 Zone).

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0720 Ceased z/z resumed base course 0730 Changed base course to 086T, 085PGC, 071.5PMC. 0739 Commenced z/z according to plan #38Z.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Muster on stations, no absentees. 1016 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1220 Ceased zigzagging. 1227 c/c to 040T, 039 PGC, 026.5 PstgC. 1240 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #12. 1430 Ceased zigzagging. 1500 Decreased speed to 1/3, formed cruising disposition #2. 1505 Standard speed. 1535 c/c to 090T, 089PGC.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1600 c/c to 170T, maneuvering to enter channel. 1620 Pilot H. B. Lewis came aboard. 1731 Anchored Macquitté Bay, Russell Islands in 45 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon #4 272; Beacon #5 349; Beacon #7 119; 1736 Set condition 1A. 1806 Commenced debarking troops and cargo of the 1st Marine Division, Draft Fwd. 13' Aft. 22'6"

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USNR  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 AUTHORITY: NND 927605  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_


UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Monday 8 May, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11


Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS:  
(AWAY/DIARY)

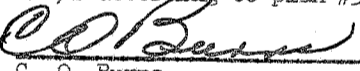
00-04 Anchored in Macquitti Bay, Russell Islands in 45 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon #4, 272; Beacon #5 349; Beacon #7, 119. Ships present USS PRESIDENT JACKSON (CTU 34.9.5) and various units of Task Unit 34.9.5. Ship in condition 1A, discharging cargo of the 1st Marine Division. 0215 Completed discharging all cargo. Draft Fwd. 11'10", aft 22'4".

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR


04-08 Anchored as before. 0630 Commenced debarking troops. 0735 Completed debarking all troops.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

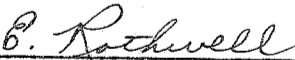
08-12 Anchored as before. 0825 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0830 Secured from condition 1A. 0900 Stationed all special sea and anchor detail. 0920 Underway from Macquitti Bay. Captain conning, Navigator on the bridge. Manuevered at various courses and speeds standard speed 15 knots. Base course 030T. 0937 Secured anchor detail. 1019 Secured special sea detail. 1030 Changed base course to 090T. 1053 Changed base course to 120T, 119PSC. 1110 Commenced z/z according to plan #38Z.

  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR


12-16 Steaming as before. 1215 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal. 1304 Ceased zigzagging. 1507 c/c to 090 T, 089PSC, 075 PstgC. 1545 proceeding independently to assigned anchorage.


  
 H. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR


16-20 Steaming as before. 1604 Anchored in berth 96, Guadalcanal in 16 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon King 239.5; Beacon Love 093.

  
 E. Rothwell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved:   
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:   
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut., USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE

Tuesday  
 (Day)

9  
 (Date)

May  
 (Month)

1944

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~WAR DIARY~~

00-04 Anchored in berth 96. Shock Point Guadalcanal Island, in 16 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain at the starboard anchor. Boiler #2 in use for auxiliary purpose.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

E. E. Lassen  
 E. E. Lassen,  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 1436 Stationed special sea and anchor detail. 1455 Underway Captain at cunnings, Executive Officer and Navigator on bridge, Standard speed 9.5 knots 40 R.P.M. proceeding to new anchorage. 1512 Anchored at Shock Point, Guadalcanal, Berth 94 in 19 1/4 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor on the following true bearing; Beacon King 235°, Love 088°, P.G.C. 1516 Secured engine, Special sea and anchor detail.

H. J. Foederer  
 H. J. Foederer,  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before. Pursuant to ComTransGroupThirdPhib Sec 0295 The following enlisted men reported on board this vessel for duty: KOLHER, Charles Bernard Jr. S2c 870 41 91 (RM) (RM) 165 W LANGE, Lyond Harris S2c (RM) V-6 757 77 37. TAYLOR, Charles Joseph Jr. S1c (SM) v-6 629 82 89 S1c ZABEL, Arnold Raymond S2c (RM) V-6 306 41 67 LARSON, Charles LeRoy S2c (RM) V-6 877 68 83. SAPP, William Earn S1c (RM) V-6 410 93 24.

H. J. Batalin  
 H. J. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. Rothwell.  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

Approved:

D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

BNP 326

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 10 May, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
XXVAKMARIYX

00-04 Anchored in berth 94 Guadalcanal in 19 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearing; Beacon King 236°, Beacon Love 089° Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purpose.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters, no absentees. 1000 Pursuant to order of Commanding Officer, QUINN, C.A., S2c 565 45 98 USNR, was transferred to U.S. Navy Mobile Hospital #8 Navy 145, 1000 Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P. samples, condition normal.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

N. J. Foerderer  
 N. J. Foerderer  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

E. E. Lessens  
 E. E. Lessens  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 REF: 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17

BNP188

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 11 May, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~MARKINGS~~

00-04 Anchored in <sup>Shock</sup> ~~Stock~~ Point, Guadalcanal Island in 19 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purpose. Continued taking aboard stores.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E.J. Rothwell  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. at 0708 Shifted anchorage to center of berth #94 and dropped starboard anchor in 19 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain on the following true bearing; Beacon King 234°, Love 088.3 PGC.

D. E. Kidston  
 D.E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0950 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder and magazine sprinkling system, Condition normal. 0951 GIROUX, Leo Momm3c V-6 U.S.N.R. 202 92 40 Transferred this date to U.S. Navy Mobile Hospital #8 Navy 145 by orders of the Commanding Officer.

D. C. Bell  
 D.C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. Commenced embarking troops at 1410. Completed embarking troops at 1545.

V. L. Chambers  
 V.L. Chambers  
 Ensign USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

H. J. Foederer  
 H.J. Foederer  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

E. E. Lassens  
 E.E. Lassens  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: [Signature]  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, U.S.N.  
Commanding Officer.

Examined: [Signature]  
 H.L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE: 7/12

APA42/ P16-2/dmb  
 Serial: 0328

**U. S. S. ELMORE**  
 c/o Fleet Post Office  
 San Francisco, Calif.

May 1944

From: Commanding Officer.  
 To : Bureau of Naval Personnel.  
 Subject: Roster of Officers and name of beneficiary - submission of.

1. The following is a list of officers attached to this vessel as of June 1, 1944:

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Comdr. USN	HARRISON, Drayton	Mrs Gladys Harrison (Wife)	877 B 1611 6th St., Coronado, Calif.
Comdr. D-M USNR	WAUCHOPE, Frank W.	Mrs Ruth T. Wauchope (Wife)	Box 73, Upper Lisle, N. Y.
Lt. Cdr. E-M USNR	FRASHER, Leslie R.	Mrs Celia Frasher (Mother)	1120 East Elk Avenue, Glendale, Calif.
Lieut. D-V(G) USNR	SUTHERLAND, Harold L.	Mrs Elizabeth J. Sutherland (Wife)	8403 Galveston, Road, Silver Spring, Md.
Lieut. E-M USNR	MOORE, Robert C.	Mrs Caryl E. Moore (Wife)	160 S. Middle Neck Rd., Great Neck, L.I., New York.
Lieut. C-V(S) USNR	GUDGEL, John E.	Mrs Harriet L. Gudgel (Wife)	121 North Seventh Street, Boonville, Ind.
Lieut. D-V(G) USNR	BATALIN, Harry G.	Mrs Rebecca Batalin (Mother)	860 Foulkred St., Phila., Pa.
Lieut. E-M USNR	SHAW, Milton H.	Mrs. Blanche M. Shaw (Wife)	Holliston Hill, Ashland, Mass.
Lt.(jg) D-V(S) USNR	LEMASSENA, Paul K.	Mrs Madeline C. LeMassena (Mother)	125 Lincoln Ave., Newark, N. J.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	FOEDERER, Herbert J.	Mrs John F. Foederer (Mother)	Pierron, Illinois
Lt.(jg) D-V(S) USNR	BURNS, Charles O.	Mrs Gladys E. Burns (Wife)	2905 Duhbrin Rd., Dendalk, Md.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	ROTHWELL, Edward J., Jr.	Mrs E. J. Rothwell (Mother)	1805 Collins S.E. Grand Rapids, Mich.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE: 7/12

APA42/

U. S. S. ELMORE

SUBJECT: ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND NAME OF BENEFICIARY - Submission of.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	KOCZELA, Leonard S.	Mr. Ignacy Koczela (Father)	9 Kearns Lane, Adams, Mass.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	AUCHMUTHEY, Charles R. Jr.	Mr. C.R. Auchmutey, Sr. (Father)	Kingston, Georgia
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	WARREN, Lawrence L.	Mrs Margaret J. Warren (Wife)	306 North Main St., Warrensburgh, Mo.
Ensign D-V(G) USNR	MC VAY, Milton J.	Mrs Frank A. McVay (Mother)	136 Kingstown Rd., Peace Dale, R.I.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	GEMBALA, Joseph E., Jr.	Mrs Bertha Gembala (Mother)	4420 Germantown Ave., Phila., Pa.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	ALEXANDER, Arthur L.	Mrs Cynthia J. Alexander (Wife)	Flower Dale, Lebanon, N.J.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	CHAMBERS, Victor L.	Mrs Carolyn A. Chambers (Wife)	929 East Center St., Ansheim, Calif.
Ensign E-M USNR	STACKHOUSE, Wilson	Mr. Louis W. Stackhouse (Father)	Bristol Pike, Andalusia, Bucks County, Pa.
Ensign D-M USNR	TANNER, John N.	Mr. Norman D. Tanner (Father)	22 Cleveland Ave., Rockville Center, N.Y.
Ensign D-V(G) USNR	FERRILL, John W.	Mr. John H. Ferrill (Father)	2502 McAllister St., San Francisco, Calif.
Ensign E-M USNR	CURRIN, Arthur A.	Mrs B. H. Guerrant (Mother)	R.F.D. #3 Oxford, N. C.
Lt. Cdr. MC-V(S) USNR	MCCANN, Walter J.	Mrs Jean McCann (Wife)	44 Seaman Ave, New York, N. Y.
Lieut. SC USN	BOWIE, James G.	Mrs J. H. Gillum (Sister)	245 South Plymouth Blvd. Los Angeles, Calif.
Lt.(jg) MC-V(G) USNR	SADOWSKY, Wallace H.	Mr. J. Sadowsky (Father)	North East, Maryland.
Lieut. DC-V(G) USN	THARP, Edwin B.	Mrs Helen J. Tharp (Wife)	11132 So. Indiana Ave., Chicago, Illinois
Lt.(jg) SC-V(G) USNR	MCDONALD, Edward C.	Mr. Alois J. McDonald (Father)	75 Prospect St., East Orange, N. J.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE: 7/12

APA42/

U. S. S. ELMORE

SUBJECT: ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND NAME OF BENEFICIARY - Submission of.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Lt (jg) C V(S) USNR	CORUM, Frederick M.	Mrs J. M. Corum (Mother)	1711 DeKalb St., Norristown, Pa.
Boatswain USN	NASH, Jean B.	Mrs James C. Nash (Brother)	2400 Loving St., Fort Worth Texas.
Boatswain USNR	RUTHROFF, David "A"	Mrs Winifred V. Ruthroff (Wife)	c/o Miss Maurine Hall, 5320 Rock Cred Church R., Washington, 11, D.C.
Machinist USN	SMOLEY, Michael	Mrs Grace J. Smoley (Wife)	771 N. Burnett Rd., Springfield, Ohio.
Electrician USN	WALTER, John	Mrs Margaret L. Walter (Wife)	3171 Adam Avenue, San Diego, Calif.
A.P.C. USN	WENZEL, William F.	Mrs Josephine Wenzel (Wife)	7265 Glenthorne Rd., Upper Barby, Pa.
A.P.C. USN	BIGGERS, Thomas A.	Mrs Minnie L. Biggers (Wife)	Walnut Ridge, Arkansas
Lt.Cdr. MC-V(S) USNR	CAMPBELL, Walter V.	Mrs Ester W. Campbell (Wife)	1011 High Avenue, East Oskaloosa, Iowa
Lt.Cdr. MC-V(S) USNR	O'NEILL, Thomas J.	Mrs Margaret C. O'Neill (Wife)	1250 Longwood Avenue Los Angeles, Calif.
Boatswain USN	WOODBURY, John C.	Mrs Margaret J. Woodbury (Wife)	2 Holland Street, Butte, Montana
Lieut. D-V(S) USNR	KIDSTON, Donald E.	Geraldine B. Kidston (Wife)	1916 17th St., N. W. Washington, D. C.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	BELL, Douglas C.	Margaret A. Bell (Wife)	41 Tatman St., Worcester, Mass.
Ensign USN	DUTTON, John P.	Bernadine H. Dutton (Wife)	218 Landelain Rd., Albuquerque, N. M.
1st Lt. USMCR	KANAGA, Clinton W., Jr.	Mrs. Clinton W. Kanaga (Mother )	2531 Tahoe Lane Kansas City, Kans.
Ensign D-M USNR	LASSINS, Edgar E.	Mrs Matilda Lassins (Mother)	43 Oakland St., Englewood, Calif.
Lieut. MC-V(S) USNR	PETERS, Stanley B.	Mrs S. B. Peters (Wife)	1279 Park Avenue Rochester, N. Y.

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 987605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 12 May, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~WAR DIARY~~

00-04 Anchored at Shock Point, Guadalcanal Island in 19 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor. Boiler #2 Steaming for auxiliary purpose. Anchored in the following true bearing; Beacon King 234°, Love 088.3°.

*H.G. Batalin*  
 H.G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 An chored as before. 0600 Completed preparation for getting underway. 0627 Underway in company with Group Three Fifth Phib(U.S.S. DuPage) 0650 Exercise at General Quarters 0700 Secured from General Quarters Set condition 1-A. 0720 Set course 075°T. 0737 C/C to 165°T. 0759 Arrived transport area commence debarking troops and cargo of the second Marine Division. Draft fwd 12 1/2 aft 23' 6".

*H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Steaming as before

*H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1338 Completed debarking all troops and cargo, Proceeded to anchorage 1413 Anchored in berth 94 Guadalcanal in 16 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearing; Beacon King 233.5°; Love 090.7°. 1445 Secured from condition 1-A set condition 3.

*H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

16-20 Anchored as before. 1600 Pursuant to ComTransGr3rdPhib #228 and #296 of May 1944 the following enlisted personnel reported for duty on board this vessel:

Naughton, R.J.	810 10 36 Slc	V-6 USNR	Thompson, P.L.	338 24 53 Slc(CM)	V-6 USNR
Schlemmer, J.J.	357 93 57 S2c	V-6 USNR	Miller C.K.	861 44 18 Slc	V-6 USNR
McAllister, R.L.	844 58 94 S2c	V-6 USNR	Smith, R.D.	895 21 28 Slc	V-6 USNR
Pankey, M.	844 58 67 S2c	V-6 USNR	Zuwis, R.H.	857 22 54 Slc	V-6 USNR
Moss, F.C.W.	879 92 74 S2c	V-6 USNR	Romero, F.(n)	381 04 01 S2c	V-6 USNR
Ott, F.E.	879 93 61 S2c	V-6 USNR	Gabbard, W.N.	850 14 00 S2c	V-6 USNR
Lee, K.H.	879 77 41 S2c	V-6 USNR	Rohrer, R.D.	894 10 05 S2c	V-6 USNR
Young, L.R.	565 48 76 S2c	V-6 USNR	Mares, E.F.	842 84 17 S2c	V-6 USNR
Rahe, H.C.	842 84 03 S2c	V-6 USNR	Pratt, O.J.	842 83 42 S2c	V-6 USNR
Moore, G.F.	357 26 50 Cox	U.S.N.	Disney, J.M.	641 49 52 PhM3c	V-6 USNR
Seaux, L.J.	576 82 45 S2c	V-6 USNR	Darren, I.L.	844 36 97 HA1c	V-6 USNR

*V.L. Chambers*  
 V.L. Chambers  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*H.J. Foederer*  
 H.J. Foederer  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

Approved:  
*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, U.S.N.

Examined:  
*H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR

Commanding Officer.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP 186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 13 May, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**

~~EXCLUDED~~

00-04 Anchored in berth #94, Guadalcanal in 16 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true compass bearing Beacon King 233.5°, Love 090.7°.

E. E. Lassens  
 E.E. Lassens  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0600 Completed all preparation for getting underway. 0624 Underway in formation <sup>1000</sup> ~~guide~~ in U.S.S. Wayne Captain ~~cunning~~ Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge standard speed 12 knots (53 RPM). 0705 Set course 270°T, 269° PGC, 269 prtgc.

P.K. LaMassena  
 P.K. LaMassena  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

08-12 ~~Steaming as before on various courses and various speeds 0800 Quarters of muster, one absentee~~ Steaming as before on various courses and various speeds 0800 Quarters of muster, one absentee. Anchored off Kukum Beach Guadalcanal Island Berth #2 in 30 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearing; Bearing George 188°T, Hypo 254.7°T. Secured the steaming engine and the main boilers. 1025 made daily inspection of magazine and Smokeless Powder Samples, Condition normal. 1030 Submarine alert, Boiler #2 steaming, Have to short stay 60 fathoms out C.T.U. DuPage present.

L.S. Koszela  
 L.S. Koszela  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

C.O. Burns  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

J.N. Tannerr  
 J.N. Tannerr  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

V.L. Chambers  
 V.L. Chambers  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, U.S.N.

Commanding Officer.

Examined: H.L. Sutherland  
 H.L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE: 7/12

BNF186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Sunday 14 May, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~(XXXXXXXXXX)~~

00-04 Anchored off West Kukun beach Guadalcanal Island in berth #2 and in 30 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearing, Beacon "G" 188°T, and beacon "H" 254.7°T.

H. J. Foederer  
 H. J. Foederer  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

E. E. Lassens  
 E. E. Lassens  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Muster crew at quaters, no absentees. 0900 Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P. samples, condition normal.

H. L. Sutherland

12-16 Anchored as before.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, U.S.N.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Monday 15 May, 1984  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Anchored as before off Kukum Point Guadalcanal Island in berth #2 in 30 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor and on the following bearings: George 188; Hypo 254.7PGC.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0600 Stationed special sea and anchor detail. 0619 Underway from Kukum Point Guadalcanal Island for Tulagi Harbor. Captain at the conn. Standard speed 12 knots. Course 028. 0640 Secured special sea detail.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters, ~~no~~ absentees. 0850 Approaching anchorage. 0918 Anchored in berth 20 Tulagi in 19 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following ~~true~~ bearings: Beacon Cast 238; Beacon Prep 073.5; Beacon Mike 025. 1105 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1210 Commenced taking on fuel oil. Y.O. 24 to port. 1452 Commenced taking on diesel oil. Diesel oil barge to starboard. Draft before fueling - Fwd. 12'10", Aft. 22'10", Mean draft 17'10", Am't in bbls. taken aboard; 5,384bbls. of diesel, 136,000bbls of fuel oil. Draft after fueling: Fwd. 13' Aft 23' Mean draft 18'.

L. S. Koczela  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

E. E. Lassins  
 E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

ENP 136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 16 May, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL RECORDS~~  
~~OPERATIONAL RECORDS~~

00-04 Anchored in berth 20 Tulagi Harbor, Florida Island in 19 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following true bearing, beacon cast 238°, beacon Prep 073.5°, beacon mike 025°.

L.S. Kozzela  
 L.S. Kozzela  
 Lieut.(jg)

04-08 Anchored as before.

D.E. Kidston  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Muster vrew at quarters, no absentess. 1000 Made daily inspection of smokless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system, condition normal.

D.C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

P.K. LaMassena  
 P.K. LaMassena  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

V.L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

E.J. Rothwell  
 E.J. Rothwell  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

Approved: [Signature]  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, U.S.N.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: [Signature]  
 H.L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP 126

PART III

CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 17 May, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL RECORD~~  
~~COMMUNICATIONS~~

00-04 Anchored Tulagi Harbor, Florida Island in berth 20 in 19 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon Cast 238; Beacon Prep 073.5; Beacon Mike 025 Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

P. K. LeMassena  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0407 Commenced loading 8" Naval Ammunition. 0559 Completed loading 900 8" powder bags in No. 2 hold. 0619 Ammunition lighter cast off.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 1055 Made daily inspections of SP samples and magazines sprinkling systems, condition normal.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1510 Secured loading ammunition.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before. 2110 Pursuant to orders of ComTransGroupThirdPhib For Conf. Ltr. Serial 0323 dated May 10th, 1944, the following named Officers and men reported aboard for temporary additional duties this date, May 17, 1944. Ensign Chauncey R. Nichols, D-V(G) USNR; LEWIS, S. O., S2c; SCHMITT, F. L., S2c; QUATTLEBAUM, G. E., S2c; MORGAN, H., S2c; LITTLE, G. L., Momm3c; PADILLA, J. B., S2c; GOZALEZ, D., S1c; SANTISEVAN, W. M., S2c; SMITH, F. R., Flc; FIELDS, S., S2c. GRECO, F. M., S2c

J. W. Ferrill  
 J. W. Ferrill  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNF186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE

~~THURSDAY~~  
~~Wednesday~~  
 (Day)

18  
~~17~~  
 (Date)

May, 19 44  
 (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
XXXXXXXXXX

00-04 Anchored as before at Tulagi Harbor, Florida Island. Berth #20 in 18.5 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearing; Range 275.5°T Cost 238°T, Prep 073.5°T Beacon 211°T. Boiler #2 steaming as before.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0600 Completed all preparation for getting underway. 0616 Underway for Guadalcanal proceeding out of harbor at various course and various speed to conform to channel, Captain cunning, Executive and Navigator on bridge. 0735 Assumed position in formation standard speed 12knots (53 RPM) set course 189°T, 188°pgc, 192°prtgc.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner.  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Muster crew at quarters no absentess. 0840 C/C to 090°T, 089°pgc 072°prtgc. 0900 Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P. samples, condition normal. 0919 Anchored of Tetera Beach, Guadalcanal. in berth 94 in 17 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor with the following true bearing Beacon Love 091° Beacon King 234°.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Ensign USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

H. J. Foederer  
 H. J. Foederer  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

E. E. Lassens  
 E. E. Lassens  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved:  
D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, U.S.N.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:  
H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 19 May 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~ANCHORED~~

00-04 Anchored as before. at Tetera Beach, Guadalcanal Island in berth 94 in 17 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, on the following true bearing Love 090°, King 233°, Jig 268°, pgc.

J. P. Dutton  
 J. P. Dutton  
 Ensign USN

04-08 Anchored as before.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. Kidston,  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

D. C. Seel

16-18 Anchored as before

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

H. J. Foederer  
 H. J. Foederer  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

E. E. Lassens  
 E. E. Lassens  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, U.S.N.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut., USNR

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 20 May, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored at Schock Point, Guadalcanal Island in berth 94, in 17 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, The following bearing Love 090°, King 233°, Jij 286°.

J. P. Dutton  
 J. P. Dutton  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Anchored as before,

E. J. Rothwell Jr.  
 E. J. Rothwell Jr.  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored, as before. 0800 Muster crew at station, no absentees. 1055 Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P. sample, Condition normal.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. Kidston,  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before, 1300 Commenced loading cargo.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Ensign USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

E. E. Lassens  
 E. E. Lassens  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

J. P. Dutton  
 J. P. Dutton  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: [Signature]  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, U.S.N.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: [Signature]  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 987605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

ENP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

20

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 21 May, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL INFORMATION~~  
~~(REDACTED)~~

00-04 Anchored as before, off Tetera Beach, Guadalcanal island, in berth 94 in 17 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Love 091, King 234; Jig 269. Boiler No. 2 steaming for auxiliary purposes, ship in conditions 3.

E. J. Rothwell, Jr.  
 E. J. Rothwell, Jr.  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

D. E. Midston  
 D. E. Midston  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Secured from condition 3, set condition 1A. 0845 Commenced embarking troops. 0925 Completed embarking troops of landing team two, 21st Regiment USMC. 1000 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal. 1010 Secured from condition 1A set condition 3.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1220 Lt.(jg) WARREN, Lt.(jg) AUCHMUTEY left the ship for temporary duty aboard LST 447.

H. J. Foederer  
 H. J. Foederer  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

E. E. Lassins  
 E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

J. P. Dutton  
 J. P. Dutton  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP	ELMORE	Monday	22	May	1944
		(Day)	(Date)	(Month)	
Zone description <u>Minus 11</u>					
Position	0800	1200	2000		
Lat.					
Long.					

~~OPERATIONAL MEMORANDUM~~  
 (WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored as before, off tete <sup>B</sup>each shock point Guadalcanal island in berth 94, in 17 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings: King 233; 268PGC.

*D. E. Kidston*

D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*

D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters, no absentees. 1135 Completed all preparations for getting underway.

*V. L. Chambers*

V. L. Chambers  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1300 Underway enroute to Cape Esperance, Guadalcanal with T.F. 53 Captain at conn, Navigator on bridge. Standard speed 12.5 knots (53R.P.M.) course 300T 299PGC. 1330 - Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal 1337 Exercised at General Quarters, Fire drill and Abandon ship drill in succession. 1410 c/c to 298T; 297PGC; 292.5PMC. 1415 c/c to 278T; 277PGC; 275PMC. 1448 c/c to 298T; 297PGC; 292.5PMC.

*L. S. Koczela*

L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1631 Changed base course left to 257T; 256G; 256PstgC. 1654 Commenced z/z according to plan 14. 1658 Standard speed 12.5 knots.

*C. O. Burns*

C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1800 Ceased z/z resumed base course together. 1953 c/c to 280T 279Gyro; 279PMC.

*J. N. Tanner*

J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2026 c/c to 325T; 324G; 324PstgC. 2105 c/c to 009T; 008G; 000PstgC. c/c to 090T; 089PGC; 077PstgC.

*P. K. LeMassena*

P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*H. L. Sutherland*

H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF: 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

22

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 23 May, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

~~(WATERMARK)~~

00-04 Steaming enroute to Cape Esperance, Guadalcanal with TF53 on course 090T; 089PGC; 077PMC. Standard speed 12.5 knots (53RPM). 0025 Changed speed to 13 knots. 0230 Changed course to 135T; 134PGC; 129.5PMC. 0235 Changed speed to 13.5 knots.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0400 Exercised at General Quarters. 0411 Secured from General Quarters, set condition 3. 0420 Speed 2/3. 0425 c/c to 180T; 179PGC; 179PstgC. 0445 c/c to 210T; 209PGC 212PstgC. 0520 Exercised at General Quarters. 0522 Speed 2/3. 0525 Took Approach formation. 0527 Secured from General Quarters, set condition 1A. 0543 Turn 255T. 0555 Turn 210T. 0600 Stopped, arrival Transport area, commenced lowering boats, debarking troop and cargo.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1456 Commenced embarking troops and cargo.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1850 Proceeding to assigned anchorage. 1925 Anchored off Cape Esperance, Guadalcanal in 30 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms to the port anchor. 1931 Completed taking troops and cargo aboard. 1948 Secured from condition 1A, set condition 3.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: *B. Harrison*  
 B. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 NND-927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE: 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 24 May, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
 (VARIABLES)

00-04 Anchored off Cape Esperance, Guadalcanal in 30 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. Ships present USS DuPAGE (CTG 53.3) and various units of Task Group 53.3 Both boilers cut in on steam line.

J. L. Massena

04-08 Anchored as before.

L. S. Koczela  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before in berth 174 off Cape Esperance in 30 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the Port anchor. 0800 Stationed special sea and detail. 0815 Underway from Cape Esperance Captain at the Conn. Navigator on the bridge. Standard speed 15 knots 68RPM. 0827 Secured special sea and anchor detail. 0845 Steering various courses to task plane in formation. 0910 Course 090T. 0935 Changed base course to 110T. 0945 Changed base course to 105T. 1020 Made daily inspection of SP samples and magazines sprinkling systems, conditions normal. 1045 Speed 2/3. 1049 Stationed special sea and anchor detail. 1108 Anchored off Shock point Tetere beach. Berth 94 in 17 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor on the following bearings: Jig 268.5; King 233; Love 090.5PSC 1110 Secured from condition 3 set condition 1A. 1145 Commenced debarking troops.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

J. P. Dutton  
 J. P. Dutton  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

E. J. Rothwell, Jr.  
 E. J. Rothwell, Jr.  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 SYLS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 25 May, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
 (WATER DIARY)

00-04 Anchored as before in berth 94 off Tetera Beach, Shock Point, Guadalcanal Island in 17 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings: Jig 268.5; King 233 and Love 090.5PGC Exercised at General Quarters at 0158 Secured at 0209.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at Quarters, no absentees. 0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal.

V. L. Chambers

12-16 Anchored as before.

E. E. Lassins  
 E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

16-20 Anchored as before. The following named men reported on board from U.S. Receiving Station, San Diego, Calif. via USS TAYLOR for duty. McSWAIN, Lindsay Newman, 657-61-14, Slc, V-6 USNR. FULLUM, Joseph Leonard, 822-50-09, StM2c, V-6 USNR; GIRAUX, Leo, 702-92-40, MoMM3c, V-6 USNR received from U. S. Mobile Hospital Unit #8, via receiving Station, Navy 145 reported for duty.

H. G. Batalin  
 H. G. Batalin  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

J. P. Dutton  
 J. P. Dutton  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: E. Harrison  
 E. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR....  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 26 May, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

00-04 Anchored in berth 94 off Tetera Beach, Guadalcanal Island in 17 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Jig 269.5; King 233; Love 090. Boiler No. 2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition 3.

*E. J. Rothwell, Jr.*  
 E. J. Rothwell, Jr.  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 1055 Made daily inspection of SP samples and Magazines sprinkling systems. Conditions normal.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Ensign USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. Foederer  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*E. E. Lassins*  
 E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR.

Approved: *[Signature]*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *[Signature]*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNF 136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

26

Page

UNITED STATES SHIP	ELMORE	Saturday	27	May, 1944
Zone description		Minus 11		
Position	0800	1200	2000	
Lat.				
Long.				

~~OPERATIONAL MEMORANDUM~~  
~~(CLASSIFIED)~~

00-04 Anchored in berth 94 off <sup>Teteve</sup> ~~Stere~~ Beach, Guadalcanal island in 17 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of whain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Jig 269.5, King 233, Love 090. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. 0156 Exercised at General Quarters. 0207 Secured from General Quarters went into condition of readiness 3.

J. P. Dutton  
 J. P. Dutton  
 Ensign USN

04-08 Anchored as before.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1230 Pursuant to orders from the Commander Transport Group, Third Amphibious Force, Transfer Order #354 of 22 May 1944, STRATTON, Dan Darrell, MoMM2c, 632-09-29, V-6 USNR and WILERSMA, Leon Peter, MoMM2c, 312-76-13, V-6 USNR were transferred this date to Advanced Naval Base, Navy #145 for further transportation to a port in continental United States for assignment to new Amphibious Construction by Commander Service Force. Pacific Subordinate Command.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

H. J. Foederer  
 H. J. Foederer  
 Lt (jg) USNR

Approved: <u>D. Harrison</u> D. HARRISON, Commander, USN Commanding Officer.	Examined: <u>H. L. Sutherland</u> H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR Navigator.
--	---

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP 136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Sunday 28 May, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
XWAR DIARY X

00-04 Anchored in berth #94 of Tetere Beach, Guadalcanal in 17 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearing Jig 269.5°, King 233°, Love 090°.

*E. E. Lassens*  
 E. E. Lassens  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0700 Underway enroute to Jarutu Harbor, Florida Island, Captain at conn, Navigator on the bridge. Proceeding on various course and at various speed into crm cruising disposition Standard speed 12 knots (54 R.P.M.) 0736 Steaming on course 351°T, 350 P.G.C., 340° P.M.C.

*L. S. Koszela*  
 L. S. Koszela  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster - No absentees. 0815 Change base course to 000°T; 359°P.G.C.. 348.5 P.rtg. 0837 Station all special sea and anchor detail. 0916 anchored at Tulagi Harbor berth 29 in 20 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearing Mike 279°, Roger 248°, Nan 037.5° 0940 Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P. samples - condition normal. 0950 Diesel barge along side, port side, Commensed pumping fuel. 1035 Secured from pumping diesel fuel after recieving 162 bbls diesel oil. 1140 Y.O. along side, port, side. Commense pumping fuel.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. 1325 Completed taking fuel after having recieved 1489 bbls draft fwd 14'6", aft 23' 6".

*E. E. Lassens*  
 E. E. Lassens  
 Ensign USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

*L. S. Koszela*  
 L. S. Koszela  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. Bell  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

Approved: *[Signature]*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, U.S.N.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *[Signature]*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNF186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Monday 29, May, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
(WARDIARY)

00-04 Anchored as before at Tulagi Harbor in berth 29 in 20 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearing; Mike 279°, Nan 036.5°, Roger 297°.

*E. E. Lassens*  
 E. E. Lassens  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

*L. S. Koszela*  
 L. S. Koszela  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*P. LeMassena*  
 P. LeMassena  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

Approved: *[Signature]*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, U.S.N.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *[Signature]*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 30 May, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description \_\_\_\_\_

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~(WAR DIARY)~~

00-04 Anchored as before at Tulagi Harbor in berth #29 in 20 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearing Mike 279°, Nan 036.5°, Roger 247°.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0630 Made preparation for getting underway, 0705 Underway on various course and speed, while maneuvering from anchorage, Standard speed 15 knots 54, R.P.M. 0737 c/c to 190°T - 189°P.G.C. 192° P.S.T.G.C.

*J. M. Tanner*  
 J. M. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Held quarters for muster - no absentees. 0806 c/c to 180°T, 179° P.G.C., 179° P.S.C. 0808 Execute standard speed 12 knots (54 RPM) 0853 c/c to 143°T, 142° P.G.C. 0855 Made daily inspection of magazine and springling system, condition normal. 0912 Speed 2/3. 0917 Station all special sea and anchoring detail. 0934 Anchored of Tetere Beach, Guadalcanal in berth #94 in 17 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearing Love 089.5°, Jig 269°, King 234° Set port watch.

*P. LaMassena*  
 P. LaMassena  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. Dutton  
 Ensign USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. Bell  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, U.S.N.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY 15 NARA DATE 7/12

BNF 186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 31 May, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
 (WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored off Teter Beach, Guadalcanal in berth 94 in 17 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Love 089.5; Jig 269; King 234.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. Foederer  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

*E. E. Lassins*  
 E. E. Lassins  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters, no absentees. 0940 Made daily inspection of Magazines and SP samples, conditions normal.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. Dutton  
 Ensign USN

12-16 Anchored as before.

*E. J. Rothwell, Jr.*  
 E. J. Rothwell, Jr.  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Anchored as before. 1810 YOVAN, Samuel (n) SC2c, USNR, 615-95-56 reported aboard for duty from U. S. Naval Hospital, Mobile Unit #8, Navy #145.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. Bell  
 Et. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. Foederer  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. I. Sutherland*  
 H. I. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP136

PART III

AUG 1 0 1944

31

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 1, June, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
**(WAR DIARY)**

00-04 Anchored of Shock Point, Guadalcanal in berth 94 in 17 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearing; Love 089.5°; Jig 269° King 239°.

*E. E. Lassens*

E. E. Lassens  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0700 Secure from condition 3, Set condition 1 A. 0750 Commenced loading cargo.

*H. L. Sutherland*

H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Anchored as before, 1050 Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P. samples, condition normal.

*H. L. Sutherland*

H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. Secured from condition 1 A at 1515.

*D. E. Kidston*

D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*

D. C. Bell  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*

E. J. Rothwell  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*E. E. Lassens*

E. E. Lassens  
 Ensign USNR

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, U.S.N.

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE: 7/12

F16-2/dmb  
 Serial: 0333

c/o Fleet Post Office  
 San Francisco, Calif.

June 1, 1944

From: Commanding Officer.  
 To: Bureau of Naval Personnel.  
 Subject: Roster of officers and name of beneficiary - submission of.  
 1. The following is a list of officers attached to this vessel as of July 1, 1944.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Comdr. USN	HARRISON, Drayton	Mrs Gladys Harrison (Wife)	277 B St., Coronado, Calif.
Comdr. D-M USNR	WAUCHOPE, Frank W.	Mrs Ruth T. Wauchope (Wife)	Box 73, Upper Lisle, N.Y.
Lt. Cdr. E-M USNR	FRASHER, Leslie R.	Mrs Celia Frasher (Mother)	1120 East Elk Avenue, Glendale, Calif.
Lieut. D-V(G) USNR	SUTHERLAND, Harold L.	Mrs Elizabeth J. Sutherland (Wife)	3403 Galveston Road, Silver Spring, Md.
Lieut. E-M USNR	MOORE, Robert C.	Mrs Caryl E. Moore (Wife)	160 S. Middle Neck Rd. Great Neck, L.I., New York.
Lieut. C-V(S) USNR	GUDGEL, JOSEPH	Mrs Harriet L. Gudgel (Wife)	121 North Seventh Street, Boonville, Ind.
Lieut. D-V(G) USNR	BATALIN, Harry G.	Mrs Rebecca Batalin (Mother)	860 Foulkrod St., Phila., Pa.
Lieut. D-M USNR	SHAW, Milton H.	Mrs Blanche M. Shaw (Wife)	Holliston Hill, Ashland, Mass.
Lt. (jg) D-V(S) USNR	LEMASSENA, Paul K.	Mrs Madeline C. Lemassena (Mother)	125 Lincoln Ave., Newark, N. J.
Lt. (jg) D-V(G) USNR	FOEDERER, Herbert J.	Mrs John F. Foederer (Mother)	Pierron, Illinois.
Lt. (jg) D-V(S) USNR	BURNS, Charles O.	Mrs Gladys B. Burns (Wife)	2905 Duhbrin Rd., Dundalk, Md.
Lt. (jg) D-V(G) USNR	ROTHWELL, Edward J., Jr.	Mrs E. J. Rothwell (Mother)	1805 Collins S.E. Grand Rapids, Mich.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE: 7/12

SUBJECT: ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND NAME OF BENEFICIARY - Submission of

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	KOCZELA, Leonard S.	Mr Ignacy Koczala (Father)	9 Kearns Lane, Adams, Mass.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	AUCHMUTY, Charles R. Jr.,	Mr C. R. Auchmuty (Father)	Kingston, Georgia
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	WARREN, Lawrence L.	Mrs Margaret J. Warren (Wife)	306 North Main St., Warrensburg, Mo.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	GEMBALA, Joseph E., Jr.	Mrs Bertha Gembala (Mother)	4120 Germantown Ave., Phila., Pa.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	ALEXANDER, Arthur L.	Mrs Cynthia J. Alexander (Wife)	Flower Dale, Lebanon, N. J.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	CHAMBERS, Victor L.	Mrs Carolyn A. Chambers (Wife)	929 East Center St., Anshelm, Calif.
Ensign E-M USNR	STACKHOUSE, Wilson	Mr Louis W. Stackhouse (Father)	Bristol Pike, Andalusia, Bucks County, Pa.
Ensign D-M USNR	TANNER, John N.	Mr Norman D. Tanner (Father)	22 Cleveland Ave., Rockville Center, N. Y.
Ensign D-V(G) USNR	FERRILL, John W.	Mr John H. Ferrill (Father)	2502 McAllister St., San Francisco, Calif.
Ensign E-M USNR	GURIN, Arthur A.	Mrs P. H. Guarrant (Mother)	R.F.D. #3 Oxford, N. C.
Lt.Cdr. MC-V(S) USNR	MCCANN, Walter J.	Mrs Jean McCann (Wife)	44 Seaman Ave., New York, N. Y.
Lieut. SC USN	BOWIE, James G.	Mrs J. H. Gillum (Sister)	245 South Plymouth Blvd. Los Angeles, Calif.
Lt.(jg) MC-V(G) USNR	SADOWSKY, Wallace H.	Mr. J. Sadowsky (Father)	North East, Maryland
Lieut. DC-V(G) USN	THARP, Edwin B.	Mrs Helen J. Tharp (Wife)	11132 So. Indiana Ave., Chicago, Illinois
Lt.(jg) SC-V(G) USNR	MCDONALD, Edward C.	Mr Alois J. McDonald (Father)	75 Prospect St., East Orange, N. J.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE: 7/12

SUBJECT:

ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND NAME OF BENEFICIARY

Submission of  
 OFFICIAL ADDRESS

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NAME OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Lt.(jg) ChC-V(S) USNR	CORUM, Frederick M.	Mrs J. M. Corum (Mother)	1711 DeKalb St., Norristown, Pa.
Boatswain USN	NASH, Jean B.	Mr James C. Nash (Brother)	2400 Loving St., Fort Worth, Texas.
Boatswain USNR	RUTHROFF, David "AM"	Mrs Winifred V. Ruthroff (Wife)	c/o Miss Maurine Hall, 5320, Rock Creek Church R., Washington, 11, D.C.
Machinist USN	SMOLEY, Michael	Mrs Grace J. Smoley (Wife)	771 N. Burnett Rd., Spring- field, Ohio
Electrician USN	WALTER, John	Mrs Margaret L. Walter (Wife)	3171 Adam Avenue, San Diego, Calif.
A.P.G. USN	WENZEL, William F.	Mrs Josephine Wenzel (Wife)	7265 Glenthorne Rd., Upper Barby, Pa.
A.P.G. USN	BIGGERS, Thomas A.	Mrs Minnie L. Biggers (Wife)	Walnut Ridge, Arkansas
Lt.Cdr. MC-V(3) USNR	CAMPBELL, Walter V.	Mrs Ester W. Campbell (Wife)	1011 High Avenue, East Coraloss, Iowa
Lt.Cdr. MC-V(S) USNR	O'NEILL, Thomas J.	Mrs Margaret C. O'Neill (Wife)	1250 Longwood Avenue Los Angeles, Calif.
Boatswain USN	WOODBURY, John C.	Mrs Margaret J. Woodbury (Wife)	2 Holland Street, Butte, Montana
Lieut. D-V(S) USNR	KIDSTON, Donald E.	Geraldine E. Kidston (Wife)	1916 17th St., N. W. Washington, D. C.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	BELL, Douglas C.	Margaret A. Bell (Wife)	41 Tatman St., Worcester, Mass.
Ensign USN	DUTTON, John P.	Bernadine H. Dutton (Wife)	218 Landelain Rd., Albuquerque, N. M.
1st Lt. USMCR	KANAGA, Clinton W., Jr.	Mrs. Clinton W. Kanaga (Mother)	2531 Tahoe Lane, Kansas City, Kans.
Ensign D-M USNR	IASSINS, Edgar E.	Mrs Matilda Lassins (Mother)	43 Oakland St., Englewood, Calif.
Lieut. MC-V(S)	PETERS, Stanley B.	Mrs S. B. Peters (Wife)	1279 Park Avenue, Rochester, Ny Y.

D. HARRISON

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday ( 2 ) June , 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored off Estero Beach Guadalcanal in berth #94 in 17 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearing , Beacon King 234 ; Beacon Jig 269° Ship in condition 3.

*J.P. Dutton*  
 J.P. Dutton  
 Ensign USN

04-08 Anchored as before.

*E.J. Rothwell*  
 E.J. Rothwell  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before.

*J.E. Kidston*  
 J.E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

*D.C. Bell*  
 D.C. Bell  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

*H.J. Foederer*  
 H.J. Foederer  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

*E.E. Lassens*  
 E.E. Lassens  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*J.P. Dutton*  
 J.P. Dutton  
 Ensign USN

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in-Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 3 June, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~

~~(WAR DIARY)~~

00-04 Anchored off Tetare Beach, Guadalcanal in berth #94 in 17 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of cahin to the starboard anchor on the following true bearing; Beacon Love 90.5 Jig 270 King 235°. Boiler #2 steaming for auxilliary purpose Ship in condition 3.

E.J. Rothwell  
 E.J. Rothwell  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR.

04-08 Anchored as before. 0715 Set condition 1-A Commensed embarking troops of the 2nd Bn 21st Marine.

D.E. Kidston  
 D.E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Anchored as before 0935 Completed embarking of troops. 0946 Made dai;y inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system, Condition normal, 1013 Secured from condition 1-A set condition 3.

E.C. Bell  
 E.C. Bell  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

H.J. Foederer  
 H.J. Foederer  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

E.E. Lassens  
 E.E. Lassens  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before..

E.J. Rothwell  
 E.J. Rothwell  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H.L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Sunday 1 June, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
 (WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored Tetera Beach, Guadalcanal in 17 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon "K" 234; Beacon "E" 269. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition 3.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0650 Completed all preparations for getting underway. 0719 Underway enroute with Task Group 53.3 (CTG in USS DUPAGE), Captain conning, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge. Standard speed 12.5 knots (55RPM) steering various courses to take station in formation. 0745 Exercised at General Quarters. 0751 Assumed station in formation.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. Bell  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0802 Secured from General Quarters, set condition 3. 0802 Speed 5 knots. 0825 Standard speed 12.5 knots. 55RPM. 0916 c/c to 045T; 044Gyro 031PMG. 0945 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples conditions normal. 1001 c/c to 353T; 352Gyro; 340.5PMG. 1002 Due to the accidental firing of a carbine rifle owned by ROOT, Chauncey, N. #48-88-99 P.F.C. 21st Marines, The following named men were accidentally injured. NAIR, Thomas John, Corp. C.E. 21st Marines. Diagnosis Wound, Fragment bullet, bullet rigid abdomen. SAWLAK, John Joseph, PFC C.E. 21st Marines. Diagnosis: Wood Fragment bullet, lower back. WHEELIS, Penn J., Jr., PhM3c USS ELMORE. Diagnosis: wound, fragment bullet, left arm and left neck. Treatment wound proved and bullet removed, wound irrigated and Sulfathiazole dressing applied. 1030 Turned to 347T; 346 Gyro, and 335PMG. 1155 Turn to 353T; 352 Gyro; 340.5PMG.

*J. H. Farmer*  
 J. H. Farmer  
 ENSIGN USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1255 Exercised at General Quarters and gunnery drills firing at towed sleeve. 1537 Secured from General Quarters and gunnery drill after having expended the following ammunition: 23 rounds 5"/38; 826 rounds 1.1, and 4,912 rounds 20MM.

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1623 Changed speed to 13.5 knots. (60RPM). 1633 Commenced z/z according to plan #1 on base course 353T; 352PGC; 341 PstgC.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP156

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Sunday 4 June, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
(WARDIARY)

18-20 Steaming as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2100 Ceased zigzag and resumed base course. 2130 c/c to 025T 024Gyro.

*J. V. Tanner*  
 J. V. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

Approved:

*D. Hazrison*  
 D. HAZRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNF136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Monday 5 June, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~(MACHINERY)~~

00-04 Steaming enroute Guadalcanal to Kwajalein Island in company with Task Group 53.3 (CTU in USS DUPAGE) on course O25T; O24PGC; O14PstgC. Standard speed 13.5 knots. Ship in condition 3. Boilers #1 and 2 cut in on main steam line.

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0525 Exercised at General Quarters. 0535 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #1 on base course O25T; O24PGC; O13PstgC. 0620 Secured from condition 1 set condition 3.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0900 Ceased z/z resumed base course O25T; O24PGC; O12PSC. 0950 All guns manned for firing practice. 1015 15 turn to starboard. 1030 30 turn to port. 1057 Secured from firing practice. 1100 30 turn to starboard. 1110 Made daily inspection of SP samples, conditions normal. 1130 30 turn to port. 1145 15 turn to starboard coming to base course O25T. 1155 Formed cruising disposition #3 decreased speed to 10 knots.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1230 Resumed speed of 13.5 knots 63RPM. 1235 Resumed zigzag according to plan #1. 1540 Ceased zigzag and resumed base course together.

*J. N. Yanner*  
 J. N. Yanner  
 Ensign USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. Executed turns 060T; 059G; 1609 Executed turn 355T; 354G; 1615 Executed turn 025T; 1024G; 1620 Executed turn 275T; 274G; 1628 Executed turn 335T; 334G. 1634 Executed turn O25T; O24G. 1655 Commenced zigzagging using plan #1. 1750 c/c to O25T; O26 G. O16 PstC.

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1920 Ceased zigzag and resumed base course.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 6 June, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL~~ REMARKS  
~~(WAR)~~

00-04 Steaming enroute Guadalcanal to Kwajalein Island, on base course 025°T, 024°P.G.C. 014° P.S.C. In company with task group 53.3 C.T.U. in U.S.S. DuPage, Standard speed 13.5 knots 61 R.P.M. Boiler two cut in on main steam line, Condition of readiness three (3) in effect

*J.N. Tanner*  
 J.N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0423 Routine General Quarters. 0535 Commenced zigzagging using plan #1. 0602 Secured from routing General Quarters set condition 3.

*P. LaMassena*  
 P. LaMassena  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0915 Made daily inspection of magazine and smokeless powder condition normal.

*L.S. Koczela*  
 L.S. Koczela  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1203 Engine failed, lost fuel oil suction because of failure of mechanical devise used in shifting fuel oil suction strands. Speed zero. lost position in formation 1213 Regain standard speed 1300 regain formation position 1330 Excercise at fire quarters 1336 Secured from fire quarters quarters for muster 1344 Excercise at abandon ship drill 1352 Secured from abandon ship drill secured from all drills.

*C.O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1717 Decrease speed to 13 knots 57 R.P.M.

*J.N. Tanner*  
 J.N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Steaming as before 1745 All P.A.L. and restricted men mustered - All accouted for.

*P. LaMassena*  
 P. LaMassena  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

*L.S. Koczela*  
 L.S. Koczela.  
 Lieut.(jga) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.


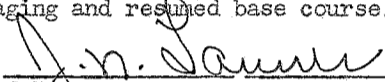
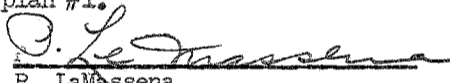
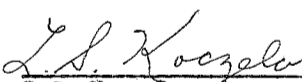


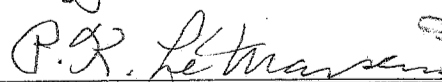

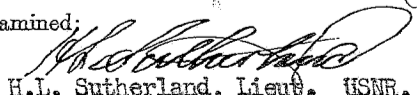
To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY 13 NARA DATE 7/12

BNF138

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

<b>UNITED STATES SHIP</b> <u>ELMORE</u>	Thursday <small>(Day)</small>	<u>7</u> <small>(Date)</small>	June <small>(Month)</small>	, 19 <u>44</u>
Zone description <u>-11</u>				
Position	0800	1200	2000	
Lat.				
Long.				
<b>OPERATIONAL REMARKS</b> <b>(WAR DIARY)</b>				
00-04	Steaming inroute Guadalcanal to Kwajelien Island on base course 027°T, 026°P.G.C. 014 P.S.C. In company with task group <u>53.3</u> C.T.U. in U.S.S. DuPage Standard speed 13 knots 59 R.P.M Boilers #1 and #2 cut in on main steam line , Condition 3 in effect.			
	 C.O. Burns Lieut.(jg) USNR			
04-08	Steaming as before. 0450 Exercised at general quarters. 0500 Commenced zigzagging to plan #1, Secured from general quarters 0758 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course.			
	 J.N. Tanner Ensign USNR			
08-12	Steaming as before, 0800 Testing general and chemical alarm, Quarters for muster - no absentess. 0900 Exercised at general quarters - A A practice, ammunition expended 124 rounds of 20 MM 106 rounds of 30 cal. 0915 execute turn <del>15</del> to 042°T, 041 G. 0930 Executed 3 turns to 012°T 011°G. 1000 Execute turn 3 to 042°T, 041°G. 1030 Execute <del>execute</del> 3 turn to 012° T. 011°G. 1045 Execute turn <del>15</del> to 027°T 026°G. 1050 Secured from general quarters 1059 slowed to 10 knots to form Cruising disposition 3-T 1130 Resume at speed 13 knots 1143 Commenced zigzagging using plan #1.			
	 P. LaMassena. Lieut.(jg) USNR			
12-16	Steaming as before. 1315 Ceased zigzag and resume base course 027°T, 026° P.G.C. 014 P.S.G.C. 1330 Form approuced disposition by manuevering at various speed and various course 1349 Changed course to 046°T. 045°P.G.C. Standard speed 12 knots. 1355 Change course to 006°T, 005°P.G.C. 1403 Changed course to 029°T, 026°P.G.C. 1410 Resume cruising disposition three (3) tare 1435 Formed approaching disposition standard speed 15 knots. 1454 change course to 057°T. 056°P.G.C. 1504 Change course to 057°T. 356°P.G .C. 1510 Changed course to 027°T, 026°P.G.C. 1515 Decreased speed to 13 knots (58 R.P.M.) 1520 Resume cruising disposition three(3) Tare 1534 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #1 on base course 027°T, 026°P.G.C. 014°P.S.T.G.C.			
	 L.S. Koczala Lieut.(jg) USNR			
16-28	Steaming as before.			
	 C.O. Burns Lieut.(jg) USNR			
18-20	Steaming as before.			
	 J.N. Tanner Ensign USNR			
20-24	Steaming as before			
	 P.G. LaMassena			
Approved:	Examined:			
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN <small>Commanding Officer.</small>	 H.L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR. <small>Navigator.</small>			

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNF136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 8 June, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
 (NAVAL DIARY)

00-04 Steaming inroute to Guadalcanal to Kwajalein Island on base course 033°T, 032° P.G.C. 020.5°P.S.g.C. In company with task group 53.5 C.T.U. in U.S.S. DuPage. Standard speed is 14.5 knots 68 R.P.M. Boilers #1 #2 cut in on main steam line. Condition 3 in effect.

L.S. Koczela  
 L.S. Koczela  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0430 Exercise at general quarters. 0530 Ceased zigzagging. 0531 Secured from general quarters, set condition 3. 0534 c/c to 340°T. 0600 c/c to 345°T. 0615 Commenced zigzagging. 0640 c/c to 355°T, Ceased zigzagging 0735 c/c to 015°T.

C.O. Burns  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster, no absentees. 0855 c/c to 074°T, 073°P.G.C. 066° P.S.g.C. compass. 0856 Approching Kwajalein Atoll maneuvered on various course and speed to conform to anchorage plan. Captain, Executive Officer and Navigator on bridge. Captain cunning. 1011 Anchored in berth #24 off Kwajalein Atoll in 27 fathoms of water to 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearing Yoke 112°, William 069°, fall tower 180.5, G.tower 278°. P.G.C. 1015 Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P. samples, condition normal, anchorage draft fwd 15'06" aft 22'10" M. 18'02"

J.F. Tanner  
 J.F. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. Transferred troops to APH 3.

D.E. Kidston  
 D.E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

L.S. Koczela  
 L.S. Koczela  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

V.L. Chambers  
 V.L. Chambers  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

C.O. Burns  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H.L. Sutherland  
 H.L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY 15 NARA DATE 7/12

BNP 186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 9 June, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
 OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
 (WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in Kwajalein Atoll, Kwajalein Island in berth A24 in 27 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings: Beacon "Y" 113; Beacon "W" 070; Radio tower 181.5. Ships present USS APPLACHIAN (SOFA) and various units of U. S. Pacific Fleet. Ship in condition 3.

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0455 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0550 Underway on various courses and speeds while maneuvering to go alongside the USS TULUHLAN AO 50. 0705 Moored port side to USS TULUHLAN AO 50. 0730 Commenced taking fuel oil. Draft Fwd - 15'04"; Aft - 22'10"; Mean 19'01".

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Moored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster, no absentees. 0810 Secured from taking fuel oil aboard. 0830 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0840 Underway on various courses and speeds while maneuvering to anchorage Kwajalein Atoll, berth 24. 0931 Anchored in 27 fathoms of water with 120 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Buoy "Y" 114; Buoy "W" 069; Radio tower 181; Radio tower 260.5. 0944 Secured main and steering engines. 1115 General air alarm warning sounded ship goes to conditions 2. 1125 Condition 1 is set. 1130 All clear signal - ship returns to condition 3. 1135 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commanding Officer, USN

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE

Saturday  
(Day)

10  
(Date)

June  
(Month)

, 1944

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
WAR DIARY

00-04 Anchored as before in Kwajalien Atoll Lagoon in berth #24 with 27 fathoms of water with 120 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor and on the following bearing, Yoke 112°T; William 069°T; Tower 181°(G); Tower 278°T, Ships present Appalachain (PA-50) and various units of U.S. Pacific Fleet. A-24 in  
(30 EA)

V.L. Chambers  
 V.L. Chambers  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

L.S. Kozela  
 L.S. Kozela  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters - No absentess.

D.E. Kidston  
 D.E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P. samples - condition normal

C.O. Burns  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

P. Le Massena  
 P. Le Massena  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before,

D.E. Kidston  
 D.E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved:

D. HARRISON, Commander, USN

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

H.L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NMF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

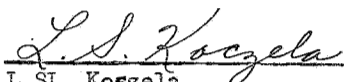
UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Sunday 11 June, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

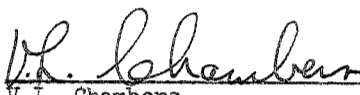
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
KWAKOJIKY

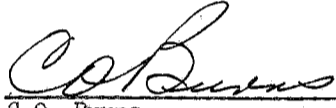
00-04 Anchored in Kwajalien Atoll Lagoon off Kwajalien Island in berth #24 in 27 fathoms of water with 120 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearing; Yoke 112°; William 069° radio tower 180.5°. Ships present U.S.S. Appalachain (APA-50) and various units of U.S. Pacific Fleet. #2 Boilers cut in for auxiliary purpose. (S<sup>o</sup>PA)

A-24  
  
 L.S. Koczela  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR


04-08 Anchored as before.

  
 V.L. Chambers  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

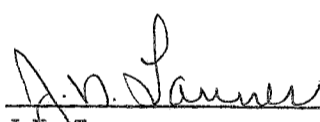
08-12 Anchored as before.

  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR


12-16 Anchored as before.

  
 P. LeMassena  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

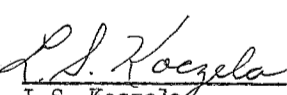
16-18 Anchored as before.

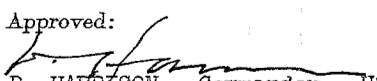
  
 J.N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR


18-20 Anchored as before.

  
 D.E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before

  
 L.S. Koczela  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

Approved:  
  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:  
  
 H.L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

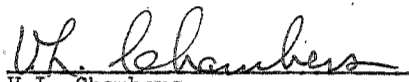

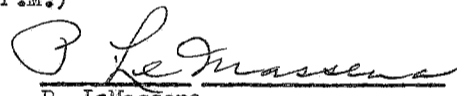
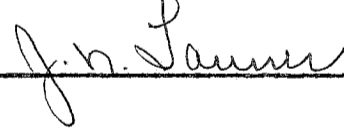
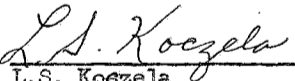

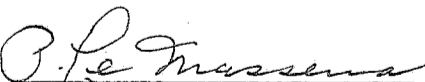


To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP	ELMORE	Monday 12	June	1944
		<small>(Day)</small>	<small>(Date)</small>	<small>(Month)</small>
Zone description <u>-11</u>				
Position	0800	1200	2000	
Lat.				
Long.				
<b>OPERATIONAL REMARKS</b> <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>				
00-04	Anchored in Lagoon off Kwajalein Island in berth A-24 in 27 fathoms of water with 120 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearing; Yoke 112°; SOPA William 069°, (T) Tower 180.5°; (G) Tower 278°, Ships present U.S.S. Appalachain (PA-50) and various units of the U.S. Pacific Fleet.			
	 V.L. Chambers Lieut.(jg) USNR			
04-08	Anchored as before. 0545 Station all Special sea and Anchor detail, 0550 Commenced heaving up in company with task group 53.3 (ctu in U.S.S. DuPage) 0620 Underway from Kwajalein Atoll to Guam, Captain Canning, Navigator on the bridge Standard speed 15 knots 68 R.P.M. 0711 Exercised at general quarters 0727 Secured from general quarters 0727 Secured special sea and anchor detail set condition 3. 0727 Course 302 True 301 Gyro 0750 Executed 30° Turns to port.			
	 C.O. Burns Lieut.(jg) USNR			
08-12	Steaming as before 0815 Reduced speed to 12 knots (56 R.P.M.) 0826 Commenced zig zag Using plan #; 0840 Increased speed to 13-5 knots (60 R.P.M.)			
	 P. LeMassena Lieut.(jg) USNR			
12-16	Steaming as before. 1225 Ceased zig zag and found crusing disposition 1-C 1255 Commenced zig zag according to plan #1 1300 Exercised at general quarters, ammunition expended 5"/38 cal 20 rounds, 1.1 200 rounds, 20MM 280 rounds, 1530 Secured from general quarters 1535 formed crusing disposition #3T.			
	 J.V. Tanner Lieut.(jg) USNR			
16-18	Steaming as before.			
	 L.S. Koczela Lieut.(jg) USNR			
18-20	Steaming as before. 1800 Ceased zig zagging.			
	 C.O. Burns Lieut.(jg) USNR			
20-24	Steaming as before.			
	 P. LeMassena Lieut.(jg) USNR			
Approved:		Examined:		
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN Commanding Officer.		 H.L. Sutherland, Lieut., USNR Navigator.		

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

BNP 126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 13 June, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
XXXXXXXXXX

00-04 Steaming inroute Kwajalein Atoll to Guam on base course 301°Gyro 302°T, 295°P.G.C. in company with task group 53.3 (ctu in U.S.S. DuPage) standard speed 13.5 knots 60 R.P.M. All boilers cut in on main steam line. 0000 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #1

J.N. Tanner  
 J.N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0443 Exercised at general quarters. 0543 Secured from general quarters resumed condition of readiness 3.

L.S. Kozela  
 L.S. Kozela  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before 0800 Mustered crew at quarters - no absentess 0850 Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P. samples condition normal.

C.O. Burns  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1250 Exercised at general quarters 1258 Executed 9 turns to C 212°T 211°G 1306 Executed turn 9 to C 302°T, 301°G. 1310 Commenced zigzag using plan #1 1331 Secured from general quarters exercise 1355 Ceased zigzag and c/c to 282°T, 281°G, 1410 Commenced zigzag using plan #1.

P. LeMassena  
 P. LeMassena  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

J.N. Tanner  
 J.N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1920 Ceased zigzag resumed base course 283°T, 281°G, 276.5°Pstgc decreased standard speed to 12.5 knots (56 R.P.M.)

L.S. Kozela  
 L.S. Kozela  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

C.O. Burns  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

Approved:  
D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:  
H.L. Sutherland  
 H.L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 14 June, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL INFORMATION~~  
~~EXERCISES~~

00-04 Steaming inroute Kwajalein to Guam in company with task group 53.3 (ctu in U.S.S. DuPage) on course 282°T 281°G, 277°PstgC standard speed 12.5 knots (56 R.P.M.) 0100 Commenced zigzag using plan #1 increased speed to 13 knots (60 R.P.M.)

*P. LeMassena*  
 P.K. LeMassena  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0500 Exercised at general quarters. 0559 Secured from general quarters.

*J.N. Tanner*  
 J.N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster - no absentess. 0803 Ceased zigzag plan #1 Resumed base course 282°T, 281°G, 276°PstgC Commenced Tactical manuevers U.S.S. DuPage acting fleet guide Captain ~~at~~ ~~cunning~~ ~~formed~~ approached disposition by maneuvering on various course and speed Execyted emergency turns and standard tactical turns 1029 Resumed crusing disposition (3) Tare on base course 282°T, 281°G, 276.5°PstgC 1037 Resume zigzag Plan #1 Captain left bridge 1113 Resumed standard speed 13.5 knots (60 R.P.M.) 1100

*L.S. Koczela*  
 L.S. Koczela  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1330 Exercised at general quarters 1334 Secured from general quarters 1334 Set condition 1-A 1355 Secured from condition 1-A 1400 Made daily inspection of Magazine and S.P. samples condition normal.

*C.O. Burns*  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1930 Mustered all P.A.L. and restricted men - all present and accounted for.

*P. LeMassena*  
 P.K. LeMassena  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

18-20 Steaming as before

*J.N. Tanner*  
 J.N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2100 Adjusted ships clock to -10 zone time

*L.S. Koczela*  
 L.S. Koczela  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

Approved:  
*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:  
*H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland, Lieut. USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY 15 NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP			ELMORE	Thursday	15,	June	, 1944
				(Day)	(Date)	(Month)	
Zone description -10							
Position	0800		1200			2000	
Lat.							
Long.							
<del>OPERATIONAL REMARKS</del> (WAVE START)							
00-04	Steaming enroute Marianas from Kwajalein Atoll in Marshall Islands in company with task group 53.3 (ctg) in DuPage on base course 282T; 281 PGC; 278PSC. Standard speed 12.5 knots. Both engines cut in on main line. Ship in condition of readiness#3. 0115 Commenced z/z according to plan #1. 0115 Speed 13 knots.						
	<i>C. O. Burns</i> C. O. Burns Lt. (jg) USNR						177
04-08	Steaming as before. 0415 Routine General Quarters. 0515 Secured from routine General Quarters.						
	<i>P. K. LeMassena</i> P. K. LeMassena Lt. (jg) USNR						
08-12	Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster, no absentees. 0828 c/c to 279T; 278Gyro 277PstgC. 0913 Increased speed to 13.5 knots (60RPM). 1030 Exercised at General Quarters 1053 Secured from General Quarters. 1115 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal.						
	<i>J. N. Tanner</i> J. N. Tanner Ensign USNR						
12-16	Steaming as before.						
	<i>L. S. Koczela</i> L. S. Koczela Lt. (jg) USNR						
16-18	Steaming as before.						
	<i>C. O. Burns</i> C. O. Burns Lt. (jg) USNR						
18-20	Steaming as before. 1915 Ceased zigzag, reduced speed to 12.5 knots (56RPM).						
	<i>P. K. LeMassena</i> P. K. LeMassena Lt. (jg) USNR						
20-24	Steaming as before. 2300 c/c to 254T; 253Gyro; 255.5 PstgC.						
	<i>J. N. Tanner</i> J. N. Tanner Ensign USNR						
Approved:		Examined:					
<i>D. Harrison</i> D. HARRISON, Commander, USN Commanding Officer.		<i>H. L. Sutherland</i> H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR Navigator.					

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

<b>UNITED STATES SHIP</b>	<u>ELMORE</u>	<u>Friday</u> <small>(Day)</small>	<u>16</u> <small>(Date)</small>	<u>June</u> , 19 <u>44</u> <small>(Month)</small>
Zone description	<u>Minus 11</u>			
Position	<u>0800</u>	<u>1200</u>	<u>2000</u>	
Lat.				
Long.				
<del>OPERATIONAL REMARKS</del> <del>OPERATIONAL</del>				
<i>Appalachian</i> <span style="float:right;">ATL</span>				
00-04	Steaming enroute to Marianas from Kwajalein Atoll in Marshall Islands in company with Task Group 53.3, CTG in USS <del>DUPAGE</del> on base course 254T, 253PGC; 255.5PstgC. Standard Speed 12.5 knots (57RPM) All boilers cut in on main line. Condition three in effect. 0004 Changed course to 210T; 209PGC; 214 PstgC. 0032 Changed course to 165T; 164PGC; 164 PstgC. 0101 Changed course to 120T; 119PGC; 113PstgC. 0135 Changed course to 090T, 089PGC; 084.5PstgC. 0240 Commenced zigzag according to plan #1, increased speed to 13 knots, 58 RPM's.			
	<i>L.S. Koczela</i> L. S. Koczela Lt. (jg) USNR			
04-08	Steaming as before. 0440 Exercised at General Quarters. 0509 Exercised at fire quarters 0520 Secured from fire quarters. 0530 Secured from General Quarters.			
	<i>C.O. Burns</i> C. O. Burns Lt. (jg) USNR			
08-12	Steaming as before. 0915 Daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazines sprinkling systems made, conditions normal.			
	<i>P.K. Lemassena</i> P. K. Lemassena Lt. (jg) USNR			
12-16	Steaming as before. 1220 Cease z/z resumed base course 1230 c/c to 045T; 044G; 036.5 PSC. 1250 Exercised at General Quarters. 1254 c/c to 000T; 059G; 351.5PSC. 1314 Secured from General Quarters. 1330 c/c to 315T; 314G; 308PSC. 1400 c/c to 270T; 269 G; 269PSC. 1417 Resumed z/z according to plan #1.			
	<i>J.N. Tanner</i> J. N. Tanner Ensign USNR			
16-18	Steaming as before.			
	<i>L.S. Koczela</i> L. S. Koczela Lt. (jg) USNR			
18-20	Steaming as before. 1935 Ceased zigzag, resumed base course, reduced standard speed to 12.5 knots (58RPM).			
	<i>C.O. Burns</i> C. O. Burns Lt. (jg) USNR			
20-24	Steaming as before. 2000 c/c to 225T; 224PGC; 229PstgC. 2030c/c to 180T; 179PGC; 182PstgC 2100 c/c to 135T; 134PGC; 130PstgC. 2130 c/c to 090T; 089PGC; 082.5PstgC.			
	<i>P.K. Lemassena</i> P. K. Lemassena Lt. (jg) USNR			
Approved:	<i>D. Harrison</i> D. HARRISON, Commander, USN Commanding Officer.		Examined:	<i>H.L. Sutherland</i> H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR. Navigator.

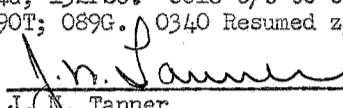
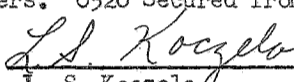
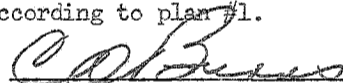
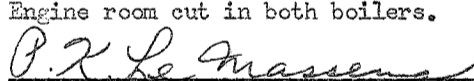

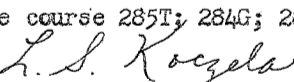
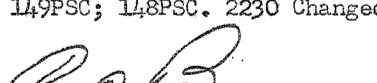
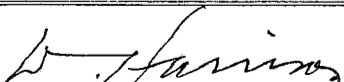

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP	ELMORE	Saturday	17	June, 1944	
		(Day)	(Date)	(Month)	
Zone description <u>Minus 11</u>					
Position	0800	1200	2000		
Lat.					
Long.					
<b>OPERATIONAL REMARKS</b> (WAR BLANK)					
00-04	Steaming enroute Kwajalein Island to Guam on base course 090T; 089G; 082.5PSC in company with Task Group 53.3 OTC in USS APPLACHIAN, Standard speed 12.5 knots 56RPM all boilers on main line, condition 3 in effect. 0000 c/c 135T; 134G; 132PSC. 0018 c/c to 090T; 089G; 081PSC. 0255 Turn to 120T; 119G. 0325 Turn to 090T; 089G. 0340 Resumed z/z according to plan #1.				
	 J. N. Tanner Ensign USNR				
04-08	Steaming as before. 0415 Exercised at General Quarters. 0520 Secured from G.Q. set condition 3.				
	 L. S. Koczela Lt. (jg) USNR				
08-12	Ceased z/z resumed base course 087. c/c to 045T; 044PSC. 0828 c/c to 090T; 089PSC 0833 c/c to 135T; 134PSC. 1335 PSC. 0900 Executed c/c to 180T; 179PSC 185.5PSC. 0920 c/c to 225T; 224PSC; 222.5PstgC. 0920 Made daily inspection of SP samples, conditions normal. 0940 c/c to 270T; 269PSC; 271.5PSC. 1000 c/c to 281T; 280PSC; 271.5PSC. 1016 Commenced z/z plan #1. 1047 Engines steaming on 1 boiler only. 1135 Exercised at General Quarters - Enemy aircraft in vicinity. 1139 Ceased z/z resumed base course. 1146 Secured from General Quarters. 1154 Commenced z/z according to plan #1.				
	 C. O. Burns Lt. (jg) USNR				
12-16	Steaming as before. 1340 c/c to 285T; 284PSC. 1522 Engine room cut in both boilers.				
	 P. K. LeMassena Lt. (jg) USNR				
16-18	Steaming as before.				
	 J. N. Tanner Ensign USNR				
18-20	Steaming as before. 1915 Ceased zigzag, resumed base course 285T; 284G; 284PstgC. Decreased standard speed to 12.5 knots (56RPM).				
	 L. S. Koczela Lt. (jg) USNR				
20-24	Steaming as before. 2100 Changed course to 240T; 239PSC; 242.5 PSC. 2130 Changed course to 195; 194PSC; 198PSC. 2200 Changed course to 150; 149PSC; 148PSC. 2230 Changed course to 105; 104PSC; 097PSC.				
	 C. O. Burns Lt. (jg) USNR				
Approved:	 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN Commanding Officer.		Examined:	 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR. Navigator.	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Sunday 18 June, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
 (HARRISON)

00-04 Steaming enroute Kwajalein to Guam base course 105T; 10MFGC; 097PstgC. Standard speed 12.5 knots (56RPM). Steaming at standard, in company with Task Group 53.3 (CTG in ~~HSS~~ ~~IMPACT~~) ~~CTG in~~ USS APPLACHIAN. 27L

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0400 Commenced zigzag according to plan #1. 0430 Exercised at General Quarters. 0524 Secured from General Quarters. 0634 Cease zigzag. 0639 c/c to 090T; 089G; 082.5PSC. 0655 Resume zigzag according to plan #1.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0915 Ceased zigzag. 0920 c/c to 045T; 044G; 037PSC. 0946 c/c to 000T; 359G; 352PSC. 1017 c/c to 315T; 314G. 1020 Made daily inspection of SP samples and magazine sprinkling system, conditions normal. 1043 Resumed zigzag according to plan #1. 1058 Ceased zigzag. 1101 c/c to 280T; 279G; 277.5PSC. 1115 Resumed zigzag according to plan #1.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1200 Ceased z/z and resumed base course. 1205 Commenced z/z on plan #24. 1215 Standard speed 11.5 knots. 1425 Standard speed 11 knots. 1545 Standard speed 11.5 knots.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1600 Reduced standard speed to 11 knots (49RPM) steaming at standard.

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1915 Cease z/z resumed base course, increase standard speed to 12.5 knots (56RPM).

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2245 c/c to 235; 234G; 239PSC. 2250 Exercised at General Quarters, Enemy aircraft reported in vicinity. 2338 c/c to 190; 189G; 193PSC. 2348 Secured from General Quarters. All clear.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE: 7/12

APA42/ P16-2/dmb  
 Serial: 0333

**U. S. S. ELMORE**  
 c/o Fleet Post Office  
 San Francisco, Calif.

June 1, 1944

From: Commanding Officer.  
 To : Bureau of Naval Personnel.

Subject: Roster of officers and name of beneficiary - submission of.

1. The following is a list of officers attached to this vessel as of July 1, 1944.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Comdr. USN	HARRISON, Drayton	Mrs Gladys Harrison (Wife)	277 B St., Coronado, Calif.
Comdr. D-M USNR	WAUCHOPE, Frank W.	Mrs Ruth T. Wauchope (Wife)	Box 73, Upper Lisle, N.Y.
Lt.Cdr. E-M USNR	FRASHER, Leslie R.	Mrs Celia Frasher (Mother)	1120 East Elk Avenue, Glendale, Calif.
Lieut. D-V(G) USNR	SUTHERLAND, Harold L.	Mrs Elizabeth J. Sutherland (Wife)	8403 Galveston Road, Silver Spring, Md.
Lieut. E-M USNR	MOORE, Robert C.	Mrs Caryl E. Moore (Wife)	160 S. Middle Neck Rd. Great Neck, L.I., New York.
Lieut. C-V(S) USNR	GUDGEL, John E.	Mrs Harriet L. Gudgel (Wife)	121 North Seventh Street, Boonville, Ind.
Lieut. D-V(G) USNR	BATALIN, Harry G.	Mrs Rebecca Batalin (Mother)	860 Foulkrod St., Phila., Pa.
Lieut. D-M USNR	SHAW, Milton H.	Mrs Blanche M. Shaw (Wife)	Holliston Hill, Ashland, Mass.
Lt.(jg) D-V(S) USNR	LeMASSENA, Paul K.	Mrs Madeline C. LeMassena (Mother)	125 Lincoln Ave., Newark, N. J.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	FOEDERER, Herbert J.	Mrs John F. Foederer (Mother)	Pierron, Illinois.
Lt.(jg) D-V(S) USNR	BURNS, Charles O.	Mrs Gladys B. Burns (Wife)	2905 Duhbrin Rd., Dundalk, Md.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	ROTHWELL, Edward J., Jr.	Mrs E. J. Rothwell (Mother)	1805 Collins S.E. Grand Rapids, Mich.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

APA42/

U. S. S. ELMORE

SUBJECT: ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND NAME OF BENEFICIARY - Submission of.

RANK	NAME	NEXT OF KIN	OFFICIAL ADDRESS
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	KOCZELA, Leonard S.	Mr Ignacy Koczela (Father)	9 Kearns Lane, Adams, Mass.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	AUCHMUTEY, Charles R. Jr.,	Mr C. R. Auchmutey (Father)	Kingston, Georgia
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	WARREN, Lawrence L.	Mrs Margaret J. Warren (Wife)	306 North Main St., Warrensburgh, Mo.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	GEMBALA, Joseph E., Jr.	Mrs Bertha Gembala (Mother)	4420 Germantown Ave., Phila., Pa.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	ALEXANDER, Arthur L.	Mrs Cynthia J. Alexander (Wife)	Flower Dale, Lebanon, N. J.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	CHAMBERS, Victor L.	Mrs Carolyn A. Chambers (Wife)	929 East Center St., Ansheim, Calif.
Ensign E-M USNR	STACKHOUSE, Wilson	Mr Louis W. Stackhouse (Father)	Bristol Pike, Andalusia, Bucks County, Pa.
Ensign D-M USNR	TANNER, John N.	Mr Norman D. Tanner (Father)	22 Cleveland Ave., Rockville Center, N. Y.
Ensign D-V(E) USNR	FERRILL, John W.	Mr John H. Ferrill (Father)	2502 McAllister St., San Francisco, Calif.
Ensign E-M USNR	CURRIN, Arthur A.	Mrs P. H. Guerrant (Mother)	R.F.D. #3 Oxford, N. C.
Lt.Cdr. MC-V(S) USNR	McCANN, Walter J.	Mrs Jean McCann (Wife)	44 Seaman Ave., New York, N. Y.
Lieut. SC USN	BOWLE, James G.	Mrs J. H. Gillum (Sister)	245 South Plymouth Blvd. Los Angeles, Calif.
Lt.(jg) MC-V(G) USNR	SADOWSKY, Wallace H.	Mr. J. Sadowsky (Father)	North East, Maryland
Lieut. DC-V(G) USN	THARP, Edwin B.	Mrs Helen J. Tharp (Wife)	11132 So. Indiana Ave., Chicago, Illinois
Lt.(jg) SC-V(G) USNR	McDONALD, Edward C.	Mr Alois J. McDonald (Father)	75 Prospect St., East Orange, N. J.



DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE: 7/17

APA42/

U. S. S. ELMORE

SUBJECT: ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND NAME OF BENEFICIARY - Submission of.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Lt.(jg) ChC-V(S) USNR	CORUM, Frederick M.	Mrs J. M. Corum (Mother)	1711 DeKalb St., Norristown, Pa.
Boatswain USN	NASH, Jean B.	Mr James C. Nash (Brother)	2400 Loving St., Fort Worth, Texas.
Boatswain USNR	RUTHROFF, David "A"	Mrs Winifred V. Ruthroff (Wife)	c/o Miss Maurine Hall, 5320, Rock Creek Church R., Washington, 11, D.C.
Machinist USN	SMOLEY, Michael	Mrs Grace J. Smoley (Wife)	771 N. Burnett Rd., Spring- field, Ohio
Electrician USN	WALTER, John	Mrs Margaret L. Walter (Wife)	3171 Adam Avenue, San Diego, Calif.
A.P.C. USN	WENZEL, William F.	Mrs Josephine Wenzel (Wife)	7265 Glenthorne Rd., Upper Barby, Pa.
A.P.C. USN	BIGGERS, Thomas A.	Mrs Minnie L. Biggers (Wife)	Walnut Ridge, Arkansas
Lt.Cdr. MC-V(S) USNR	CAMPBELL, Walter V.	Mrs Ester W. Campbell (Wife)	1011 High Avenue, East Oskaloosa, Iowa
Lt.Cdr. MC-V(S) USNR	O'NEILL, Thomas J.	Mrs Margaret C. O'Neill (Wife)	1250 Longwood Avenue Los Angeles, Calif.
Boatswain USN	WOODBURY, John C.	Mrs Margaret J. Woodbury (Wife)	2 Holland Street, Butte, Montana
Lieut. D-V(S) USNR	KIDSTON, Donald E.	Geraldine B. Kidston (Wife)	1916 17th St., N. W. Washington, D. C.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	BELL, Douglas C.	Margaret A. Bell (Wife)	41 Tatman St., Worcester, Mass.
Ensign USN	DUTTON, John P.	Bernadine H. Dutton (Wife)	218 Landelain Rd., Albuquerque, N. M.
1st Lt. USMCR	KANAGA, Clinton W., Jr.	Mrs. Clinton W. Kanaga (Mother)	2531 Tahoe Lane, Kansas City, Kans.
Ensign D-M USNR	LASSINS, Edgar E.	Mrs Matilda Lassins (Mother)	43 Oakland St., Englewood, Calif.
Lieut. MC-V(S)	PETERS, Stanley B.	Mrs S. B. Peters (Wife)	1279 Park Avenue, Rochester, Ny Y.

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP <u>ELMORE</u>	Monday <small>(Day)</small>	19 <small>(Date)</small>	June, 19 44 <small>(Month)</small>
Zone description <u>Mirus 11</u>			
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
~~(WASHINGTON)~~

00-04 Steaming enroute Kwajalein Island for Marianas in company with Task Group 53.3 (OTC in USS APPLACHIAN) on base course 145T; 144PGC; 142PstgC, standard speed 12.5 knots (56RPM) SHip in condition 3. All boilers cut in on main steam line. 0025 c/c to 100T; 099PGC; 093PstgC.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0440 Exercised at General Quarters. 0500 Commenced zigzag using plan #1. 0516 Steaming at various courses and speeds to take position astern of convoy for fueling destroyers, Captain at com, Executive Officer on bridge. 0600 DD 658 came alongside for fueling operation. 0620 Commenced pumping fuel. 0623 c/c to 090T; 089G; 083PstgC, standard speed 11.5 knots. 0750 Ceased pumping fuel, total delivered after having deliver 930 bbls. fuel oil.

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Muster on stations, finished fueling DD658 bbls received 905. 0825 Commenced fuel DD555 USS HAGGARD. 1038 Finished fueling, USS HAGGARD Received 1570bbls. 1120 Resumed position in column. Commenced z/z according to plan #24. 1126 Cease z/z resumed base course and increased speed to 12.5 knots 56 RPM. 1135 Commenced z/z according to plan #1.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1222 c/c to 000T; 359G; 251PSC. 1242 c/c to 315T; 314G; 309 PSC. 1302 c/c to 276T; 275G; 274.5PSC. 1317 Commenced zigzag according to plan #1. 1447 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1710 Sighted convoy bearing 184T, Distance 12 miles. 1745 Decreased standard speed to 11.5 knots (53RPM).

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1800 c/c to 282T; 281PGC; 281PstgC. 1915 Ceased zigzag, Reduced standard speed to 10 knots (44RPM).

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

---

Approved: *D. Harrison* Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*

D. HARRISON, Commander, USN
H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR

Commanding Officer.
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNF186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP	ELMORE	Tuesday	20	June	19 84
		(Day)	(Date)	(Month)	
Zone description <u>Minus 11</u>					
Position	0800	1200	2000		
Lat.					
Long.					

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~NAVY LOG~~  
 (WAR DIARY)

00-04 Steaming enroute Kwajalein Island to Marianas on base course 282T; 281G; 281PSC in company with Task Force 53.3 OTC in USS APPLACHIAN. Fleet guide is USS DUPAGE. Standard speed 10 knots (44RPM). All boilers on main line. Condition 3 in effect.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0435 Routine General Quarters. 0500 Commenced zigzag according to plan #1. 0536 Secured from Routine General Quarters, set condition 2. 0615 Ceased zigzag. 0619 c/c to 270T; 269PGC; 271PstgC. 0635 c/c 240T; 239PGC; 242PstgC. 0636 Increased standard speed to 12.5 knots (53RPM). 0650 c/c to 270T; 269PGC; 271 PstgC. 0724 Decreased standard speed to 9 knots (40RPM).

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0840 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal. 0905 Commenced zigzag using plan #24.

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before.

*J. M. Tanner*  
 J. M. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1645 Left cruising formation. Steaming on various courses and speeds enroute to tanker AO-39, Captain at Comm.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1833 Assumed position alongside oiler. 1855 Commenced receiving fuel oil from oiler.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before, continued fueling from AO-39. 2100 Completed fueling 4,000 bbls received. 2120 Cast off lines to AO-39. Began maneuvering using various courses and speed to take position as rear ship in column #2. 2200 In position astern Aquarius steaming on course 135T; 134G, Standard speed 12 knots (53RPM). 2245 c/c to 090T; 089PGC; 083.5PstgC.

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNF 136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 21 June 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL RECORDS~~  
 (WAR DIARY)

00-04 Steaming enroute Kwajalein Island to Marianas on course 090; 089PGC 083PstgC. Standard speed 12 knots (53RPM). Steaming in company with Task Group 53.3 (CTU IN USS APPLACHIAN). Both boilers cut in on main steam line. Ship in condition 3. 0025 Turn 60 to starboard. 0327 Turn 60 to port. 0335 Turn 60 to port. 0355 Turn 60 to starboard.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0440 Routine General Quarters. Commenced zigzagging 0540 Secured from General Quarters, set condition 3.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters, no absentees. 0857 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal. 1035 Assumed station in formation astern USS DUPAGE. 1142 Ceased zigzagging. 1200 c/c to 045; 044PGC; 048PstgC.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1230 c/c to 000; 359PGC; 352PstgC. 1300 c/c to 315; 314PGC; 310b PstgC. 1320 Commenced zigzagging. 1330 Fire in incenerator, went to fire quarters. 1335 Fire under control, secured from fire quarters. 1341 Exercised at Abandon ship drill. 1357 Secured from Abandon ship drill. 1415 Ceased zigzagging 1435 c/c to 282; 281 PGC; 280PstgC. 1449 Enemy aircraft reported, went to General Quarters. 1457 Secured from General Quarters. 1500 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #1.

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1721 Turned 50 to port. 1759 Turned 50 to starboard.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1808 Turned 50 to starboard. 1823 Exercised at abandon ship drill. 1830 Secured from Abandon ship drill. 1837 Turned 20 to port. 1852 Turned 30 to port. 1900 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #1. 1935 Ceased zigzagging Decreased standard speed to 12 knots (55RPM).

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_


UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 21 June, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

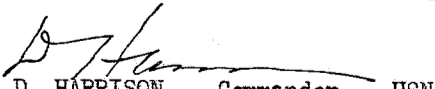
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~(WIKI-NOV-1954)~~


20-24 Steaming as before. 2000 c/c to 235; 234PGC; 232PstgC. 2020 c/c to 190; 189PGC; 187 PstgC. 2040 c/c to 145; 144PGC; 142PstgC. 2100 c/c to 103; 102PGC; 090PstgC.

  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

Approved:

  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 22 June 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
~~(AWACISARY)~~

00-04 Steaming enroute Kwajalein Island to Marianas on base course 103T; 102PGC; 096.5PstgC Standard speed 12 knots (54EPM) In company with Task Group 53.3 (O.T.C. IN USS APPLACHIAN). Ship in condition 3. Both boilers cut in on main steam line.

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0435 Commenced zigzag according to plan #1. 0445 Exercised at Routine General Quarters. 0534 Secured from General Quarters. 0539 Increased standard speed to 13 knots, 59RPM.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster, no absentees. 0802 c/c to 060T; 059G; 052PstgC. 0822 c/c to 015T; 014G; 008PstgC. 0843 c/c to 330T; 329G; 323PstgC;  
 08-12 0902 c/c to 281T; 280G; 280PstgC. 0915 Commence zigzag according to plan #1. 1030 Made daily inspection of SF samples and magazines sprinkling systems, condition normal.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1333 Changed base course to 282T; 281PSC; 281.5PSC.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1935 Decreased speed to 12 knots (54RPM) and ceased zigzagging

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2002 c/c to 235T; 234G; 238PSC. 2022 c/c to 190T; 189G; 192.5 PSC. 2042 c/c to 145T; 144G; 141PSC. 2102 c/c to 090T; 089G; 083.5PSC.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNF126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 23 June, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
 (SEE DIARY)

00-04 Steaming enroute Kwajalein Island to Marianas on course 090T; 089PGC; 083.5PstgC. Standard speed 12 knots (53RPM) in company with Task Group 53.3 (CTG in USS DUBOIS) Fleet guide in USS APPLACHIAN. Ship in condition 3. Both boilers cut in on main steam line.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0435 Commenced zigzag using plan #1, speed 13 knots (58RPM) 0445 Exercised at General Quarters. 0534 Secured from General Quarters. 0754 Cease zigzag.

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster. 0800 Change course to 135T; 134G. 0818 Commence zigzag according to plan #1. 0854 Cease zigzag and resume base course. 0900 Change course to 180T; 179G. 0930 Change course to 225T; 224G. 0934 Exercised at Fire Quarters, Fire in Galley, no damage. 0936 Secure from Fire Quarters. 1000 Change course to 281T; 280G. 1015 Commenced zigzag according to plan #1 on base course 281T; 280G. 1055 Made daily inspection of magazines and ~~S~~ samples, conditions normal.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1330 c/c to 284T; 283G; 283.5PstgC

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1700 Ceased zigzag, turned to <sup>c.c.c.</sup> 312T. 1721 Turned <sup>to</sup> 284T; 283PSC 283.5. 1725 Commenced zigzag according to plan #1.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1920 Ceased zigzag, decreased speed to 12 knots (54RPM) 1930 c/c to 240T; 239G; 233.5PstgC. 1935 All PAL's and restricted men mustered all accounted for. 1950 c/c to 195; 194PGC; 199PstgC.

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming on course 195T; 194Gyro. 2012 Change course to 150T; 149Gyro. 2032 Change course to 102T; 101Gyro

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12  
 ENP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 24 June, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
(When Applicable)

00-0400-08 Steaming enroute Kwajalein Island (Marshalls) to the Marianas in company with Task Force 53.3 OTC in USS APPALACHIAN on course 102T, 101G; 095PstgC. Standard speed 12 knots, 53 RPMS. All boilers cut in on main steam line. Condition 3 in effect.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0435 Commenced zigzag on plan #1. 0435 Increased standard speed to 13 knots. 0445 Exercised at General Quarters. 0534 Secured from General Quarters.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Mustered Crew at quarters, no absentees. 0900 Ceased zigzag 0908 Turn 30 to starboard. 0925 Turn 30 to port. 0936 Turn 40 to port. 0950 Turn 40 to starboard. 0930 Captain's inspection of lower decks and living spaces. 1000 c/c to 055T; 054PGC; 046PstgC. 1022 c/c to 010T; 009PGC; 002PstgC. 1041 c/c to 325T; 324PGC; 318PstgC. 1102 c/c to 282T; 280PstgC. 1123 Commenced zigzag according to plan #1.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1205 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

16-18 Steaming as before. 1745 Ceased zigzag - c/c to 332T; 331G; 327.5PstgC. 1755 c/c to 232T; 231G; 236PstgC.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Steaming as before. 1806 Turned right resuming base course 282T; 281PGC; 281PSC. 1816 Commenced zigzag according to plan #1.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2055 Ceased zigzag. Decreased standard speed to 12 knots (53RPM) 2100 c/c to 325T; 324PGC; 321PstgC. 2120 c/c to 010T; 009PGC; 006PstgC. 2140 c/c to 055; 054PGC; 051PstgC. 2200 c/c to 102T; 101PGC; 098PstgC.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Sunday 25 June 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
 XXXXXXXXXXXXX

00-04 Steaming inroute Kwajeline Atoll to Marianas, on base course 130°T, 102°Gyre, 098°P.M.C. in company with task force 53.3 O.T.C. In U.S.S. Appalachain Standard speed 12 knots 54 R.P.M. All boilers cut in on main steam line Condition 3 in effect.

*J.N. Tanner*  
 J.N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0435 Commenced zig zag according to plan #1 Increase speed to 13 Knots 59 R.P.M. Exercised at general quarters. 0534 Secured from general quarters resumed condition 3.

*L.S. Koczela*  
 L.S. Koczela  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Made daily inspection of magazine and smokeless powder samples condition normal. 0956 Ceased zigzagging resumed base course. 1000 Change base course to 060 T 059 PGC 054 PSC. 1015 Chaged course to 015 T 014 PGC 008 PSC 1040 Change course to 330 T 329 PGC 324 PSC 1100 Change course to 277 T 276 PGC 278 PSC 1115 Commensed zigzagging according to plan #1 1135

*C.O. Burns*  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before.

*P.K. LaMassena*  
 P.K. LaMassena  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1915 Ceased zigzag 1917 Exercised at general quarters. 1918 c/c to 155°T, 154°G, 155 Pstgc. 1936 Resumed base course 105°T, 104°G, 098°Pstgc, 1942 Resumed zigzagging according to plan #1. 1947 Secured from general Quarters resumed conditon 3 Orders recieved changing destinction to Eniwetok Atoll.

*L.S. Koczela*  
 L.S. Koczela  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before, 2017 Echange speed to 14 knots 2255 Ceased zigzagging resumed base course 105T, 104PGC, 098Psc.

*C.O. Burns*  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H.L. Sutherland*  
 H.L. Sutherland, Lieutenant USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Monday 26 June, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -10

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
ICVARKBIARYE

00-04 Steaming enroute to Eniwitok Atoll on base course 105°T, 104°P.G.C., 098.5Pstgc speed 14 knots (64 R.P.M.) in company with task group 53.3 O.T.C. In U.S.S. Appalachain all boilers cut in on main steam line Condition 3 in effect.

P.K. LaMassena  
 P.K. LaMassena  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0420 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #1 0430 Exercised at general quarters 0526 Secured from general quarters.

J.M. Tanner  
 J.M. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster, Noabaentess. 0843 Change base course to 100°T, 099°G, 093.5°Pstgc, 1013 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazines, Condition normal.

L.S. Koczela  
 L.S. Koczela  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1200 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #6 1315 changed base course to 097°T, 096°P.G.C. 090°P.S.C.

C.O. Burns  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before.

V.L. Chambers  
 V.L. Chambers  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2038 c/c to 101°T, 100°PGC, 094°Prtgc, 2055 Ceased zigzagging 2100 Advanced ~~clock~~ <sup>clocks</sup> one hour to zone -11 time, 2200 Commenced zigzagging.

P.K. LaMassena  
 P.K. LaMassena  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

Approved:  
D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:  
H.L. Sutherland  
 H.L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 27 June, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

00-04 Steaming enroute Marianas to Enuwitok on base course 101°T, 100°Gyro, 094°PMC in company with task force 53.3 O.T.C. in U.S.S. Appalachain Standard speed 14 knots 64 R.P.M. All boilers on main steam line Condition 3 in effect 0000 Zigzaging according to plan #6 0013 Ceased zigzaging resumed base course.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0500 Commenced zig zag according to plan #6. 0510 Exercised at general quarters 0610 Secured from general quarters resumed condition 3.

*L. S. Kozzela*  
 L. S. Kozzela  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before, Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system condition normal

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before, 1657 Destriyer 555 Came alongside to port to delievered guard Mail

*P. K. LaMassena*  
 P. K. LaMassena  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

Approved:  
*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:  
*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 28 June 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
 (WAR DIARY)

00-04 Steaming enroute Marianas to Eniwetok on base course 101T; 100 Gyro; 094PSC. In company with Task Force 53.3 O.T.C. in USS APPLACHIAN. Standard speed 14 knots 64 RPM's. All boilers on main steam line. Condition 3 in effect. 0000 Zigzagging according to plan #6. 0040 Cease zigzag resumed base course.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0440 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #6. 0452 Exercised at General Quarters. 0552 Secured from General Quarters.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster, no absentees. 0825 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course 101T; 100Gyro; 094 PSC. 0830 Changed base course right to 130, 129 Gyro, 123PSC. 0841 Commenced zigzagging on plan #6. 0850 Made daily inspection of SP samples and magazines, conditions normal. Published the findings and sentence in the case of GONZALES, Daniel tried by D.C.M. for disobedience of orders. Finding guilty. Sentence to lose \$20.00 per month of pay for a period of two months. Total loss of pay \$40.00. Published the findings and sentence in the case of CIMLINO, Salvadore, BM2c, tried by DCM for disobedience of orders. Finding guilty. Sentence to be reduced to next inferior rating. Sentences approved by C.A.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1220 Ceased zigzag. 1225 c/c to 150T; 149G; 147.5 PstgC. 1231 Execute form cruising disposition 1-C. 1252 c/c to 195T; 194G; 198.5 PstgC. c/c to 240 239G; 243.5PstgC. 1319 Steaming various courses and speeds to enter Eniwetok Atoll and approach anchorage. 1526 Anchored in Eniwetok Atoll south anchorage berth #79 in 24 3/4 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to port anchor on the following bearings: Beacon Able 130T; Beacon Baker 095.8T; Beacon C 071.5 T.

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR.

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, COMMANDER, USN

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR

Commanding Officer.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE

Thur day  
 (Day)

29  
 (Date)

June, 1944  
 (Month)

Zone description Mirus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
 (WAR DIARY)

- 00-04 Anchored ~~as before~~ in Enewitok Atoll, south anchorage - Berth 79 in 24 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings: Beacon A-130°T Beacon B - 095°~~ST~~ and Beacon C - 071.5°T  

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR
- 04-08 Anchored as before. 0530 Completed preparation for getting underway. 0631 Underway to shift anchorage, ships in trans Div 24 in formation, Captain Conning, Executive Officer and Navigator on bridge, Proceeding on various courses to ~~channel~~ <sup>CONFORT</sup> to channel.  

P. K. LaMassena  
 P. K. LaMassena  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR
- 08-12 Steaming as before on various course to change anchorages in Enewitok Atoll. Standard speed 12 knots. 0809 Decrease to 2/3 speed. 0812 Decrease to 1/3 speed 0813 stopped engine 0815 Anchored in berth 649 in Enewitok Atoll in 21 1/2 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain on the starboard anchor on the following bearing- LOVE 002°T, Mike 324°T and King 093°T. 0817 Secured main engine, made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine, condition normal.  

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR
- 12-16 Anchored as ~~before~~.  

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR
- 16-18 Anchored as before.  

P. K. LaMassena  
 P. K. LaMassena  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR
- 18-20 Anchored as before.  

J. M. Tanner  
 J. M. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR
- 20-24 Anchored as before.  

L. S. Koszela  
 L. S. Koszela  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNF126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 30 June 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**

**(WARTIME)**

00-04 Anchored as before at Eniwetok Atoll in berth 649 in 21 1/2 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Love 003; Victor 118; Mike 325; King 094. Ship in condition 3. No. 2 boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. Pursuant to letter PL6-4/mm the following named men are to report to the Commanding Officer of USS ST. LOUIS with LCVP's #6 and 7 for temporary duty for a period of three (3) days, unless otherwise directed.

- Phillips, Walter Donald, Cox 556-73-07, USN
- McFARLAND, George Benson, MM3c, 629-20-94, USNR
- ECONOMOS, James, S2c, 606 74 97, USNR
- BARNET, Robert Jefferson, S2c, 844 39 42, USNR
- HAGINS, David Montgomery, Plc, 725 57 60, USNR

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. Bell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before. 2226 Exercised at General Quarters. 2235 Secured from General Quarters.

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP 126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

AUG 28 1944

Page

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) 1 July, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			Classification cancelled
Long.			or changed to

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
 (WAR RECORDS)

P16-2/dmb  
 Serial: 0359

UNCLASSIFIED  
 by authority of Chief of  
 Naval Personnel on

20 OCT 1959

July 1, 1944 (Date)

From: Commanding Officer.  
 To: Bureau of Naval Personnel.

*D. R. Frederick*  
 (Signature) (Rank)

Subject: Roster of officers and name of beneficiary - submission of D. R. FREDERICK, LT, USN

1. The following is a list of officers attached to this vessel as of August 1, 1944.

RANK	NAME	NEXT OF KIN	OFFICIAL ADDRESS
Comdr. USN	HARRISON, Drayton	Mrs Gladys Harrison (Wife)	277 B. St., Coronado, Calif.
Lt.Cdr. E-M USNR	FRASHER, Leslie R.	Mrs Celia Frasher (Mother)	1120 East Elk Avenue, Glendale, Calif.
Lieut. D-V(G) USNR	SUTHERLAND, Harold L.	Mrs Elizabeth J. Sutherland (Wife)	8403 Galveston Road, Silver Spring, Md.
Lieut. C-V(S)	GUDGEL, John E.	Mrs Harriet L. Gudgel (Wife)	121 North Seventh Street, Boonville, Ind.
Lieut. D-V(G) USNR	BATALIN, Harry G.	Mrs Rebecca Batalin (Mother)	860 Foulkrod St., Phila., Pa.
Lieut. D-M USNR	SHAW, Milton H.	Mrs Blanche M. Shaw (Wife)	Holliston Hill, Ashland, Mass.
Lt.(jg) D-V(S) USNR	LeMASSENA, Paul K.	Mrs Madeline C. LeMassena (Mother)	125 Lincoln Ave., Newark, N. J.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	FOEDERER, Herbert J.	Mrs John F. Foederer (Mother)	Pierron, Illinois.
Lt.(jg) D-V(S) USNR	BURNS, Charles O.	Mrs Gladys B. Burns (Wife)	2905 Duhbrin Rd., Dundalk, Md.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	ROTHWELL, Edward J., Jr.	Mrs E. J. Rothwell (Mother)	1805 Collins S.E. Grand Rapids, Mich.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	KOCZELA, Leonard S.	Mr Ignacy Koczela (Father)	9 Kearns Lane, Adams, Mass.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	AUCHMUTEY, Charles R. Jr.	Mr C. R. Auchmutey (Father)	Kingston, Georgia
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	WARREN, Lawrence L.	Mrs Margaret J. Warren (Wife)	306 North Main St., Warrensburgh, Mo.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	GEMBALA, Joseph E., Jr.	Mrs Bertha Gembala (Mother)	4420 Germantown Ave., Phila. Pa.

- 1 -

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela, Lieutenant(jg), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 987605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP 136

PART III

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description \_\_\_\_\_

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL INFORMATION~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUBJECT: ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND NAME OF BENEFICIARY - Submission of.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Lt.Cdr. MC-V(S) USNR	O'NEILL, Thomas J.	Mrs Margaret C. O'Neill (Wife)	1250 Longwood Avenue, Los Angeles, Calif.
Boatswain USN	WOODBURY, John C.	Mrs Margaret J. Woodbury (Wife)	2 Holland Street, Butte, Montana
Lieut. D-V(S) USNR	KIDSTON, Donald E.	Geraldine B. Kidston (Wife)	1916 17th St., N. W. Washington, D.C.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	BELL, Douglas C.	Margaret A. Bell (Wife)	41 Tatman St., Worcester, Mass.
Ensign USN	DUTTON, John P.	Bernadine H. Dutton (Wife)	218 Landelain Rd., Albuquerque, N. M.
1st Lieut. USMCR	KANAGA, Clinton W., Jr.	Mrs. Clinton W. Kanaga (Mother)	2531 Tahoe Lane, Kansas City, Kans.
Ensign D-M USNR	LASSINS, Edgar E.	Mrs Matilda Lassins (Mother)	43 Oakland St., Englewood, Calif.
Lieut. MC-V(S)	PETERS, Stanley B.	Mrs S. B. Peters (Wife)	1279 Park Avenue, Rochester, N. Y.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela, Lieutenant(jg), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 AND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP286

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) (Day) (Date) (Month) , 19

Zone description \_\_\_\_\_

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~(WARD ROOM)~~

SUBJECT: ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND NAME OF BENEFICIARY - Submission of.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	ALEXANDER, Arthur L.	Mrs Cynthia J. Alexander (Wife)	Flower Dale, Lebanon, N.J.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	CHAMBERS, Victor L.	Mrs Carolyn A. Chambers (Wife)	929 East Center St., Ansheim, Calif.
Ensign D-V(G) USNR	FERRILL, John W.	Mr John H. Ferrill (Father)	2502 McAllister St., San Francisco, Calif.
Ensign E-M USNR	CURRIN, Arthur A.	Mrs P. H. Guerrant (Mother)	R.F.D. #3 Oxford, N. C.
Lt.Cdr. MC-V(S) USNR	MCCANN, Walter J.	Mrs Jean McCann (Wife)	44 Seaman Ave., New York, N. Y.
Lieut. SC USN	BOWIE, James G.	Mrs J. H. Gillum (Sister)	245 South Plymouth Blvd. Los Angeles, Calif.
Lt.(jg) MC-V(G)	SADOWSKY, Wallace H.	Mr. J. Sadowsky (Father)	North East, Maryland.
Lieut. DC-V(G) USN	THARP, Edwin B.	Mrs Helen J. Tharp (Wife)	11132 So. Indiana Ave., Chicago, Illinois
Lt.(jg) SC-V(G) USNR	MCDONALD, Edward C.	Mr Alois J. McDonald (Father)	75 Prospect St., East Orange, N. J.
Lt.(jg) ChC-V(S) USNR	CORUM, Frederick M.	Mrs J. M. Corum (Mother)	1711 DeKalb St., Norristown, Pa.
Boatswain USNR	RUTHROFF, David "A"	Mrs Winifred V. Ruthroff (Wife)	c/o Miss Maurine Hall, 5320, Rock Creek Church R., Wash- ington, 11, D.C.
Machinist USN	SMOLEY, Michael	Mrs Grace J. Smoley (Wife)	771 N. Burnett Rd., Spring- field, Ohio
Electrician USN	WALTER, John	Mrs Margaret L. Walter (Wife)	3171 Adam Avenue, San Diego, Calif.
A.P.C. USN	WENZEL, William F.	Mrs Josephine Wenzel (Wife)	7265 Glenthorne Rd., Upper Barby, Pa.
Lt.(jg) SC USN	BIGGERS, Thomas A.	Mrs Minnie L. Biggers (Wife)	Walnut Ridge, Arkansas
Lt.Cdr. MC-V(S) USNR	CAMPBELL, Walter V.	Mrs Ester W. Campbell (Wife)	1011 High Avenue, East Oskaloosa, Iowa

- 2 -

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela, Lieutenant(jg), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP 126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 1 July, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~OPERATIONAL~~

00-04 Anchored at Eniwetok Atoll in berth #649 in 21.5 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon Love 003; Beacon Victor 118; Beacon Mike 325; Beacon King 094. Condition 3 in effect. #2 boiler cut in on main steam line for auxiliary purposes.

*L. S. Koczela*

L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*

E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 0850 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling systems. conditions normal. 0950 Made all preparations for getting underway.

*C. O. Burns*

C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before. Underway at 1233 and proceeded to berth #734 tied up alongside starboard side of tanker USS LACKAWAMA at 1309. Damage was incurred while coming alongside the tanker as follows: Three life rafts carried away, all recovered, supports for life rafts on upper deck port side below bridge were broken; stanchion on main deck amidships on port side badly bent; five deck railing stanchions bent and port gangway ladder broken. Draft of ship before fueling; Fwd. 14'7"; Aft. 23'3" mean 18'11". Commenced receiving fuel oil. 1540 Completed pumping fuel oil after having received 3,333 bbls. fuel oil and 2000 gals. diesel oil. 1543 Underway from alongside AO 40, proceeding to assigned berth. 1559 Anchored in berth 649 in 22 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon Victor 118; Beacon Mike 324; Beacon Love 002.5.

*D. E. Kidston*

D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

*V. L. Chambers*

V. L. Chambers  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*

D. C. Bell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*P. K. Lemassena*

P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Com mander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Sunday 2 June, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Mirus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
 (WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored in berth 649 Eniwetok Atoll in 22 fathoms of water to the starboard anchor with 105 fathoms of chain on the following bearings: Victor 118G; Mike 324G; Love 001.5G. Number 1 boiler in use for auxiliary purposes, condition of readiness 3 in effect.

J. M. Tanner  
 J. M. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

L. S. Koczela  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 1120 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

H. L. Chambers

20-24 Anchored as before. 2000 Davis, F. C., Slc, USNR received lacerations to the right hand in line of duty while climbing the gangway.

D. C. Bee

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP133

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP	ELMORE	Monday	3	July	1944
		(Day)	(Date)	(Month)	
Zone description	Minus 11				
Position	0800	1200		2000	
Lat.					
Long.					

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~ZWAR DEARY~~

00-04 Anchored Eniwetok Atoll in berth 649 in 22 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon Victor 119; Beacon Mike 324; Beacon Love 002.5; Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0530 Pursuant to commanding officers letter No. P16-4/MM, MESSICK, D. C., Cox, 602-98-43, USNR was transferred for temporary duty to USS ST. LOUIS in charge of the following named men: HOWARD, V. L., MoMM2c, 603-52-12, USNR; MILBURN, Ralph Jr., Slc, 602-96-94, USNR; MOORE, C. L., Slc, 755-69-95, USNR; DENNINGTON, J.R., Slc 850-02-08, USNR; GECEWICZ, J. E., Flc, 800-43-21, USNR.

*J. J. Janner*  
 J. J. Janner  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Muster on stations, no absentees. 0935 Made daily inspection of SP samples and magazines springling system, conditions normal.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USNR  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 AUTHORITY: ND 927605  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

BNF186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 4 July, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
(WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored ~~as before~~ in berth No. 649 Eniwetok Atoll, Marshall Islands with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor in 22 fathoms of water. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Other ships present: USS APPLACHIAN, and other units of U. S. Fleet.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

P. K. LeMassena  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Muster on stations, no absentees. 0930 Made daily inspections of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

L. S. Koczela  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt.(jg). USNR

16-18 Anchored as before. 1938 Red Alert, ships went to General Quarters. 1748 Made preparations for getting underway. Heaved in to 60 fathoms on starboard anchor. 1804 Secured from General Quarters, veered out to 105 fathoms on starboard anchor.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USNR  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

BNP 126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 5 July, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
 (WAR DIARY)

00-04 Anchored ~~as before~~ in berth 649 Eniwetok Atoll, Marshall Islands with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor in 22 fathoms of water. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes. Other ships present: USS APPLACHIAN and other units of U. S. Fleet.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Mustered on station, no absentees. 1045 Daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples made, conditions normal.

P. K. LeMassena  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

L. S. Koczela  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 AUTHORITY: NAV 927605  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 6 July, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
 (WARDIARY)

00-04 Anchored in berth #649, Eniwetok Atoll, in 22 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following True bearings: Victor 118; Mike 325; Love 002.5. #2 boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster, no absentees. 0955 Made daily inspections of SP samples and magazine springling systems, conditions normal.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

F. K. LeMassena  
 F. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before. 1605 ANDERSON, R. B., BM2c, USN was officially reported dead, by drowning by Doctor, Walter McCann (MC) USNR.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

L. S. Koczela  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 7 July, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~OPERATIONAL~~

00-04 Anchored at Enuwitak Atoll berth 647 in 22 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor on the following true bearing Victor 119°, 32.5°, Love 02.5°. #2 Boiler in use for auxilliary purpose.

C.O. Burns  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0650 Funeral party was taken to shore for service, ANDERSON, R.B. BM2c Rites to be preform on Japtan Island, Enuwitok Atoll, Marshall Island, Colors to flown at half mast from 0700 till 0930 by orders of the commanding officer.

V.L. Chambers  
 V.L. Chambers  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster, No absentess 0950 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system. Condition Normal.

D.C. Bell  
 D.C. Bell  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

D.K. DeMoussier

16-18 Anchored as before

J.M. Tanner  
 J.M. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

18-20 Anchored as before

L.S. Koszela  
 L.S. Koszela  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

E.J. Rothwell  
 E.J. Rothwell  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, U.S.N.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H.L. Sutherland  
 H.L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP 126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 8 July, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

00-04 Anchored in berth 649 at Enuwitok Atoll in 22 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearing Victor ~~19~~<sup>0</sup> Mike 325<sup>0</sup>, Love 002.5<sup>0</sup> #2 boiler in use for auxilliary purpose.

C.O. Burns  
 C.O. Burns  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

D.E. Kidston  
 D.E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster, No absentess 1000 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine Condition normal.

V.L. Chambers  
 V.L. Chambers  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

D.C. Bell  
 D.C. Bell  
 Lieut.'jg( USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

P.K. Massena

18-20 Anchored as before.

J.N. Tanner  
 J.N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

L.S. Koszela  
 L.S. Koszela  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H.L. Sutherland  
 H.L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Sunday 9, July, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

00-04 Anchored ~~as before~~, at Enuwitok Atoll in 22 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor in berth 649 on the following true bearing Victorml19° Mikek205-325° Love 092.5° Boiler #2 in use for auxilliary purpose, Ship in condition of readiness 3.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before. 0530 Pursuant to orders of Commanding Officer ltr.P-16-41MM the following named men were transferred this date to the U.S.S. St Louis for temporary duty, NEWBERGER, S.M. Cox USNR; BLEDSOE, E.W. Jr. Momm3c USNR; HAWKINS, C?L. S2c USNR FRANKLIN, Slc USNR, NELSON, Slc USN ATKINSON, H.C. Flc USN.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0830 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine condition normal.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Lieut.(jg) USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

P. K. LeMassena

20-24 Anchored as before.

J. W. Turner  
 J. W. Turner  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
NND 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Monday 10, July, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
WAR DIARY

00-04 Anchored in Eniwetok Atoll of the Marshall Islands in 22 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain the the starboard anchor on the following true bearing Beacon Victor 119°, Beacon Mike 324° Beacon Love 002.5° SOPA in the U.S.S. DuPage Boiler #2 cut in on main steam line for auxilliary purpose condition 3 in effect.

L.S. Koszela  
L.S. Koszela  
Lieut.(jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

E.J. Rothwell  
E.J. Rothwell  
Lieut.(jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 muster crew at quarters, no absentess 0830 Pursuant to orders of Commanding Officer the following named men reported aboard for temporary duty: on the St Louis: NOWAK, J.J. Cox USNR, RYDEL F.D. MoMM2c USNR, LITTLE, J.L. MoMM3c, MILLER, D.C. Slc USNR, MORRELLI, O. Slc USNR, MORRELLI P. Cox USNR. 0930 Made daily inspection of magazine and smokeless powder samples, condition normal. 0955 Pursuant to orders of ComTransGr 3.5 5th Phib dispatch 080639 July CLARKSON, James Max 341 51 76 CSF, USN reported aboard for duty.

C.O. Burns  
C.O. Burns  
Lieut.(jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

D.E. Kidston  
D.E. Kidston  
Lieut. USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

V.L. Chambers  
V.L. Chambers  
Lieut.(jg) USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

D.C. Bell  
D.C. Bell  
Lieut.(jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

F.K. LaMassena  
F.K. LaMassena  
Lieut.(jg) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
Commanding Officer.

Examined: H.L. Sutherland  
H.L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 11 July, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**

~~WAR DIARY~~

00-04 Anchored in Eniwetok Atoll, Marshall Islands in 22 fathoms of water to the starboard anchor with 105 fathoms of chain in berth 649, on the following bearings: Beacon Victor 119; Beacon Mike 324; Beacon Love 002.5. Boiler #2 cut in on the main steam line for auxiliary purposes. Condition 3 in effect.

*J. W. Tanner*  
 J. W. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters, no absentees. 0837 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. Bell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12  
 BNP 186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 12 July, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATION IN PROGRESS~~  
~~MANIFEST~~

00-00-04 Anchored Eniwetok Atoll, berth 649 in 22 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon Victor 119; Beacon Mike 325; Beacon Love 002.5. Boiler #2 steaming for auxiliary purposes.

P. K. LeMassena  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster, no absentees.

L. S. Kozella  
 L. S. Kozella  
 Lt. (jg) - USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 13m July, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
~~(WORK IN PROGRESS)~~

00-04 Anchored in berth 649, Eniwetok Atoll Marshall Islands, in 22 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor. #1 boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Naval ships present: USS DUPAGE (SOPA) and various units of the U. S. Pacific Fleet.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. Bell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 quarters for muster, no absentees. 1000 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, condition found normal. 1000 Tested smoke generators, pursuant to orders from STG53.3.

*J. W. Tanner*  
 J. W. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 14 July, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~(WAR DIARY)~~

00-04 Anchored in berth 649 Eniwetok Atoll Marshall Islands in 22 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. #1 boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Naval vessels present: USS DUPAGE (SOPA) and various units of the U. S. Pacific Fleet.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. Bell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 0800 Mustered crew at quarters, no absentees. 1000 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal. 1055 Pursuant to orders of commanding officer the following named men reported aboard for temporary duty aboard USS ST LOUIS: MILLER, M. G., Cox; PARRY, R.P., Cox; HEITKA, Momm2c, BEDI, Momm3c.

P. K. Lemassena  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Anchored as before.

J. M. Tanner  
 J. M. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

16-18 Anchored as before.

L. S. Koczela  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Anchored as before.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Anchored as before.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

ENP 126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP	ELMORE	Saturday	15	July, 1944
		(Day)	(Date)	(Month)
Zone description <u>Minus 11</u>				
Position	0800	1200	2000	
Lat.				
Long.				
<del>OPERATIONAL RECORDS</del> (WITH LOGS)				
00-04	Anchored Eniwetok Atoll in berth 649, in 22 fathoms of waer, with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, on the following true bearings: Victor 119; Mike 325; Love 002.5. 2nd Section on deck, <sup>1-12</sup> on the USS DUPAGE (SOPA).			
	<u>D. E. Kidston</u> D. E. Kidston Lieut. USNR			
04-08	Anchored as before.			
	<u>V. L. Chambers</u> V. L. Chambers Lt. (jg) USNR			
08-12	Anchored as before. 0800 Mustered Crew at quarters, no absentees. 0810 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazines sprinkling systems, conditions normal.			
	<u>D. C. Bell</u> D. C. Bell Lt. (jg) USNR			
12-16	Anchored as before.			
	<u>P. K. LeMassena</u> P. K. LeMassena Lt. (jg) USNR			
16-18	Anchored as before.			
	<u>J. N. Tanner</u> J. N. Tanner Ensign USNR			
18-20	Anchored as before.			
	<u>L. S. Koczela</u> L. S. Koczela Lt. (jg) USNR			
20-24	Anchored as before.			
	<u>E. J. Rothwell</u> E. J. Rothwell Lt. (jg) USNR			
Approved: <u>D. Harrison</u> D. HARRISON, Commander, USN Commanding Officer.		Examined: <u>H. L. Sutherland</u> H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR Navigator.		

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

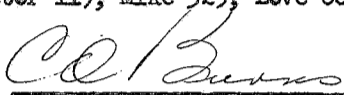
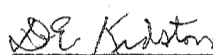


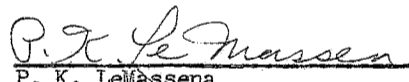
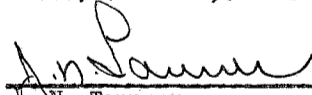

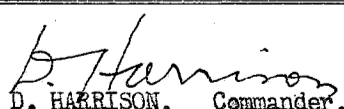
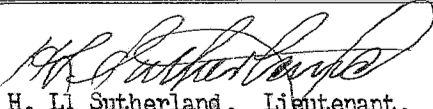


DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

ENF 186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP	ELMORE	Sunday	16	July, 19 44	
		(Day)	(Date)	(Month)	
Zone description <u>Minus 11</u>					
Position	0800	1200	2000		
Lat.					
Long.					
<del>OPERATIONAL REMARKS</del>					
00-04	Anchored Eniwetok Atoll in berth 649; in 22 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor to the following true bearings: Victor 119; Mike 325; Love 002.5.				
	 C. O. Burns Lt. (jg) USNR				
04-08	Anchored as before.				
	 D. E. Kidston Lieut. USNR				
08-12	Anchored as before. 1000 Made daily inspection of SP samples and magazine sprinklin systems. Conditions normal.				
	 V. L. Chambers Lt. (jg) USNR				
12-16	Anchored as before.				
	 D. C. Bell Lt. (jg) USNR				
16-18	Anchored as before.				
	 P. K. Lemassena Lt. (jg) USNR				
18-20	Anchored as before. 1907 Commenced taking fuel oil from the Y.O. 76 (US NAVY). Draft 14'06" fwd. 23'10" Aft, Mean 19'02".				
	 J. W. Tanner Ensign USNR				
20-24	Anchored as before. 2030 Secured from taking fuel oil aboard, after having received 47,000 Gals. 2037 YO 76 (US NAVY) cast off. Draft 15-4Fwd., 23-8 Aft.				
	 L. S. Koczela Lt. (jg) USNR				
Approved:	 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN Commanding Officer.		Examined:	 H. Li Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR Navigator.	

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

ENP188

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Monday 17 July, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~CHRONICLE~~

00-04 Anchored at Eniwetok Atoll in berth ~~649~~ in 22 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Mike 325; Victor 119; and Love 002.5. No. 1 boiler in use for auxiliary purposes, ship in condition of readiness 3.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Anchored as before.c

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Anchored as before. 1000 Daily inspection of SP samples and magazines sprinkling system, conditions normal. Secured ship for sea.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 1205 Made preparations for getting underway. 1247 Underway from berth 649 Eniwetok Atoll on various courses and speeds. Captain at Conn Executive Officer and Navigator on bridge. In company with various units of Task Force 53.3, CTG in USS DUPAGE. 1502 Cleared Eniwetok Atoll, 1503 Exercised at General Quarters. 1532 Steaming on base course 195T; 194PGC; 204PSC. Standard speed 15 knots 69RPM. 1538 Secured from General Quarters.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1620 Executed 2/3 speed. 1630 Executed standard speed 13.5 knots., (61RPM). 1651 c/c to 240T; 239G; 244.5PstgC. 1710 c/c to 290T; 289G; 285.5PstgC. 1724 Commenced zigzag speed to 12.5 knots 57RPM's. 1945 All PAL's and restricted men mustered and accounted for.

P. K. Lemassena  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2000 c/c to 280T; 279G; 276.5M.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USNR  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF: 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17

ENP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 18 July, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL INFORMATION~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Steaming enroute Eniwetok Atoll to Guam in company with Task Group 53.3 CTG in USS DUPAGE on course 280T; 279G; 276.5PstgC. Standard speed 12.5 knots (56RPM). Both boilers cut in on main steam line, Condition 3 in effect.

L. S. Koczela  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0500 Changed speed to 13.5 knots. 0510 Commenced zigzagging plan #1. 0510 Exercised at General Quarters.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before on base course 280T; 279PGC; 276.5PSC. Standard speed 13.5 knots (60RPM). 0800 Quarters for muster, no absentees. 0843 Changed base course to 281T; 280PGC; 278PSC. 0845 Made daily inspection of SP samples and magazine sprinkling system. Conditions normal. 1134 Increased standard speed to 14 knots (63RPM).

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1330 Exercised at fire drill. 1340 Secure from fire drill. 1345 Exercised at Abandon ship drill. 1405 Secured from abandon ship drill. 1555 Ceased zigzagging.

P. K. DeMassena  
 P. K. DeMassena  
 Lieut. (jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1600 Retard clocks one hour to conform to -10 time zone. 1502 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #1, decreased standard speed to 13.5 knots 60RPM. 1850 Cease zigzag and resumed base course, decreased standard speed to 12.5 knots 57RPM.

J. A. Tanner  
 J. A. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

L. S. Koczela  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 19 July, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 (WORK IN PROGRESS)

00-04 Steaming from Eniwetok Atoll enroute to Guam in company with Task Group 53.3 (CTG in USS DUPAGE). Course 281T; 280PGC; 278PSC. Standard speed 12.5 knots. Both boilers cut in on main steam line.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0440 Increased standard speed to 13.5 knots (60RPM's)

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster, no absentees. 1040 Made daily inspection of SP samples and magazine sprinkling system, conditions normal.

F. K. LeMassena  
 F. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1400 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #7. Increased standard speed to 15 knots, 69RPM. 1524 Decreased standard speed to 14.5 knots 67RPM.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1730 Changed base course to 275T; 274G; 274PstgC. 1910 Ceased zigzag, resumed base course.

L. S. Koczela  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS, NARA DATE: 7/12

ENP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Thursday 20 July, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~OPERATIONAL~~

00-04 Steaming as before enroute from Eniwetok Atoll to Guam in company with Task Group 53.3 CTG in USS DUPAGE. Course 275T; 274PGC; 274PSC. Standard speed 12.5 knots (58RPM). Both boilers cut in on main steam line.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0455 Routine General Quarters. 0500 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #1. Increased speed to 13.5 knots 60RPM. 0545 Secured from Routine General Quarters.

P. K. DeMassena  
 P. K. DeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Changed zigzag plan, to plan #23. Decreased speed to 12 knots 54RPM. 0800 Quarters for muster, no absentees. 0811 Changed course to 270T; 269G; 273Mag. 1030 Made daily inspection of magazine and SP samples, conditions normal.

J. N. Tanner  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1304 Changed base course to 267T; 266G; 268PstgC. 1315 Decreased standard speed to 11 knots. Steaming at standard speed (49RPM's).

L. S. Koczela  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1710 Ceased zigzagging. 1738 Turned 60 to port. 1743 Increased speed to 13 knots. 1746 Turned 30 to starboard. 1751 Turned 30 to Starboard. 1802 c/c to 279T; 278PGC; 280PstgC. 1810 Commenced zigzagging. 1935 Ceased zigzagging. 1940 Reduced standard speed to 12 knots (54RPM).

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

Approved:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

H. L. Sutherland  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Friday 21 July, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
(WAX IN BLANKS)

00-04 Steaming enroute Eniwetok to Guam in company with Task Group 53.3, (CTG in USS DUPAGE), on course 279T; 278PGC; 280PstgC. Standard speed <sup>12 knots</sup> Both boilers cut in on main stem line, condition 3 in effect. 0552 c/c to 255T; 254PGC; 259PstgC. 0315 Exercised at General Quarters. 0323 Secured from General Quarters. 0552 c/c to 210T; 209PGC; 217PstgC.

*P. K. DeMassena*  
 P. K. DeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0417 c/c 165T; 164PGC; 166PstgC. 0445 Speed two thirds. 0500 Exercised at General Quarters. 0507 Secured from General Quarters, set condition 1A, 0520 Formed approach disposition. 0600 Stopped. Arrived transport area off Guam, commenced lowering boats and debarking troops and cargo of the 2nd Bn 21st Marines.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 1524 LST 447 alongside to port to discharge casualties.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1620 LST 447 underway from alongside to port.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

16-20 Steaming as before.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNF186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

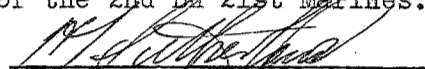
UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 22 July, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11


Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
(MANDATORY)

00-04 Steaming in Transport Area off <sup>Agaña</sup> ~~Agaña~~ Bay, Guam in company with Task Group 53.3 (CTG in USS DUPAGE). Discharging cargo of the 2nd Bn 21st Marines. Ship in condition 1A

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Steaming as before.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

08-12 Steaming as before.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR


12-16 Steaming as before.

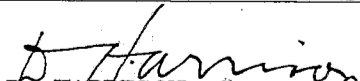
  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

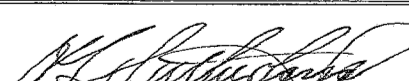
16-20 Steaming as before.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved:   
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:   
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNF186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Sunday 23 July, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL MEMORANDUM~~  
~~EXAMINATION~~

00-04 Steaming in Transport Area of <sup>Agaña</sup> ~~Agaña~~ Bay, Guam in company with Task Group 53.3 (CTG in USS DUPAGE). Discharging troops and cargo of the 2nd Bn 21st Marines. Ship in condition 1A.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

04-08 Steaming as before.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

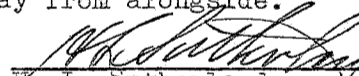
08-12 Steaming as before. 0850 USS WITCHITA alongside to port to receive ammunition.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1505 Completed unloading ammunition.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1615 USS WITCHITA underway from alongside.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2010 Secured from condition 1A set condition 3.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved:   
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:   
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Monday 24 July, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~

00-04 Steaming in Transport Area off <sup>Agaña</sup> ~~Agaña~~ Bay, Guam in company with Task Group 53.3 (CTG in USS DUPAGE). Ship in condition 3.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR


04-08 Steaming as before. 0645 Set condition 1A,. 0710 Completed unloading all troops and cargo of the 2nd Bn 21st Marines.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

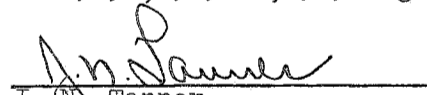
08-12 Steaming as before.

  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1600 Secured from condition 1A, set condition 3.

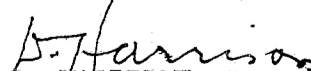



16-20 Steaming as before. 1625 Underway from Transport Area, retiring for the night, in formation USS CRESENT CITY as guide. 1740 Set course 270T; 279PGC; 271PstgC. Standard speed 12 knots (55RPM). 1800 Commenced zigzagging. 1833 Ceased zigzagging. 1845 c/c to 306T; 305PGC; 303PstgC. 1858 c/c to 345T; 344PGC; 337PstgC.

  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2330 Changed course to 300T; 299PGC. 337.5PSC. 2350 Changed course to 255T; 254PGC; 259.5PSC

  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:   
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USNR  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:   
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Tuesday 25 July, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**  
 (WIKIDIAS)X

00-04 Underway with various transports of TG 53.3 off the northwestern coast of Guam with Crescent City as SOPA. Ship in condition of Readiness 3. 0010 c/c to 210T; 209G; 218PstgC. 0030 c/c to 165T; 164G; 170PstgC. 0040 c/c to 148T; 147G; 149PstgC.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0503 c/c to 120T; 119PGC; 115PstgC. 0514 Increased speed to 14 knots (66RPM). 0601 Decreased speed to 11 knots (55RPM). 0635 Arrived Transport Area and assumed proper station.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0853 LST 447 alongside to port for provisions and fresh water. 1009 Pursuant to orders ComTransGroup35thPhib despatch 242012 of July, Ensign George Butler Storer GODDARD, D-V(G), USNR, 338466, was detached this date for duty with ComAdminComFifthPhib.

*H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland  
 Lieut. USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1227 LST 447 underway from alongside. 1300 Underway from Transport Area enroute Guam in company with Task Unit 53.15.1 CTU in USS FAYETTE. 1416 Set course 184T; 183PGC; 172PstgC. Standard speed 13.5 knots (63RPM). 1444 Increased standard speed to 14.5 knots (68RPM) Commenced zigzagging. 1527 Ceased zigzagging. 1535 c/c to 146T; 145PGC 146PstgC. 1552 c/c to 108T; 107PGC; 101PstgC. 1555 Decreased speed to 13.5 knots (63RPM).

*J. N. Tanner*  
 J. N. Tanner  
 Ensign USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1607 Decreased speed to 8 knots (37RPM). 1615 Increased speed to 14.5 knots (68RPM). Commenced zigzagging. 1649 Ceased zigzagging. 1705 c/c to 092T; 091PGC; 084PstgC. 1706 Commenced zigzagging. 1930 Ceased zigzagging. 1935 Turned 30 to port. 1940 Turned 60 to starboard. 1945 Turned 60 to starboard. 1950 Turned 90 to port 1956 Commenced zigzagging.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2230 Ceased zigzagging, decreased standard speed to 13.5 knots (63RPM).

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *H. L. Sutherland*  
 H. L. Sutherland, Lieutenant, USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNF126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Wednesday 26 July, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Steaming as before enroute from Guam to Eniwetok Atoll Marshall Islands. SOPA in USS FAYETTE. Standard speed 13.5 knots (63RPM). Base course 092T; 091G; 084PSC. Bother boilers on main steam line. 0024 Made emergency turn left 60 to 032T; 031G; and 020 PSC. 0038 Executed signal turn Six and resumed base course. Condition of readiness 3 in effect.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0500 Commenced zigzag using plan #8. Increased standard speed to 14.5 knots (66 RPM's)

P. K. Lemassena  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster, no absentees. 1005 Made daily inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal. 0830 c/c to 094T; 093G; 086.5PMC.

J. P. Dutton  
 J. P. Dutton  
 Ensign USN

12-16 Steaming as before. 1255 Ceased zigzagging resumed base course. 1300 All ships clocks turned ahead 1 hour to -11 zone time. 1405 Commenced zigzagging according to plan 11.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1812 Changed base course to 099 True; 098PSC; 090PSC

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2339 Ceased zigzagging and resumed base course.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USNR  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: L. S. Koczela  
 L. S. Koczela, Lieut. (jg) USNR  
 Navigator.

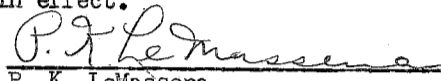
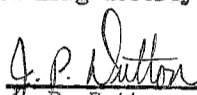
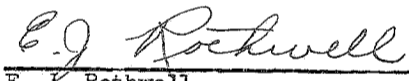



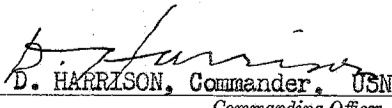

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

ENP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP	ELMORE	Thursday	27	July	19 44
		<small>(Day)</small>	<small>(Date)</small>	<small>(Month)</small>	
Zone description <u>Minus 11</u>					
Position	0800	1200	2000		
Lat.					
Long.					
<del>OPERATIONAL RECORD</del> (WAR DIARY)					
00-04	Enroute Guam to Eniwetok Atoll, Marshall Islands with Task Unit 53.15.1 USS FAYETTE Flag. Standard speed 14.5 knots (66RPM), true course 099G, course 098; 090PstgC. Both boilers cut in. 0339 Executed emergency turn 9 to course 189T; 188G;. 0354 Executed 9 turn to base course above. Condition of readiness 3 in effect.				
	 P. K. LeMassena Lt. (jg) USNR				
04-08	Steaming as before. 0530 Commenced zigzagging according to plan number 11. 0655 Commenced scheduled exercised, took position astern of convoy and made all preparations for fueling the destroyer, USS NOA, APD24. 0742 Commenced fueling destroyer port side, with two hoses, fwd and aft.				
	 J. P. Dutton Ensign USN				
08-12	Steaming as before. Continued to fuel USS NOA, APD 24. 0800 Mustered on stations, no absentees. 0845 Ceased pumping fuel. 0852 USS NOA cast off after receiving 17,000 gals. of fuel oil. 0930 Resumed position in formation. 0932 Changed base course to 101T; 100PGC; 093PstgC. Increased speed to 14.5 knots (66RPM). 0942 Commenced zigzagging according to plan 11. 0950 Made daily inspection of SP samples and magazines sprinkling system, conditions normal.				
	 E. J. Rothwell Lt. (jg) USNR				
12-16	Steaming as before.				
	 C. O. Burns Lt. (jg) USNR				
16-20	Steaming as before.				
	 V. D. Chambers Lt. (jg) USNR				
20-24	Steaming as before. 2347 Ceased zigzag.				
	 P. K. LeMassena Lt. (jg) USNR				
Approved:		Examined:			
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN Commanding Officer.		 L. S. Koczela, Lieut. (jg) USNR Navigator.			

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP - ELMORE Friday 28 July, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~  
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

00-04 Steaming enroute Guam to Eniwetok Atoll, on course 101T; 100G; 091.5PMC. Standard speed 14.5 knots 66 RPM. In Company with various units of Task ~~Force~~ 57.18.14 CTF in USS BAYETTE. All boilers cut in on main steam line. Condition 3 in effect.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. Dutton  
 Ensign USN

04-08 Steaming as before. 0515 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #11.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0807 Changed base course to 096T. 095PSC; 086PSC. 0845 Made daily inspection of SP samples and magazines sprinkling systems, conditions normal.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before. 1301 Decreased standard speed to 13.5 knots (61RPM).

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

16-20 Steaming as before. 1800 Ceased zigzag and resumed base course. 1805 Commenced zigzag using plan #4.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. Dutton  
 Ensign USN

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela, Lieutenant, (jg), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP - EIMORE Saturday 29 July, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~COMMUNICATIONS~~

00-04 Steaming enroute Guam to Eniwetok Atoll on course 096T; 095PGC; 091.5PstgC. Standard speed 13.5 knots 61RPM in company with various units of Task ~~Unit~~ 57.18.14. U.S.S. FAYETTE, (SOPA). All boilers cut in on main steam line. Condition 3 in effect. 0000 Ceased zigzagging and reduced speed to 12 knots 56RPM. 0320 Changed course to 067T; 066PGC; 051PstgC.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0603 Changed course to 023T; 022PGC 00LSC. 0617 Changed course to 337T; 336PGC; 324PSC. 0646 Changed course to 285T; 284PSC. 0645 Ahead 2/3 speed. 0655 Ahead 1/3 speed. 0700 Standard speed. 0705 Stop and back. 0726 Entered channel  
 0726 - Steaming on various courses and speeds to anchorage.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) - USNR

08-12 0800 - Proceeding on various courses and speeds into Eniwetok Atoll, Marshall Islands. Captain at Conn and Executive Officer and Navigator on bridge. 0835 Made daily inspection of SP samples and magazines sprinkling system. Condition normal. 0907 Anchored in berth #221 Eniwetok Atoll, in 30 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon Dog, 099.5; Beacon Baker 146; Beacon Able 166; Draft of ship 13' fwd; 22'10" aft, 17'11" mean. 0910 Secured special sea detail. Secured main engine. 0915 Boiler #2 in use for auxiliary purposes. 0930 Pursuant to BuPers Dispatch #231448 of June 1944. Commander Frank William WAUCHOPE, D-M, USNR, File No. 66255 was detached from this vessel and ordered to report this date to the Commanding Officer, USS HARRY LEE for transportation, to the Commandant of the Nearest Naval District in the U. S. for further assignment; Pursuant to BuPers Dispatch #231348 of June, 1944, Lieut. Robert Carl MOORE, E-M, USNR, File No. 91545 was detached from this vessel and ordered to report to the Commandant of the nearest Naval District in the U. S. for further assignment; Pursuant to BuPers dispatch 231348 of June 1944, Ens. Wilson STACKHOUSE, E-M, USNR, File No. 163902 was detached from this vessel and ordered to report to the Commandant of the nearest Naval District in the U. S. For further assignment; Pursuant to BuPers dispatch No??950 of July 1944 Ensign John Norman TANNER, D-M, USNR, file No. 89298 was detached from this vessel and ordered to USS HARRY LEE for transportation and to duty aboard the USS MISSAULA APA211. Pursuant to BuPers 3143-MWC-6, Boatswain, Jean B. NASH, USN was transferred this date and is to proceed to Portsmouth, N. H. transportation furnished aboard USS HARRY LEE and to report to Commandant of the First Naval District. 0930 Pursuant to orders of 29 July 1944 P16-3/MM, serial P-4463-44 of June 17, 1944 the following enlisted personnel were detached from this ship. KING, John Julius, CCM(PA) 316-42-45, USN; RUSSAW, David (n), Stic, 272-11-46, USN; RAMSEY, James Walford, Jr., Bkrlc, 300-45-05, USN; CRISP, Burrell Homer, Bkrlc, 890-24-68, V-6 USNR; MILLER, Frank Reece, RM2c, 616-03-08, V-3, USNR; SZLANFUHT, Mitchell Stanley, SC2c, 610-75-84, V-6 USNR; FEDORA, John (n), SK2c, 245-41-08, V-6 USNR; DANIEL, Floyd Marvin, EM3c, 840-56-70, V-6 USNR; CIMINO, Salvatore, Cox, 238-32-71, V-6 USNR; BROWN, Richard Eugene, Cox, 279-63-70, USN to proceed to the USS HARRY LEE for transportation.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela, Lieutenant, (jg), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE Saturday 29 July, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description Minus 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~(UNCLASSIFIED)~~

12-16 Anchored as before.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

16-20 Anchored as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. Dutton  
 Ensign USN

20-24 Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. Kidston  
 Lieut. USNR

Approved:

*B. Harrison*  
 B. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela, Lieutenant,(jg), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF: 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS, NARA DATE: 7/17

ENP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP	ELMORE	Sunday	30	July	19 44
		(Day)	(Date)	(Month)	
Zone description <u>Mirus 11</u>					
Position	0800	1200	2000		
Lat.					
Long.					

~~OPERATIONAL REMARKS~~  
~~XXXXXXXXXX~~

00-04 Anchored as before at Eniwetok Atoll in berth 221 in 30 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor #2 boiler in use. Anchored on the following bearings; Dog 099.5; Baker 146; Able 166P6C.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

04-08

04-08 Anchored as before. 0800 Mustered on station, no absentees. 0837 Stationed special sea and anchor detail. 0846 Made all preparations for getting underway. 0856 Underway from Eniwetok Atoll to Guadalcanal, Captain at Conn, Navigator and Executive Officer on the bridge; steering various courses and speed to conform to channel. 0930 Made inspection of magazines and SP samples, conditions normal. 0945 Formed cruising disposition. 1000 On base course 181T; 180Gyro; 188PstgC. 1010 Commenced zigzag using plan #11.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

16-18 Steaming as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

18-20 Steaming as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2000 t/c to 178T; 177G; 184PstgC.

*P. K. LeMassena*  
 P. K. LeMassena  
 Lt. (jg) USNR

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USNR  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela, Lieutenant, (jg), USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 AUTHORITY **RND 927605**  
 BY **LS NARA** DATE **7/12**

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP	ELMORE	Monday	31	July, 1944
		(Day)	(Date)	(Month)
Zone description <u>Minus 11</u>				
Position	0800	1200	2000	
Lat.				
Long.				

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

00-04 Steaming enroute from Eniwetok Atoll to Guadalcanal Island on base course 178T; 177PGC 184PstgC. Standard speed 13.5 knots, 61 RPM, zigzagging according to plan #11 with various units of Task Force 17.18.14 with USS FAYETTE the flag. All boilers cut in on main steam line. Condition 3 in effect. 0155 Ceased zigzagging.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

04-08 Steaming as before. 0500 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #11

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. Burns  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

08-12 Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster, no absentees. 0840 Made daily inspection of SP samples and magazine sprinkling systems, conditions normal.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. Chambers  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

12-16 Steaming as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. Dutton  
 Ensign USN

16-20 Steaming as before.

*P. K. Lemassena*  
 P. K. Lemassena  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

20-24 Steaming as before. 2210 Ceased zigzagging resumed base course 178T; 177PGC; 184PstgC. 2215 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #11

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. Rothwell  
 Lt.(jg) USNR

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Commander, USN  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. Koczela, Lieutenant(jg) USNR  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP U.S.S. ELMORE Tuesday 1 August 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
 (WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400

Steaming enroute from Eniwetok Atoll to Guadalcanal on course 178 True, 177 P.G.C., 184 P.S.G., Standard Speed 14 knots with various units of Task Force 57-18-14-(SOPA in U.S.S. FAYETTE). All boilers cut in on main steam line. 0243 Ceased zig zagging. 0243 Decreased Standard Speed to 13.5 knots. Condition of readiness 3 in effect.

*C. Burns*  
 C. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0515 Commenced zig zagging according to plan #11.

*V.L. Chambers*  
 V.L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster. No absentees. 0834 Changed course to 180 True, 170 PGC, 183.5 PstgC. 1110 Made daily inspection of magazines; found conditions normal.

*J.P. Dutton*  
 J.P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. 1219 Executed Emerg. Turn 9 to Course 239 True, 238 G, 246 PstgC. 1239 Executed 90 degree turn to Base Course. 1248 C/C to 183 True, 182 G; 1250 Exercised at abandon ship drill. 1256 Secured from drill. 1330 A Summary Court Martial; Lieut. Sutherland, Senior Member, met to try case of McCrane, G.W., S 1/c. Adjourned at 1350 awaiting action of Convening Authority.

*P. Le Masena*  
 P. LeMASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1600 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1630 Changed Standard Speed to 13 knots, 60 RPM. 1700 Crossed Equator from North to South on True Course 183 at 162° 23', 50" East Longitude.

*E.J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before.

*C. Burns*  
 C. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*L.S. Koczela*  
 L. S. KOCZELA, Lt. (jg.), USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 AND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

P16-2/dmb  
 Serial: 0389

U.S.S. ELMORE (APA-42)  
 c/o Fleet Post Office  
 San Francisco, Calif.

September 1, 1944

From: Commanding Officer.  
 To: Bureau of Naval Personnel.  
 Subject: Roster of officers and name of beneficiary - Submission of.

1. The following is a list of officers attached to this vessel as of September 1, 1944.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	ALEXANDER, Arthur L.	Mrs. Cynthia J. Alexander (Wife)	Flower Dale, Lebanon, N.J.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	AUCHMUTHEY, Charles R. Jr.	Mr. C.R. Auchmutey Sr. (Father)	Kingston, Georgia.
Ensign D-V(G) USNR	BARNES, Bernard Joseph	Mr. Joseph H. Barnes (Father)	2033 W. 41st. Drive, Los Angeles, Calif.
Lieut. D-V(G) USNR	BATALIN, Harry G.	Mrs. Rebecca Batalin (Mother)	860 Foulkrod Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Ensign D-V(G) USNR	BECKMAN, Joseph K.	Mr. John F. Beckman (Father)	38 Glendale Park, Hammond, Indiana.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	BELL, Douglas C.	Mrs. Margaret A. Bell (Wife)	41 Tateman Street, Worcester, Mass.
Lt.(jg) (SC) USN	BIGGERS, Thomas A.	Mrs. Minnie L. Biggers (Wife)	Walnut Ridge, Arkansas.
Lieut. (SC) USN	BOWIE, James G.	Mrs. J. H. Gillum (Sister)	245 S. Plymouth Blvd. Los Angeles, Calif.
Lt.(jg) (HC) USN	BRATCHER, William Shepard	Nellie Bratcher (Mother)	99 Arizona E., Detroit, Michigan.
Lt.(jg) D-V(S) USNR	BURNS, Charles O. Jr.	Mrs. Gladys B. Burns (Wife)	2905 Dunbrin Road, Dundalk, Maryland.
Lt. Comdr. MC-V(S) USNR	CAMPBELL, Walter V.	Mrs. Ester W. Campbell (Wife)	1011 High Avenue E., Oskaloosa, Iowa.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	CHAMBERS, Victor L.	Mrs. Carolyn A. Chambers (Wife)	929 E. Center Street, Anaheim, Calif.
Lt.(jg) ChC-V(S) USNR	CORUM, Frederick M.	Mrs. J. M. Corum (Mother)	1711 DeKalb Street, Norristown, Pa.
Ensign E-M USNR	CURRIN, Arthur A.	Mrs. P.H. Guerrant (Mother)	R.F.D. #3, Oxford, N.C.
Lt.(jg) E-V(S) USNR	DENNISTON, William B.	Mrs. Catherine F. Denniston (Wife)	23 Nayatt Road, West Barrington, R.I.
Ensign D-M USNR	DICKEY, Gilbert B. Jr.	Mr. O. B. Dickey (Father)	3620 Valley Vista Rd., Nashville, Tenn.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE: 7/12

SUBJECT: ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND NAME OF BENEFICIARY - Submission of.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Ensign USN	DUTTON, John P.	Mrs. Bernadine H. Dutton (Wife)	218 Candeliar Rd., Albuquerque, N.M.
Ensign D-V(G) USNR	FERRILL, John W.	Mr. John H. Ferrill (Father)	2502 McAllister St., San Francisco, Calif.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	FOEDERER, Herbert J.	Mrs. John P. Foederer (Mother)	Pierron, Ill.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	GEMBALA, Joseph E. Jr.	Mrs. Bertha Gembala (Mother)	4420 Germantown Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
Lieut. C-V(S) USNR	GUDGE, John E.	Mrs. Harriet L. Gudge (Wife)	121 N. Seventh St., Boonville, Ind.
Ensign D-M USNR	HARDING, Charles W.	Mrs. James O. Harding (Mother)	44 Charnwood Road, Somerville, Mass.
Comdr. USN	HARRISON, Drayton	Mrs. Gladys Harrison (Wife)	277 B Street, Coronado, Calif.
Ensign D-V(G) USNR	HULLER, Allan R.	Mr. Alfred (n) Huller (Father)	12 W. 72nd. Street, New York City.
1st. Lieut. USMCR	KANAGA, Clinton W. Jr.	Mrs. Clinton W. Kanaga (Mother)	2531 Tahoe Lane, Kansas City, Kansas.
Lieut. D-V(S) USNR	KIDSTON, Donald E.	Mrs. Geraldine B. Kidston (Wife)	1916 - 17th. St., N.W., Washington, D.C.
Ensign D-M USNR	LASSINS, Edgar E.	Mrs. Matilda Lassins (Mother)	43 Oakland Street, Englewood, Calif.
Lt.(jg) D-V(S) USNR	LeMASSENA, Paul K.	Mrs. Madeline C. LeMassena (Wife)	125 Lincoln Ave., Newark, N.J.
Ensign D-V(G) USNR	LEONARD, Thomas C.	Mrs. Elizabeth H. Leonard (Wife)	1120 Forest Ave., Palo Alto, Calif.
Lt. Comdr. MC-V(S) USNR	MC CANN, Walter J.	Mrs. Jean McCann (Wife)	44 Seaman Avenue, New York City
Lt.(jg) SC-V(G) USNR	MC DONALD, Edward C.	Mr. Alois J. McDonald (Father)	75 Prospect St., East Orange, N.J.
Lt. Comdr. MC-V(S) USNR	O'NEILL, Thomas J.	Mrs. Margaret C. O'Neill (Wife)	1250 Longwood Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.
Lieut. MC-V(S) USNR	PETERS, Stanley B.	Mrs. Stanley B. Peters (Wife)	1279 Park Avenue, Rochester, N.Y.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	ROTHWELL, Edward J. Jr.	Mrs. E. J. Rothwell (Mother)	1805 Collins, S.E., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Ch. Boatswain D-V(S) USNR	RUTHROFF, David A.	Mrs. Winifred V. Ruthroff (Wife)	c/o Miss Maurine Hall 5320 Rock Creek Church Road, Washington, D.C.
Lt.(jg) MC-V(G) USNR	SADOWSKY, Wallace H.	Mr. J. Sadowsky (Father)	North East, Maryland.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE: 7/17

SUBJECT: ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND NAME OF BENEFICIARY - Submission of.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Lieut. D-M USNR	SHAW, Milton H.	Mrs. Blanche M. Shaw (Wife)	Holliston Hall, Ashland, Mass.
Machinist USN	SMOLEY, Michael	Mrs. Grace J. Smoley (Wife)	771 N. Burnett Rd., Springfield, Ohio.
Lieut. D-V(G) USNR	SUTHERLAND, Harold L.	Mrs. Elizabeth Sutherland (Wife)	8403 Galveston Road, Silver Spring, Md.
Lieut. DC-V(G) USN	THARP, Edwin B.	Mrs. Helen J. Tharp (Wife)	11132 S. Indiana Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Electrician USN	WALTER, John	Mrs. Margaret L. Walter (Wife)	3171 Adam Avenue, San Diego, Calif.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	WARREN, Lawrence L.	Mrs. Margaret J. Warren (Wife)	306 N. Main Street, Warrensburgh, Mo.
Boatswain USN	WOODBURY, John C.	Mrs. Margaret J. Woodbury (Wife)	2 Holland Street, Butte, Montana.

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON  
 Commander, U.S. Navy.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP U.S.S. ELMORE (APA-42) Wednesday 2 August, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
 (WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400

Steaming enroute from Eniwetok to Guadalcanal on Course 183 True, 182 Gyro, 186 PSC, Standard Speed 13 knots (60 RPM), in company with various units of Task Force 57-18-14. All boilers cut in on main steam line. Zig zagging according to Plan #11. Condition of readiness 3 in effect.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0621 Changed base course to 180 True, 179 PGC, 181.5 PstgC.

J. P. Dutton  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0825, Made daily inspection of S P samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

P. LeMasena  
 P. LeMASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. 1250 Changed standard speed to 12.5 knots, 58 RPM.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1600 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1809 Ceased zig zagging. Returned to base course. 1812 Turned 40 degrees to starboard. 1859 Turned 40 degrees to port. 1901 Changed course to 178 True, 177 G, 178.5 PSC. 1905 Commenced zig zagging, Plan #11.

C. Burns  
 C. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. 2313 Increased standard speed to 14 knots (65 RPM).

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

Approved: D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: L. S. Koczela  
 L. S. KOCZELA, Lt. (jg.), USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III

CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP U.S.S. ELMORE (APA-42) Thursday 3 August, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400

Steaming enroute from Eniwetok Atoll to Guadalcanal on course 178 True, 177 PGC, 179 PstgC; Standard speed 14 knots (65 RPM), zig zagging according to Plan #11. In company with various units of Task Force 57-18-14. All boilers cut in on main steam line. Condition of readiness 3 in effect.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0655 Reduced speed to 12.5 knots, 57 RPM. 0715 Reduced speed to 8 knots, 36 RPM. 0741 Increased speed to 10.5 knots, 44 RPM.

*P. LeMasena*  
 P LeMASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0845 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 0900 Changed standard speed to 12.5 knots, 58 RPM. 1125 Ceased zig zagging. 1140 Changed course to 139 True, 138 PGC, 126 PstgC. 1145 Commenced zig zagging according to Plan #11.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before.

*C. Burns*  
 C. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1600 - 2000

Steaming as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*L. S. Koczela*

L. S. KOCZELA, Lt (j.g.), USNR.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP U.S.S. ELMORE (APA-42) Friday 4 August, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description \_\_\_\_\_

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
 (WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400

Steaming enroute from Eniwetok Atoll to Espiritu Santo Island on course 139 True, 138 PGC, 124.5 PstgC; Standard speed 12.5 knots, 58 RPM. Zig zagging according to plan #11. Condition of readiness 3 in effect.

*P. LeMasena*  
 P. LeMASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0625 Changed standard speed to 13.5 knots, 63 R.P.M.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Changed standard speed to 14.5 knots, 67 R.P.M.

*C. Burns*  
 C. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. 1300 Changed base course right to 141 True, 140 Gyro, 126 PSC.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1600 - 2000

Steaming as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before.

*P. LeMasena*  
 P. LeMASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. KOCZELA, Lt. (jg.), USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP U.S.S. ELMORE (APA-42) Saturday 5 August 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description -11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
 (WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400

Steaming enroute from Eniwetok Atoll to Espiritu Santo on base course 141 True, 140 PGC, 126 PstgC, in company with various units of Task Force 57-18-14. C.T.G. in U.S.S. FAYETTE. Standard speed 14.5 knots, 67 R.P.M. Zig zagging according to Plan #11. Condition of Readiness 3 in effect. 0140 Ceased zig zagging. 0200 Resumed zig zagging. 0220 Ceased zig zagging. 0230 Resumed zig zagging.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0508 Ceased zig zagging and resumed base course. 0513 C/C to 180 True, 179 PGC, 181 PstgC. 0532 C/C to 195 True, 194 PGC, 200 PstgC. 0537 Resumed zig zagging. 0736 Ceased zig zagging. 0737 made emergency turn to left 40 degrees. 0741 made turn to right 40 degrees and resumed base course. 0745 Formed cruising disposition one (1) Charlie in preparation for entering entrance to anchorage at Espiritu Santo, N.H.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. Steaming on various courses and speeds to conform to entrance to anchorage at Espiritu Santo, N.H. 0833 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1019 Pilot, KLOCKENBRINK, E.L., Warrent Bos'n. came aboard. 1051 Y.T.B. 269 came along side to Port to assist in mooring ship to Dock #3. 1056 Let go Port anchor to assist in mooring. 1100 Moored to Dock #3. Y.T.B. 269 secured. Pilot left ship. Secured to dock #3 with one bow line, 1 1/4" wire fwd., one breast line, double 8" manila, fwd., one fwd. spring line, double 8" manila, and one aft spring line, double 8" manila, fwd.; one stern line, 1 1/4" wire; one breast line, double 8" manila, aft; one fwd. spring line, 1 1/4" wire, and one aft spring line, double 8" manila.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Moored as before. 1305 Pursuant to BuPers Despatch 041641 of May, Lt. ROBERT R. GIRARD, D-V(G), USNR reported for duty aboard this vessel. Pursuant to BuPers ltr. 31544-DJF-3 #339766 of 25 April 1944, Ens. THOMAS CALDER LEONARD, D-V(G), USNR, reported for duty aboard this vessel. Pursuant to BuPers Despatch 172140 of May, Ens. CHARLES W. HARDING, D-M, USNR, reported for duty aboard this vessel. Pursuant to BuPers ltr. 3187-JLV-4 #273154 of 27 April 1944, Ens. WILLIAM S. BRATCHER, H.C., USN reported for duty aboard this vessel.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1600 - 2000

Moored as before.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Moored as before.

*J. Beckman*  
 J. BECKMAN, Ensign, USNR.

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. KOCZELA, Lt. (jg.), USNR.  
 Navigator.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12  
 ENP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP U.S.S. ELMORE (APA-42) Sunday 6 August, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400

Moored to Pier #3, Espiritu Santo, N.H. with the following lines: 1 1/2" wite bow line, 1 breast and two spring lines, double 8" manila, fwd., and 1 1/2" wire stern line, 1 breast and two spring lines, double 8" manila, aft. Port anchor out with 30 fathoms of chain. SOPA in U.S.S. FAYETTE. 0145 Commenced loading stores. Condition 3 in effect.

*D. C. Bell*

D. C. BELL  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Moored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*

D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0800 - 1200

Moored as before. Commenced receiving fresh water service from dock. #1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. Transferred 65 Marine casualties to Base Hospital #6. 0930 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*H. Foederer*

H. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Moored as before.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1600 - 2000

Moored as before. Pursuant to BuPers Speed Letter #79956 of 14 April 1944, Lt. (jg.) WILLIAM B. DENNISTON reported for duty aboard this vessel.

*C. R. Auchmutey*

C. R. AUCHMUTEY,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Moored as before. Pursuant to COMSERON So. Pac. Pers. Ord. SX 3-44P (NM/P16-4/MM) of 6 August 1944, the following named men reported for duty aboard this vessel:

HILL, James Ralph,	838 93 62	S 2/c	V-6
HARRIS, George Hunn,	958 73 18	S 2/c	V-6
JONES, Angus Vernon,	934 17 86	S2/c	SV-6
JONES, Boyde Reavis	624 08 61	S 2/c	V-6
JONES, J.T.,	273 22 55	S 2/c	V-6 S
JONES, Thomas Everett	935 51 64	S 2/c	V-6 S
McKONALD, David Campbell	246 54 29	S 2/c	V-6
McFEATHERS, John Richard	966 88 62	S 2/c	V-6 S
McGENNIS, Melvin Eugene	264 10 12	S 2/c	V-6 S
McGRIFF, Willie Pete	940 27 48	S 2/c	V-6 S
PREK, Oscar Sase Jr.	957 22 13	S 2/c	V-6 S
PIERCETT, Ernest Milborn	957 21 12	S 2/c	V-6 S
RAY, Lawrence M.	957 21 58	S 2/c	V-6 S
RHODES, Floyd Russell	957 21 16	S 2/c	V-6 S
SCHRADLER, Caroli Ray	660 01 07	S 2/c	V-6 S
SCHWANNER, Rudy Carl	957 21 14	S 2/c	V-6 S

Continued

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*L. S. Koczela*

L. S. KOCZELA, Lt. (jg.), USNR.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND-927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP USS ELMORE Sunday 6 August, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
 (WAR DIARY)

2000 - 2400 Continued.

SEELINGER, Lyle Robert	927 21 18	S2/c	V-6 S
SHAW, Arthur David Jr.	957 21 60	S2/c	V-6 S
STEPHENSON, Ernest Clyde	935 51 50	S2/c	V-6 S
STEVIISON, David Charles	940 25 77	S2/c	V-6 S

*J. W. Ferrill*  
 J. W. FERRILL,  
 Ensign, USNR.

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. KOCZELA, Lt. (jg.), USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17  
 ENP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP U.S.S. ELMORE (APA-42) Monday 7 August, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400

Moored to Pier #3, Espiritu Santo, N.H. with the following lines: 1 1/2" wire bow line, 1 breast and 2 spring double 8" manila lines forward, and 1 1/2" wire stern line, 1 breast and 2 spring double 8" manila lines aft. Port anchor out with 30 fathoms of chain in 11.5 fathoms of water. Various units of Task Force 57-18-14 present. SOPA in U.S.S. DU PAGE. Condition of Readiness 3 in effect. Receiving fresh water service from the dock. #1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*G. B. Dickey Jr*  
 G. B. DICKEY,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0400 - 0800

Moored as before.

*C. R. Auchmuty*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTY,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Moored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0900 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 0955 Pursuant to orders BuPers despatch 312150 of July 1944, letter #P16-3/00/50 Serial #0363; Lt. Comdr. LESLIE ROY FRASHER, E-M, USNR, File #68574 was transferred this date to report to C.O. Receiving Station, Advanced N.B., Navy #140 for transportation and F.F.T.

Pursuant to orders from ComAdm. Com Phib. For. Pac. Flt. ltr. P16-3/MM, Serial P-4975-44 of 15 July 1944, the following named men; MOORE, William Lee, MM 1/c, 143 66 36, USNR in charge, were transferred this date to receiving station at Advanced N.B., Navy #140, F.F.T. to a receiving ship on West Coast of U.S. and to new construction:

STELMACK, Andrew John	805 45 84	M 2/c	V-6
CRIMMINS, Harold Joseph	812 16 85	SC 3/c	V-6
DONOHUE, Thomas Bernard	805 53 64	SC 3/c	V-6
HODGE, Carswell William	811 80 02	Stnl/c	V-6
HILDEBRANT, Burnton (none)	176 22 08	CQM	V-6
MARCY, Joseph R.	234 09 22	CBM	USNR
MEACHER, Edward Francis	214 53 08	GSM	USNR

Pursuant to orders from Com. Adm. Com. Phib. For. Pac. Flt. ltr: P-11-1/M Serial #P-55-20-40, of 21 July 1944, MATHERS, James Porter, EM 1/c, 268 51 08, USN, was transferred this date to a Receiving Station, Advanced N.B., Navy #140 F.F.T. to Sub. Training School, New London, Conn. Pursuant to orders from Com. Adm. Com. Phib. For. Pac. Flt. ltr: P16 3/MM, Ser. #P-53-08-44 of 21 July 1944 BLEVINS, Harry (none) Jr. MoMM2/c, 613 27 47, V-6 was transferred this date to Receiving Station, Advanced N.B., Navy #140 F.F.T. to the Diesel Classification Center, Receiving Ship, San Francisco, Calif.

*J.W. Ferrill*  
 J.W. FERRILL  
 Ensign, USNR.

1200 - 1600

Moored as before.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1600 - 2000

Moored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 LIEUT., USNR.

2000 - 2400

Moored as before.

*D. C. Beel*  
 D. C. BEEL, Lt. (jg.), USNR.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. KOCZELA, Lt. (jg.), USNR.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17

BNF186

PART III

CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Tuesday 8 August, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
 (WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400

Moored to Pier #3, Espiritu Santo, N.H. with the following lines: 1 1/4" wire bow line, 1 breast and 2 spring double 8" manila lines forward, and 1 1/4" wire stern line, 1 breast and 2 spring double 8" manila lines aft. Port anchor out with 30 fathoms of chain in 11.5 fathoms of water. Various units of Task Force 57-18-14 present. SOPA in U.S.S. DU PAGE. Condition of Readiness 3 in effect. Receiving fresh water service from the dock. #1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes

*J. K. Beckman*  
 J. K. BECKMAN,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0400 - 0800

Moored as before.

*H. Foederer*  
 H. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Moored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0845 Pursuant to Commanding Officer's orders, Form G, HARRIS, George Hunn, S 2/c 958 73 18, V-6 was transferred to U.S. Naval Hospital, Mobile #6 for treatment. 1115 Pursuant to orders Com.Trans.Grp. 3 Fifth.Phib.For. & Com.Tran.Div 24 the following named officers reported aboard this vessel for temporary additional duty:

- Ens. RICHARD WARREN NIXSON, D-V(G), USNR 257171
- Ens. PHILLIP NOE NELSON, D-V(G), USNR 257973
- Ens. ANGELO JACK VAREGIO, D-V(G), USNR 258193
- Ens. ROBERT CALVIN TORGESEN, D-V(G), USNR 257387
- Ens. GEORGE HARSH HUTZLER, D-V(G), USNR 256982
- Ens. JOHN CLIFFORD PARR, JR., D-V(G), USNR 258011
- Ens. DONALD CUMMINGS ROBINSON, D-V(G), USNR 257255

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Moored as before.

*E. Lassins*  
 E. LASSINS,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1600 - 1800

Moored as before.

*R. Girard*  
 R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1800 - 2000

Moored as before.

*C. W. Harding*  
 C. W. HARDING,  
 Ensign, USNR.

2000 - 2400

Moored as before.

*G. B. Dickey, Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY,  
 Ensign, USNR.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. KOCZELA, Lt. (jg.), USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17  
 BNF186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Wednesday 9 August, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

0000 - 0400

(WAR DIARY)

Moored to Pier #3, Espiritu Santo, N.H. with the following lines: 1 1/4" wire bow line, 1 breast and 2 spring double 8" manila lines forward, and 1 1/4" wire stern line, 1 breast and 2 spring double 8" manila lines aft. Port anchor out with 30 fathoms of chain in 11.5 fathoms of water. Various units of Task Force 57-18-14 present. SOPA in U.S.S. DU PAGE. Condition of Readiness 3 in effect. Receiving fresh water service from the dock. # 1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

C. R. Auchmutey  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Moored as before.

J. J. Ferrill  
 J. J. FERRILL,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0800 - 1200

Moored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0815 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

E. E. Lassins  
 E. LASSINS,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1200 - 1600

Moored as before. 1410 Pursuant to ComTransDiv 24 dispatch 08-22-34 of August 1944, UPSHAW, William Albert, CMM, 380 44 64, USN, reported aboard this vessel for duty.

J. K. Beckman  
 J. BECKMAN,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1600 - 1800

Moored as before.

D. C. Beale  
 D. C. BEALE,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Moored as before.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

2000 - 2400

Moored as before.

P. N. Nelson *Com USNR*  
 P. N. NELSON,  
 Ensign, USNR.

Approved:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

L. S. Koczela  
 L. S. KOCZELA, Lt. (jg.), USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 987605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP 126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Thursday 10 August, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400

Moored to Pier #3, Espiritu Santo, N.H. with the following lines: 1 1/4" wire bow line, 1 breast and 2 spring double 8" manila lines forward, and 1 1/4" wire stern line, 1 breast and 2 spring double 8" manila lines aft. Port anchor out with 30 fathoms of chain in 11.5 fathoms of water. Various units of Task Force 57-18-14 present. SOPA in U.S.S. DU PAGE. Condition of Readiness 3 in effect. Receiving fresh water service from the dock. #1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*A. J. Varesio USNR*

A. J. VARESIO,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0400 - 0800

Moored as before.

*R. C. Torgesen*

R. C. TORGESEN,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0800 - 1200

Moored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0830 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1045 Pursuant to Commanding Officer's orders, Form "G", McFEATHERS, John Richard, S 2/c, 966 88 62, V-6 was transferred to U.S. Naval Base Hospital #6 for treatment.

*H. Foederer*

H. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Moored as before. 1409 Pursuant to ComSerForPacFlt Speed ltr: Serial #8081 of 27 July 1944, CHAVKIN, Saul (n), PhM2/c(T), 710 46 39, V-6 was transferred to Receiving Station, Advanced Base #140 F.F.T. to USNR Pre-Midshipman School, Asbury Park, N.Y. for Navy V-12 program.

*R. R. Girard*

R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1600 - 1800

Moored as before.

*C. W. Harding*

C. W. HARDING,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1800 - 2000

Moored as before.

*G. H. Hutzler*

G. H. HUTZLER,  
 Ensign, USNR.

2000 - 2400

Moored as before.

*Ens. J. C. Parr USNR*

J. C. PARR,  
 Ensign, USNR.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*L. S. Koczela*

L. S. KOCZELA, Lt (jg.), USNR.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12  
 ENF 186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Friday 11 August, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

0000 - 0400

(WAR DIARY)

Moored to Pier #3, Espiritu Santo, N.H. with the following lines: 1 1/4" wire bow line, 1 breast and 2 spring double 8" manila lines forward, and 1 1/4" wire stern line, 1 breast and 2 spring double 8" manila lines aft. Port anchor out with 30 fathoms of chain in 11.5 fathoms of water. Various units of Task Force 57-18-14 present. SOPA in U.S.S. DU PAGE. Condition of Readiness 3 in effect. Receiving fresh water service from dock. #1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

D. C. Robinson  
 D. C. ROBINSON,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0400 - 0800

Moored as before.

G. B. Dickey Jr.  
 G. B. DICKEY,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0800 - 1200

Moored as before. 0800 Mustered on stations; no absentees. 0815 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 0835 Pursuant to ComTransDiv 24 Secret Mailgram 090123 of 1 August 1944, Lt. CLINTON W. KANAGA, USMCR was transferred to Commander Group 5, PhibForPacFlt for temporary duty. 0840 #2 Boiler cut in on main steam line for auxiliary purposes. Secured #1 Boiler. 0945 Secured port anchor.

J. J. Ferrill  
 J. J. FERRILL,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1200 - 1600

Moored as before.

L. L. Warren  
 L. L. WARREN  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Moored as before.

J. K. Beckman  
 J. BECKMAN,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1800 - 2000

Moored as before.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Moored as before.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

Approved/

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

L. S. Koczela  
 L. S. KOCZELA, Lt. (jg.), USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Saturday 12 August, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400

Moored to Pier #3, Espiritu Santo, N.H. with the following lines: 1 1/4" wire bow line, 1 breast and 2 spring double 8" manila lines forward, and 1 1/4" wire stern line, 1 breast and 2 spring double 8" manila lines aft. Various units of Task Force 57-18-14 present. SOPA in U.S.S. DU PARE. Condition of Readiness 3 in effect. Receiving fresh water services from the dock. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*R. W. Nixon*

R. W. NIXON,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0400 - 0800

Moored as before. 0730 Commenced taking on supplies.

*P. N. Nelson* Ensign USNR

P. N. NELSON,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0800 - 1200

Moored as before. 0800 Mustered on stations; no absentees. 0825 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 0955 Pursuant to Commanding Officer's orders, Form "C", MILLER, Willie (n), CK3/c, 836 54 66 was transferred to U.S.N. Hospital #6 for treatment. 1100 SWEENEY, E.F., MM3/c, "M" Division, fell down ladder in engine room resulting in laceration of left ear; Cleaned, sutured (2) two, dressed, admitted to sick bay.

*A. J. Varesio* USNR

A. J. VARESIO,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1200 - 1600

Moored as before.

*R. R. Girard*

R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lt., USNR.

1600 - 1800

Moored as before.

*C. W. Harding*

C. W. HARDING,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1800 - 2000

Moored as before.

*G. H. Hutzler*

G. H. HUTZLER,  
 Ensign, USNR.

2000 - 2400

Moored as before.

*Ensign A. C. Parr* U.S.N.R.

A. C. PARR,  
 Ensign, USNR.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. KOCZELA, Lt. (jg.), USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP 136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Sunday 13 August, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400

Moored starboard side to Pier #3 at Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides with the following lines out: Forward, one single 2½" wire bow line, one double 2½" wire breast line, one single and one double 8" manila breast line, two single 8" manila forward spring lines, two single 8" manila aft spring lines. Aft; one single and one double 8" manila stern lines, one double 6" manila breast line, one single 1 5/8" wire aft spring line, one single 1 5/8" wire forward spring line. 30 fathoms of chain to the port anchor in 11.5 fathoms of water. Receiving fresh water service from the dock. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*L. S. Koczela*  
 L. S. KOCZELA,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Moored as before.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0800 - 1200

Moored as before. 0900 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples; conditions normal.

*W. Ferrill*  
 W. FERRILL,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1200 - 1600

Moored as before. 1200 Secured total plant, electrical and steam for purposes of reconditioning valves and lines.

*R. C. Torgesen*  
 R. C. TORGESEN,  
 Ensign, USNE.

1600 - 1800

Moored as before. 1730 Cut in steam and electrical plant after completing reconditioning of valves and lines. 1700 By order of BuPers Manual, Article #D7017, QUINN, C.A., S 2/c reported aboard for duty.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Moored as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Moored as before.

*J. K. Beckman*  
 J. K. BECKMAN,  
 Ensign, USNR.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY, Ensign, USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 AUTHORITY: NND 927605  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

BNP136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Monday 14 August, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**

(WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400

Moored starboard side to Pier #3 at Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides with the following lines out: Forward, one single 2½" wire bow line, one double 2½" wire breast line, one single and one double 8" manila breast line, two single 8" manila forward spring lines, two single 8" manila aft spring lines. Aft, one single and one double 8" manila stern lines, one double 6" manila breast line, one single 1 5/8" wire aft spring line, one single 1 5/8" wire forward spring line. 30 fathoms of chain to the port anchor in 11.5 fathoms of water. Receiving fresh water service from the dock. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*D. C. Belle*

D. C. BELLE,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Moored as before.

*R. R. Girard*

R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0800 - 1200

Moored as before. Commenced receiving ammunition aboard. 0800 Mustered at stations; no absentees.

*R. W. Nixon*

R. W. NIXON,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1200 - 1600

Moored as before. Loading ammunition at #5 and #7 hatch.

*R. R. Girard*

R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1600 - 1800

Moored as before. 1650 Completed taking ammunition aboard.

*C. W. Harding*

C. W. HARDING,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1800 - 2000

Moored as before.

*G. H. Hutzler*

G. H. HUTZLER,  
 Ensign, USNR.

2000 - 2400

Moored as before. Ship secure.

*J. C. Parr*

J. C. PARR,  
 Ensign, USNR.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*

D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY, Ensign, USNR.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12  
 BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Tuesday 15 August, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
 (WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400

Moored starboard to Pier #3 at Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides with the following lines out: Forward: One single 2 1/2" wire bow line, one bite 2 1/2" wire and double and one single 8" manila breast lines; two single 8" manila fwd. and aft spring lines. Aft: one double and one single 8" manila stern lines, one double 6" manila breast line, one single 1 5/8" wire fwd. and aft spring lines. Receiving fresh water service from the dock. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. 30 fathoms of chain to port anchor in 11.5 fathoms of water. 0145 Fire discovered in gear locker on lower bridge, port side. One U.S.N. 15 pound CO<sub>2</sub> fire extinguisher and water used to extinguish fire. Cause unknown.

*D. C. Robinson*  
 D. C. ROBINSON,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0400 - 0800

Moored as before. Inspection of ship made; all secure.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY JR.,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0800 - 1200

Moored as before.

*C. R. Auchmuty*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTY JR.,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Moored as before. 1500 The following named men reported aboard this date for duty in accordance with ComSeronSoPac Personnel Order No. SX40-44P of 14 August 1944 with baggage and orders.

WOOD, William Berlew	850 66 45	Bkr3/c	USN-1
BYRD, Clyde Dewey	935 51 80	S2/c	V6S USNR.
BYRD, Luther Alvin	940 26 69	S2/c	"
BOWDEN, James Edward	961 05 46	S2/c	"
BARTOSIK, Roman Raymond	945 15 20	S2/c	"
CRONKRITE, Kenneth Edwin	938 76 71	S2/c	"
CARRIER, Raymond Elmer	952 60 44	S2/c	"
COLEMAN, Albert Winfield	936 52 86	S2/c	"
COLEMAN, John Daniel	246 54 14	S2/c	"
COX, John "L"	939 10 54	S2/c	"
CALLIS, Peter Charles	952 59 33	S2/c	"
DAHDAE, Charles Joseph	246 53 18	S2/c	"
DAUB, Edward Albert	246 54 43	S2/c	V6 USNR
DAVENPORT, Roy Anderson	935 51 99	S2/c	V6S USNR
DEAN, Hulean Edward	264 09 39	S2/c	V6 USNR
DEDKOWSKI, Theodore Walter	246 53 92	S2/c	"
DEERING, Joseph Ben	966 90 19	S2/c	V6S USNR
DENSBERGER, Harold James	922 78 89	S2/c	"
WILLIAMS, Charlie Rufus	931 12 31	S2/c	"
MYERS, Jemmy Jack	966 88 05	S2/c	V6 USNR

*P. N. Nelson*  
 P. N. NELSON,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1600 - 1800

Moored as before.

*A. G. Varesto*  
 A. G. VARESTO,  
 Ensign, USNR.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY, Ensign, USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Tuesday 15 August, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
 (WAR DIARY)

1800 - 2000

Moored as before. 1930 Fire discovered in sail locker on main deck, forward. Small piece of burning canvas was extinguished without use of fire fighting equipment. Cause unknown.

R. C. Torgesen  
 R. C. TORGESEN,  
 Ensign, USNR.

2000 - 24000

Moored as before.

H. J. Foederer  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

Approved:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

G. B. Dickey, Jr.

G. B. DICKEY, Ensign, USNR.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE: 7/17

BNP 136

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Wednesday 16 August, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
 (WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400

Moored starboard side to Pier #3 at Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides with the following lines out: Fwd: 1 single 2 1/2" wire bow line, 1 bite 2 1/2" wire and double and single 8" manila breast lines; 2 single 8" manila fwd. and aft spring lines. Aft: 1 double and 1 single 8" manila stern lines, 1 double 6" manila breast line, 1 single 1 5/8" wire fwd. and aft spring lines. Receiving fresh water service from the dock. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Moored as before.

*J. K. Beckman*  
 J. K. BECKMAN,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0800 - 1200

Moored as before. 0950 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Moored as before. 1545 Pursuant to orders of the Senior Medical Officer, Lt. (jg.) LEONARD STANLEY KOCZELA DV-(G), USNR, left this ship with records and effects via ambulance in order to secure medical treatment at Base Hospital #3.

*J. W. Ferrill*  
 J. W. FERRILL,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1600 - 1800

Moored as before.

*J. W. Ferrill*  
 J. W. FERRILL,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1800 - 2000

Moored as before.

*R. R. Girard*  
 R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

2000 - 2400

Moored as before.

*C. W. Harding*  
 C. W. HARDING,  
 Ensign, USNR.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY, Ensign, USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17  
 50NF186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Thursday 17 August, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

0000 - 0400

(WAR DIARY)

Moored starboard side to pier #3 at Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides with the following lines out: Forward: 1 single 2 1/2" wire bow line, 1 double bite 2 1/2", and 1 single 8" manila breast line, 2 single 8" manila fwd. and aft spring lines. Aft: 1 double and 1 single 8" manila stern lines, 1 double 6" manila breast line, 1 single 1 5/8" wire fwd. and aft spring line. Receiving fresh water from the dock. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*G. H. Hutzler*  
 G. H. HUTZLER,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0400 - 0800

Moored as before.

*J. C. Parr*  
 J. C. PARR,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0800 - 1200

Moored as before. 0925 Pursuant to Form "G" by orders of the Senior Medical Officer, DEBKOWSKI, Theodore Walter, 246 53 92, S2/c, V-6, USNR, was transferred to Base Hospital #3, Navy #140 for treatment.

*J. W. Farrill*  
 J. W. FARRILL,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1200 - 1600

Moored as before.

*R. R. Girard*  
 R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1600 - 1800

Moored as before. Made daily inspection of S.P. samples; conditions normal.

*R. W. Nixon*  
 R. W. NIXON  
 Ensign, USNR.

1800 - 2000

Moored as before. 1800 Replaced 10,500 lb. Port anchor with 15,000 lb. anchor.

*P. N. Nelson*  
 P. N. NELSON  
 Ensign, USNR.

2000 - 2400

Moored as before. 2100 Magazine inspection; conditions normal.

*A. J. Varesio*  
 A. J. VARESIO,  
 Ensign, USNR.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*G. B. Dickey, Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY, Ensign, USNR.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Friday 18 August, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**

0000 - 0400

(WAR DIARY)

Moored starboard side to Pier #3 at Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides with the following lines out: Fwd: 1 single 2 1/2" wire bow line, 1 double bite 2 1/2" wire, and 1 single 8" manila breast line, and 2 single 8" manila fwd. and aft. spring lines. Aft: 1 double and 1 single 8" manila stern lines, 1 double 6" manila breast line and 1 single 1 5/8" wire fwd. and aft. spring lines. Receiving fresh water service from the dock. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*R. C. Torcosen*  
 R. C. TORCESEN,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0400 - 0800

Moored as before.

*R. R. Girard*  
 R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0800 - 1200

Moored as before. 1008 Pursuant to ComadComPhibForPac Ltr. P16-3/MM, Personnel Order No. P-5914-44 of 6 August 1944, the following men were transferred to R/S Advanced Naval Base, Navy #140 FFT, to a R/S or station on the West Coast of the United States for assignment by the Commander Subordinate Command, Service Force Pacific Fleet to duty on new construction:

BROUILLARD, Leslie L.	BM1/c	321 21 59	USNR
HEBERT, Roland J.	BM2/c	645 67 34	USNR
ALIANA, Edward R.	Cox	244 13 97	USNR
PERLITZ, Wm. C.	Cox	647 42 76	USNR
ZAJAC, John S.	Bkr1/c	601 09 32	USNR
SERCZEDINK, A.W.	Bkr2/c	601 19 83	USNR
ARLET, Frederick M.	B 2/c	250 62 11	USN
SINKA, Alex J.	CM2/c	852 73 87	USNR
SASS, R.V.	SF2/c	802 09 70	USNR.
DAMIN, T.F.	SF3/c	805 67 65	USNR
ARCHDEACON, J.W.	SI/c	817 92 26	USNR
BAILANS, E.N.	SI/c	825 18 23	USNR
BECHARD, J.M.	SI/c	825 18 17	USNR
DAVIS, T.C.	SI/c	556 36 90	USN
NANCE, R.W.	SI/c	659 60 47	USNR
GARNER, John Frank.	GEM	261 85 57	USN

Made daily inspection of magazine and S.P. samples; conditions normal.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Moored as before. 1319 Pursuant to orders from the ComSeronSoPac, Personnel Order No. SK 49-44 P of 18 August 1944, the following named men reported aboard for duty from the R/S U.S. Naval Advanced Base, Navy #140

ASSLAND, Leroy Robert	SI/c	757 68 41	V-6 USNR
WILKINSON, Royce Delman	SI/c	393 71 34	USN

*C. R. Auchmuty*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTY,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY, Ensign, USNR.  
 Navigator.



DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNF126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Friday 18 August, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
 (WAR DIARY)

1600 - 1800

Moored as before. #1 Boiler cut into main steam line; #2 Boiler secured.

*J. W. Ferrill*

J. W. FERRILL,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1800 - 2000

Moored as before.

*R. R. Girard*

R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

2000 - 2400

Moored as before.

*C. W. Harding*

C. W. HARDING,  
 Ensign, USNR.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY, Ensign, USNR.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Saturday 19 August, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400

Moored starboard side to Pier #3 at Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides with the following lines out: Forward: 1 single 2½" wire bow line, 1 double bite 2½" wire, and 8" manila breast line, 2 single 8" manila fwd. and aft. spring lines. Aft: 1 double and single 8" manila stern line, 1 double 6" manila stern line, and 1 single 1 5/8" wire forward and aft spring lines. Y.O. #20 tied up to port side. 0020 Commenced receiving fuel oil from Y.O. #20. 0230 Completed fueling, having taken on 161,000 gals. Receiving fresh water service from the dock.

*G. H. Hutzler*  
 G. H. HUTZLER,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0400 - 0800

Moored as before. Y.O.#20 shoved off.

*J. C. Parr*  
 J. C. PARR,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0800 - 1200

Moored as before.

*D. C. Robinson*  
 D. C. ROBINSON,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1200 - 1600

Moored as before. 1315 FULLUM, J.L., StM2/c, 822 50 09, USNR, transferred this date to Base Hospital #3, Navy #140, pursuant to orders of Senior Medical Officer. 1330 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Moored as before.

*G. K. Kuhn*

1800 - 2000

Moored as before. 1815 Y.O.#20 came alongside; no fuel being taken aboard.

*R. W. Nixon*  
 R. W. NIXON,  
 Ensign, USNR.

2000 - 2400

Moored as before. 2100 Draft fwd: 14'11", Draft aft: 21'9", Mean Draft: 18'4".  
 2130 Commenced taking on fuel oil. 2215 Taking of fuel completed (35,000 gals.).  
 2230 Draft fwd: 15', Draft aft: 22'2", Mean draft: 18'7" after taking on fuel.

*P. H. Nelson*  
 P. H. NELSON,  
 Ensign, USNR.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*G. B. Dickey, Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY, Ensign, USNR.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Sunday 20 August, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400

Moored starboard side to Pier #3 at Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides with the following lines out: Fwd: 1 single 2½" wire bow line, 1 double bite 2½" wire and 8" manila breast line, and 2 single 8" manila fwd. and aft spring lines. Aft: 1 double and single 8" manila stern line, 1 double 6" manila stern line, and 1 single 1 5/8" wire fwd. and aft. spring lines. Receiving fresh water from the dock. #1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Y.O.#20 moored on port beam.

*A. J. Varesio*

A. J. VARESIO,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0400 - 0800

Moored as before.

*R. C. Torgesen*

R. C. TORGESEN,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0800 - 1200

Moored as before.

*H. J. ...*

1200 - 1600

Moored as before. HILL, E.E., StM1/c, 283 34 27, USN, transferred this date, Pac ltr: P16-3/MM, Order #P-6262.

*J. B. ...*

1600 - 1800

Moored as before.

*C. R. Auchmuty Jr.*

C. R. AUCHMUTY JR.,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Moored as before.

*J. W. Ferrill*

J. W. FERRILL,  
 Ensign, USNR.

2000 - 2400

Moored as before. 2025 FAGG, SML/c and LAWSON, SM3/c, A.O.L. since 1650 returned aboard. Chief M.A.A. took charge of prisoners, and put them in the brig. Brig watch was set.

*C. W. Harding*

C. W. HARDING,  
 Ensign, USNR.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY, Ensign, USNR.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Monday 21 August, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400

Moored starboard side to Pier #3 at Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides with the following lines out: Fwd: 1 single 2½" wire bow line, 1 double bite 2½" wire and 8" manila breast line, and 2 single 8" manila fwd. and aft spring lines. Aft: 1 double and single 8" manila stern line, 1 double 6" manila stern line, and 1 single 1 5/8" wire fwd. and aft. spring lines. Receiving fresh water from the dock. #1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*E. H. Hutzler*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 E. H. HUTZLER

0400 - 0800

Moored as before.

*J. C. Parr*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 J. C. PARR,  
 Ensign, USNE.

0800 - 1200

Moored as before.

*D. C. Robinson*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 D. C. ROBINSON,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1200 - 1600

Moored as before.

*J. L. Warren*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 J. L. WARREN

1600 - 2000

Moored as before. 1630 Checked draft: 15' fwd, 23' aft, 19' mean. 1650 Yard tugs #204 and #153 received alongside. 1658 Underway. 1705 Cast off tugs; enroute from Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides to Banika Roads, Russell Islands, steering various courses and speeds conforming to channel. 1729 Changed course to 164T, 162 Pgc, ~~Pstg~~ Pstg, Standard speed: 17 knots. 1802 Changed course to 090 T, 088 PGC, 078 PstgC. 1820 Changed base course to 005T, 003 PGC, 342 Pstg. Steaming in company with U.S.S. CLEMSON (APD-81).

*J. P. Dutton*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. 2100 Changed course to 317T, 315 PGC.

*P. LeMasena*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 P. LeMASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 G. B. DICKEY, Ensign, USNR.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Tuesday 22 August, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400

Steaming enroute from Espiritu Santo, New Hebrides to Russell Is. on course 317 T, 315 PGC, 302 PstgC; standard speed 15 knots, 72 R.P.M. All boilers cut in on main steam line. Ship in condition of Readiness 3.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before.

*C. Burns*  
 C. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for Muster; no absentees. 0800 Changed course right to 322 T, 320 Gyro, 306 PstgC. Increased standard speed to 16 knots, 78 R.P.M. 0915 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1600 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1620 C/C to 306 T, 304 G, 293.5 PstgC. 1800 Ceased zig zag.

*F. LeMassena*  
 F. LeMASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before.

*E. Rothwell*  
 E. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, USNR.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17

BNP 186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Wednesday 23 August, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

0000 0400

(WAR DIARY)

Steaming enroute from Espiritu Santo to Russell Is on base course 306 T, 304 PGC, 294 PstgC; standard speed 16 knots, 78 R.P.M. 0038 C/C/to 276 T, 274 PGC, 271 PstgC. 0220 C/C to 306 T, 304 PGC, 295 PstgC.

*C. Burns*

C. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0500 C/C/left to 270 T, 268 Gyro, 267 PstgC.

*V. L. Chambers*

V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0810 C/C to 307 T, 305 G, 290 PstgC. 0915 C/C to 270 T, 268 G, 267 PstgC. 1035 Made inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1055 C/C to 344 T, 342 G, ~~PstgC~~. 1105 Commenced steering various courses and speeds conforming to entrance to channel. 1154 Anchored in 77 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms to port anchor in Banika Roads.

*J. P. Dutton*

J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. 1203 Pilot, Ens O.V. Ives, USNR aboard. 1205 All preparations **COMPLETED** for getting under way. Stationed special sea and anchor detail. 1212 Underway to new anchorage. Pilot, Captain, Executive Officer, and Navigator on the bridge. 1240 Anchored off entrance to Rennard Sound in 46 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to starboard anchor on the following bearings: Signal Tower 247 degrees; Beacon R 327.5 degrees. 1252 Secured special sea and anchor detail. Set in port watch. 1500 Commenced loading cargo.

*P. LeMasena*

P. LeMASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1600 - 2000

Moored as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*

E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*C. Burns*

C. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*G. B. Dickey Jr*

G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, USNR.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Thursday 24 August, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

0000 - 0400

(WAR DIARY)

Anchored off entrance to Rennard Sound, Russell Is. in 46 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the stbd. anchor, on the following bearings: Signal Tower 247 T and Beakon Roger 327.5 T. #1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before. 0650 225 Marines of 12<sup>TH</sup> A.A. BAT received aboard. 0755 Loading completed and ship secured for sea.

J. P. Dutton  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 All preparations completed for getting underway. Mustered on station; no absentees. 0804 Underway from Rennard Sound to Macquetta Bay, Russell Is, Captain at conn.; Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge. Steering various courses and using various speeds to navigate channel. 0835 Fire in #2 hold; Alarm sounded 0837. Secured from fire quarters. Fire caused by faulty wiring in jeep; no damage. 0845 Secured special sea and anchor detail; set underway watch. 1015 Moored to steel pier, Berth #B8, starboard side to at Macquetta Bay, Russell Is. with the following lines out: #1 - one single 8" manila, #2 - one single 8" manila, #3 - one single 8" manila, #4 - one single 8" manila and 1 1/2" wire.

P. LeMasena  
 P. LeMASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Moored as before. Loading cargo.

C. R. Auchmutey  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1600 - 2000

Moored as before.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Moored as before.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

Approved:

B. Harrison  
 B. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

G. B. Dickey, Jr  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Friday 25 August, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400

Moored starboard side to steel pier, Berth #BA, at Macquetta Bay, Russell Islands with the following lines out: #1 - one single 8" manila, #2 - one single 8" manila, #3 - one single 8" manila, #4 - one single 8" manila and 1 1/4" wire.

*P. LeMassena*  
 P. LeMASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Moored as before. 0600 Lit off #1 Boiler in preparation for shifting from dock to an anchorage berth. 0630 Pursuant to ComSeronSoPac Desp. 192209 of August 1944, Lt. (jg.) JAMES L. TUCKER, E-V(S), USNR, and the following enlisted men:

VAN VELZEN, G.W., RT 1/c 628 35 22 USNR  
 PODROSKY, F.J., RT 1/c 405 08 24 USNR  
 BREVIG, H.L., RT 1/c 638 06 34 USNR

left the ship on completion of temporary duty. 0635 Made tests in preparation for getting underway. 0750 Made preparation for getting underway; Captain at the conn., Executive Officer and Navigator on the Bridge. Cast off lines.

*J. W. Ferrill*  
 J. W. FERRILL,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0800 - 1200

Underway, steering various courses conforming to channel, to anchorage in Berth #B2. 0820 Anchored in Berth #B2, Macquetta Bay in 70 fathoms of water with 120 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings: Beacon #5 012 degrees, Beacon #4 210 degrees, Beacon #7 132 degrees, and Beacon X 271.5 degrees. 0825 Mustered on station; no absentees. 0900 Pursuant to orders of Commanding Officer the following officers left the ship for temporary duty:

Lt. (jg.) LAWRENCE L. WARREN, D-V(G), USNR, File 224189 to LST-267.  
 Lt. (jg.) CHARLES R. AUCHMUTEY, DV(G), USNR, File 189944 to LST-127.  
 Ens. RICHARD W. NIXON, DV-(G), USNR, File 257171 to LST-553.  
 Ens. PHILLIP N. NELSON, DV-(G), USNR, File 257973 to LST-734.  
 Ens. ANGELO J. VARISIO, DV-(G), USNR, File 258193 to LST-225.  
 Ens. ROBERT C. TORGENSEN, DV-(G), USNR, File 257387 to LST-19.  
 Ens. GEORGE H. HULZIER, DV-(G), USNR, File 256982 to LST-246.  
 Ens. JOHN C. PARR Jr., DV-(G), USNR, File 258011 to LST-128.  
 Ens. DONALD C. ROBINSON, DV-(G), USNR, File 257255 to LST-225.

1025 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.  
 1130 Commenced embarking troops of 1st. Marine Division.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. Completed embarking troops.

*C. Burns*  
 C. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*P. LeMassena*  
 P. LeMASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D, HARRISON, Comdr., USN.

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*G. B. Dickey Jr*  
 G. B. DICKEY JR., Ensign, USNR.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.



DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

BNP 186

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

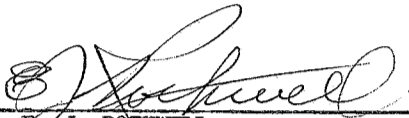
UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Friday 25 August, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

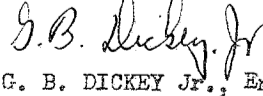
Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
 (WAR DIARY)

2000 - 2400  
 Anchored as before.

  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

Approved:   
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.  
Commanding Officer.

Examined:   
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, USNR.  
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY 15 NARA DATE 7/17

BNP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Saturday 26 August, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

0000 - 0400

(WAR DIARY)

Anchored in Macquetta Bay, Berth #B2 in 70 fathoms of water with 120 fathoms of chain to the stwd. anchor on the following bearings: Beacon #3 - 012 degrees T, Beacon #4 - 210 degrees T, Beacon #7 - 132 degrees T, and Beacon X - 271.5 degrees T. #2 Boiler in use as auxiliary.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0900 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*C. Burns*  
 C. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. 1225 All preparations made for getting underway. 1230 Stationed special sea and anchor detail. 1259 Underway from Macquetta Bay; Capatain at the conn., Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge. Standard speed 13 knots, 57 R.P.M. Steering various courses and speeds conforming to channel. 1325 Secured special sea and anchor detail. 1405 Exercised at emergency drills. 1433 Secured from all drills. 1448 C/C to 135 T, 135.5 PstgC. 1515 C/C to 045 T, 044.5 PstgC. 1531 C/C to 315 T, Standard speed 12 knots, 55 R.P.M.

*P. LeMasena*  
 P. LeMASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1600 -2000

Steaming as before. 1700 Changed base course left to 270 T, 270 Gyro, 267 PSC. 1715 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #9. Increased standard speed to 13 knots, 60 R.P.M. 1850 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. Decreased standard speed to 12 knots, 55 R.P.M. 1900 Changed base course right to 315 T, 315 Gyro, 302 PSC. 1945 Changed base course right to 000 T, 000 G, 340 PSC.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. 2046 C/C to 045 T, 045 G, 024.5 PstgC. 2131 C/C to 090 T, 090 G, 077 PstgC. 2231 C/C to 123 T, 123 G, 119 PstgC.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

ENP186

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Sunday 27 August, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

0000 - 0400 (WAR DIARY)  
 Steaming on course 123 T, 123 G, 119 PstgC. 0131 Changed course to 135 T, 135 G, 134 PstgC. 0343 Executed two turns to course 115 T, 115 G, 117 PstgC.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0400 - 0800  
 Steaming as before. Standard speed 12 knots, 55 R.P.M. 0400 Executed turn to right to course 135 T, 135 G., 135 PstgC. 0413 Executed turn Corpen 10 Queen to right to course 182 T, 182 PGC. 0437 Executed speed 2, engine ahead 2/3. 0445 Executed Division Corpen Movement 225 T, 225 PGC. 0500 Exercised at General Quarters. 0505 Engines stopped. 0510 Engines ahead 1/3. 0513 Engines stopped. 0515 Set Condition 1-A, lying to in Transport Area off Cape Esperance in rehearsal maneuver. 0800 Commenced unloading troops and cargo for maneuver.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr.,  
 Ensign, USNR, Navigator.

0800 - 1200  
 Steering various courses and speeds to maintain position on Flagship. In transport area and in Condition 1-A.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr.,  
 Ensign, USNR, Navigator.

1200 - 1600  
 Underway as before in transport area and continuing in Condition 1-A. 1200 Completed debarking troops and cargo. 1320 Commenced reembarking troops and cargo. 1540 All troops and cargo aboard.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr.,  
 Ensign, USNR, Navigator.

1600 - 2000  
 Underway as before in transport area; Condition 1-A still in effect. RASBORNICK, Anthony John, Pfc, 937565, 8th. Amp. Tractor Batt., 3rd. Amp. Corps, 11th Marines, 4th. Batt., LST-226 - Casualty brought aboard with contusion, rt. ankle and lower leg. 1613 Secured from Condition 1-A, Set condition 3. 1700 Proceeded to Teter Beach in convoy. 1904 Arrived at anchorage #83. 1931 Anchored. 1935 Secured engines and steering engines.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr.,  
 Ensign, USNR, Navigator.

2000 - 2400  
 Anchored as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U.S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY 5 NARA DATE 7/17

BNP136

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Monday 28 August, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400 <sup>TG here</sup>  
 Anchored at ~~Tete~~re Beach, Guadalcanal Island in Berth #83 in 21 fathoms of water with 115 fathoms of chain to the stbd. anchor. #1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. ATL

*C. Burns*

C. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0400 - 0800  
 Anchored as before.

*P. LeMassena*

P. LeMASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0800 - 1200  
 Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0920 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1045 Pursuant to orders of Commander Group Five Amphibious Forces, U.S. Pacific Fleet, ltr: P16-3/00 No. 85653 Serial 234 and 232 No. 178926 Lt. ROBERT L. CARLSON, D-V(G), USNR and Lt. FRED W. DONLEY C-V(S), USNR, reported aboard for temporary duty.

*V. L. Chambers*

V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1200 - 1600  
 Anchored as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*

E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1600 - 2000  
 Anchored as before. 1630 Trouble reported in anchor windlass due to burned resistor coil. 1704 Underway in company with units of Task Force 32.17; base course 090 T, 090 G, 076.5 PstgC, standard speed 12 knots, 55 R.P.M.

*J. P. Dutton*

J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

2000 - 2400  
 Steaming as before. 2000 Changed base course to 045 T, 045 PGC, 021.5 PSC. 2020 C/C 000 T, 000 PGC, 337.5 PSC. 2040 Changed base course to 315 T, 315 PGC, 301.5 PstgC.

*C. Burns*

C. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*G. B. Dickey Jr*  
 G. B. DICKEY JR., Ensign, USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Tuesday 29 August, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

**OPERATIONAL REMARKS**

0000 - 0400

(WAR DIARY)

Underway with units of Task Force 32.17; base course 315 T, 301.5 PstgC; standard speed 12 knots, 55 R.P.M. 0100 C/C to 270 T, 268 PstgC. 0145 C/C to 225 T, 231 PstgC. 0347 Executed 9 Turn to course 135 T, 131.5 PstgC.

*P. LeMassena*

P. LeMASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0500 Exercised at General Quarters. 0506 C/C right to 225 T, 225 G, 234 PstgC. 0515 Secured from General Quarters, set Condition 1-A. In transport area, in maneuvers. 0603 Lowered boats. 0715 Commenced debarking troops and cargo.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY Jr.,  
 Ensign, USNR, Navigator.

0800 - 1200

Underway as before in transport area, in Condition 1-A. Steering various courses and speeds maintaining position on Flagship. 1035 Routine General Quarters for simulated air raid. 1105 Secured from General Quarters, set Condition 1-A.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY Jr.,  
 Ensign, USNR, Navigator.

1200 - 1600

Underway as before; condition 1-A in effect. 1208 Ceased unloading troops and cargo, commenced embarking troops and cargo. 1320 ANDERSON, Carl Edgar, Pfc., H&S Btry., 11 Marines, injured in jump to boat from gunwale; diagnosis undetermined; suspect Meniscus tear - left knee. 1535 Completed embarking troops and cargo. 1550 Secured from Condition 1-A, set condition 3.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY Jr.,  
 Ensign, USNR, Navigator.

1600 - 2000

Lying to in transport area. 1610 All boats aboard; underway from transport area; Captain at conn., Navigator on the bridge; speed 15 knots, 70 R.P.M. Steering various courses to form Cruising Disposition 18. 1805 Stationed special sea and anchor detail. 1809 Proceeding independently to Tetehere anchorage. 1836 Anchored in Berth 83, Tetehere Anchorage, Guadalcanal, in 21 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the stbd. anchor. 1837 Secured main engines and steering engines. 1840 Secured special sea and anchor detail.

*C. Burns*

C. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*P. LeMassena*

P. LeMASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

Approved:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.

Commanding Officer.

Examined:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY, Jr., Ensign, USNR.

Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY 65 NARA DATE 7/12

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Wednesday 30 August, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400

Anchored off Tetere Beach, Guadalcanal in Berth 83 in 21 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the stbd. anchor, on the following bearings: Beacon King - 231 degrees T, Beacon Love - 101 degrees T, #1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Ship in Condition of Readiness 3.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

H. J. Rothwell  
 H. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. Quarters for muster; no absentees. Pursuant to orders of Commanding Officer, Form "G", SMITH, Robert D, 895 21 26, was transferred to U. S. Naval Base Hospital #108 for treatment. Pursuant to orders of ComAdComPhibForPac Serial P-6404 of 15 August 1944, DAVIS, Arthur L. 312 16 46, MoMM3/c V-6, USNR, was transferred to Navy #145 FFT, to Diesel Classification Center, R/S San Francisco, California. 0950 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

J. P. Dutton  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

C. Burns  
 C. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

P. LeMasena  
 P. LeMASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

Approved:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN.  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined:

G. B. Dickey Jr.  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

BNP126

PART III  
 CONFIDENTIAL

Page \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Thursday 31 August, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description - 11

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS

(WAR DIARY)

0000 - 0400

Anchored off Tetera Beach, Guadalcanal in Berth 83, in 21 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the stbd. anchor, on the following bearings: Beacon Love - 101 T, Beacon King - 231 T. No 1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition of Readiness 3.

*E. G. Rothwell*  
 E. G. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0835 Commenced debarking troops for recreation ashore. 0919 Made inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 0945 Pursuant to orders of Commanding Officer, the following officer and enlisted man left the ship for treatment at Base Hospital #108.

WILLIAM F. WENZEL, 28377, USN, Warrent Pay Clerk.  
 MELlich, Harry M., 755 68 78, S 1/c.

*C. Burns*  
 C. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. 1450 Embarked troops.

*P. LeMasena*  
 P. LeMASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before. ENS ALLAN R. HULLER (D-UG) USNR (330384) AND ENS. BERNARD V. BARNES D-U(G) USNR (258297) REPORTED ABOARD FOR DUTY AS BOAT OFFICERS

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*E. G. Rothwell*  
 E. G. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg.), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

Approved: *D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Comdr., USN,  
 Commanding Officer.

Examined: *G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, USNR.  
 Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
NND 927605  
AUTHORITY  
By LS NARA DATE 7/12

*Handwritten scribble*

OCT 23 1944



NAVPERS 130  
(Rev. 4-44)

CONFIDENTIAL

# DECK LOG BOOK

U. S. S. Elmore A-P-A-42

Month of September, 1944



DECLASSIFIED  
NND 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY 5 NARA DATE 7/17

# PICTURES OF CLOUD FORMS DESCRIBED IN "DIRECTIONS FOR KEEPING THE SHIP'S LOG"



CUMULUS (Cu)



ALTOSTRATUS (As)



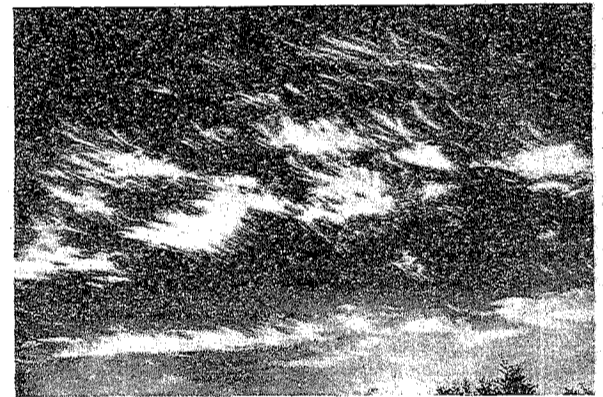
CUMULONIMBUS (Cb)



ALTOSTRATUS (As)



STRATOCUMULUS (Sc)



CIRRUS (Ci)



STRATUS (St)—Same cloud with rain or snow Nimbostratus (Ns)



CIRROCUMULUS (Cc)



ALTOCUMULUS (Ac)



CIRROSTRATUS (Cs)

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

P16-2  
 Serial: 0412

U.S.S. ELMORE (APA-42)  
 c/o Fleet Post Office  
 San Francisco, Calif.

October 1, 1944

From: Commanding Officer.  
 To: Bureau of Naval Personnel.  
 Subject: Roster of officers and name of beneficiary,  
 Submission of.

1. The following is a list of officers attached  
 to this vessel as of October 1, 1944.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	ALEXANDER, Arthur L.	Mrs. Cynthia J. Alexander (Wife)	Flower Dale, Lebanon, N.J.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	ANDREE, Robert William	Mr. Walter John Andree (Father)	72 Arleigh Road, Great Neck Long Island New York.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	AUCHMUTEY, Charles R. Jr.	Mr. C.R. Auchmately Sr. (Father)	Kingston, Georgia.
Ensign D-V(G) USNR	BARNES, Bernard Joseph	Mr. Joseph H. Barnes (Father)	2033 W. 41st. Drive, Los Angeles, Calif.
Lieut. D-V(G) USNR	BATALIN, Harry G.	Mrs. Rebecca Batalin (Mother)	860 Foulkrod Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
Ensign D-V(G) USNR	BECKMAN, Joseph K.	Mr. John F. Beckman (Father)	38 Glendale Park, Hammond, Indiana.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	BELL, Douglas C.	Mrs. Margaret A. Bell (Wife)	41 Tateman Street, Worcester, Mass.
Lt.(jg) (SC) USN	BIGGERS, Thomas A.	Mrs. Minnie L. Biggers (Wife)	Walnut Ridge, Arkansas.
Lieut. (SC) USN	BOWIE, James G.	Mrs. J. H. Gillum (Sister)	245 S. Plymouth Blvd. Los Angeles, Calif.
Lt.(jg) (HC) USN	BRATCHER, William Shepard	Nellie Bratcher (Mother)	99 Arizona E., Detroit, Michigan.
Lt.(jg) D-V(S) USNR	BURNS, Charles O. Jr.	Mrs. Gladys B. Burns (Wife)	2905 Dunbrin Road, Dundalk, Maryland.
Lt.Comdr. MC-V(S) USNR	CAMPBELL, Walter V.	Mrs. Ester W. Campbell (Wife)	1011 High Avenue E., Oskaloosa, Iowa.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	CHAMBERS, Victor L.	Mrs. Carolyn A. Chambers (Wife)	929 E. Center Street, Anaheim, Calif.
Lt.(jg) ChC-V(S) USNR	CORUM, Frederick M.	Mrs. J. M. Corum (Mother)	1711 DeKalb Street, Norristown, Pa.
Ensign E-M USNR	CURBIN, Arthur A.	Mrs. P. H. Guerrant (Mother)	R.F.D. #3, Oxford, N.C.
Lt.(jg) E-V(S) USNR	DENNISTON, William B.	Mrs. Catherine F Denniston (Wife)	23 Nayatt Road, West Barrington, R.I.
Ensign D-M USNR	DICKEY, Gilbert B. Jr.	Mr. G. B. Dickey (Father)	3620 Valley Vista Rd., Nashville, Tenn.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE: 7/12

SUBJECT: ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND NAME OF BENEFICIARY - SUBMISSION OF.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Ensign USN	DUTTON, John P.	Mrs. Bernadine H. Dutton (Wife)	218 Candeliar Rd., Albuquerque, N.M.
Ensign D-V(G) USNR	FERRILL, John W.	Mr. John H. Ferrill (Father)	2502 McAllister St., San Francisco, Calif.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	FOEDERER, Herbert J.	Mrs. John P. Foederer (Mother)	Pierron, Ill.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	GEMBALA, Joseph E. Jr.	Mrs. Bertha Gembala (Mother)	4420 Germantown Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
Lieut. C-V(S) USNR	GUDGEL, John E.	Mrs. Harriet L. Gudgel (Wife)	121 N. Seventh St., Boonville, Ind.
Ensign D-M USNR	HARDING, Charles W.	Mrs. James O. Harding (Mother)	44 Charnwood Road, Somerville, Mass.
Captain USN	HARRISON, Drayton	Mrs. Gladys Harrison (Wife)	277 B Street, Coronado, Calif.
Ensign D-V(G) USNR	HULLER, Allan R.	Mr. Alfred (n) Huller (Father)	12 W 72nd. Street, New York City.
1st. Lieut. USMCR	KANAGA, Clinton W. Jr.	Mrs. Clinton W. Kanaga (Mother)	2531 Tahoe Lane, Kansas City, Kansas.
Lieut. D-V(S) USNR	KIDSTON, Donald E.	Mrs. Geraldine B. Kidston (Wife)	1916 17th. St., N.W., Washington, D.C.
Ensign D-M USNR	LASSINS, Edgar E.	Mrs. Matilda Lassins (Mother)	43 Oakland Street, Englewood, Calif.
Lt.(jg) D-V(S) USNR	LEMASSENA, Paul K.	Mrs. Madeline C. LeMassena (Wife)	125 Lincoln Ave., Newark, N.J.
Ensign D-V(G) USNR	LEONARD, Thomas C.	Mrs. Elizabeth H. Leonard (Wife)	1120 Forest Ave., Palo Alto, Calif.
Lt. Comdr. MC-V(S) USNR	MC CANN, Walter J.	Mrs. Jean McCann (Wife)	44 Seaman Avenue, New York City.
Lt.(jg) SC-V(G) USNR	MC DONALD, Edward C.	Mr. Alois J. McDonald (Father)	75 Prospect St., East Orange, N.J.
Lt. Comdr. MC-V(S) USNR	O'NEILL, Thomas J.	Mrs. Margaret C. O'Neill (Wife)	1250 Longwood Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.
Lieut. MC-V(S) USNR	PETERS, Stanley B.	Mrs. Stanley B. Peters (Wife)	1279 Park Avenue, Rochester, N.Y.
Lt.(jg) D-V(G) USNR	ROTHWELL, Edward J. Jr.	Mrs. E. J. Rothwell (Mother)	1805 Collins, S.E., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Chf. Boatswain D-V(S) USNR	RUTHROFF, David A.	Mrs. Winifred V. Ruthroff (Wife)	Miss Maurine Hall, 5320 Rock Creek Church Road, Washington, D.C.
Lt.(jg) MC-V(G) USNR	SADOWSKY, Wallace H.	Mr. J. Sadowsky (Father)	North East, Maryland.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

SUBJECT: ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND NAME OF BENEFICIARY - SUBMISSION OF.

<u>RANK</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>NEXT OF KIN</u>	<u>OFFICIAL ADDRESS</u>
Lieut. D-M USNR	SHAW, Milton H.	Mrs. Blanche M. Shaw (Wife)	Holliston Hill, Ashland, Mass.
Chf. Machinist USN	SMOLEY, Michael	Mrs. Grace J. Smoley (Wife)	771 N. Burnett Rd., Springfield, Ohio.
Lieut. D-V(G) USNR	SUTHERLAND, Harold L.	Mrs. Elizabeth Sutherland (Wife)	8403 Galveston Road., Silver Spring, Md.
Lieut. DC-V(G) USN	THARP, Edwin B.	Mrs. Helen J. Tharp (Wife)	11132 S. Indiana Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Chf. Elect. USN	WALTER, John	Mrs. Margaret L. Walter (Wife)	3171 Adam Avenue, San Diego, Calif.
Lt. (jg) D-V(G) USNR	WARREN, Lawrence L.	Mrs. Margaret J. Warren (Wife)	306 N. Main Street, Warrensburgh, Mo.
Boatswain USN	WOODBURY, John C.	Mrs. Margaret J. Woodbury (Wife)	2 Holland Street, Butte, Montana.

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON  
 Captain, USN.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 1

UNITED STATES SHIP

*Emore*

*Friday 1, September 44*  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000-0400

Anchored as before, off Tetere beach, Madagalcanal Island, in berth 83, in 21 fathoms of water with 105' fathoms of chain, to Starboard Anchor, on the following bearings, Beacon Love 101°, Beacon King 231° (True) No. 1 Boiler in use for Auxiliary purposes.

O.O.D. *C. T. Jones*  
 Lt. jg. U.S.N.R.

0400-0800

Anchored as before:

O.O.D. *Donald E. Kibler* Lieut. U.S.N.R.

0800-1200

Anchored as before; 0800 Quarters for Muster. Absentees None; 0850 Made daily inspections of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling systems, conditions normal.

O.O.D. *P. LeMassena* Lt(jg) U.S.N.R.

1200 to 1600

Anchored as before:

O.O.D. *V. L. Chambers* Lt(jg) U.S.N.R.

1600 to 1800

Anchored as before:

O.O.D. *E. J. Redwell* Lt(jg) U.S.N.R.

1800 to 2000

Anchored as before:

O.O.D. *J. P. Dutton*, Ensign, U.S.N.

2000 to 2400

Anchored as before:

O.O.D. *P. LeMassena* Lt(jg) U.S.N.R.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*[Signature]*  
 FRANK HARRISON

*[Signature]*  
 G. B. Dickey Jr

Commander, U. S. Navy

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

Ens

U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 987605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2

UNITED STATES SHIP

*Elmore*

*Saturday, September 4, 1948*  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400

Anchored as before off Tete beach Guadalcanal Island in berth #3 in 21 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings. Beacon Love 101. Beacon King 231. True ship in condition of readiness. 3<sup>rd</sup> section on Deck No. 1 boiler used for auxiliary purposes.

OOD Donald E. Nisbet Ltjg USNR

0400 to 0800

Anchored as before.

OOD P. LeMassena Lt(jg) USNR

0800 to 1200

Anchored as before. 0915 made daily inspections of smokeless powder samples, an magazine sprinkling systems conditions normal.

OOD W. J. Jordan Lt(jg) USNR

1200 to 1600

Anchored as before.

OOD D. Kee Lt(jg) USNR

1600 to 1800

Anchored as before.

OOD V. L. Chambers Lt(jg) USNR

1800 to 2000

Anchored as before

OOD C. J. Lockwell Lt(jg) USNR

2000 to 2400

Anchored as before

OOD J. P. Dutton, Ens USNR

APPROVED:

*Drayton Harrison*

DRAYTON HARRISON  
 Commander, U. S. Navy

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

EXAMINED:

*G. B. Dickey Jr*  
 Ens

U. S. N. R NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3

UNITED STATES SHIP

Elmore

Sunday 3 September 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400

Anchored as before off Tetera beach Guadalcanal Island in berth 83 in 21 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings, beacon bore 101. Beacon King 2311 - No. 1 boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

OOD C. O. Burns  
 Lt. jg. U.S.N.R.

0400 to 0800

Anchored as before:

OOD Donald E. Kibbe Lt USNR

0800 to 1200

Anchored as before: 0800 Quarters for Muster. No Absentees. Comdr. D. Harrison Announced at Quarters that Nance R.E. S'k and Davis J.C. S'k had been awarded Purple Heart Metals for wounds received in action against the enemy: 0915 Made daily inspections of smokeless powder samples and Magazine sprinkling systems conditions normal.

OOD P. Le Massena Lt(jg) USNR

1200 to 1600

Anchored as before: 1300 Lt. Robert L. Carlson DVC(U) U.S.N.R. left ship having completed temporary duty aboard for reassignment to L.S. 7 267.

OOD T. J. Fordum Lt(jg) USNR

1600 to 1800

Anchored as before:

OOD W. Keel Lt(jg) USNR

1800 to 2000

Anchored as before:

OOD W. Chambers Lt(jg) USNR

2000 to 2400

Anchored as before:

OOD G. J. Rockwell Lt(jg) USNR

APPROVED:

*D. Harrison*  
 DRAYTON HARRISON  
 Commander, U. S. Navy

EXAMINED:

*G. B. Dusey Jr*  
 Enr

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
REF ID: A627605  
AUTHORITY  
BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 4

UNITED STATES SHIP *Elmore*

*Monday 4, September 1944*  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400

Anchored as before off Tete Beach Guadalcanal Island, in berth 83 in 21 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the Starboard anchor on the following bearings: Beacon Love 101° Beacon King 251° True No. 1 boiler in use for Auxiliary purposes.

O.O.W. J. P. Dutton, Ens. U.S.N.

0400 to 0800

Anchored as before:

O.O.W. C. B. Buss  
Lt. j.g. U.S.N.R.

0800 to 1200

Anchored as before: 0800-Quarters for Muster No Absentees: 0915 mds daily inspection of Smokeless Powder samples on Magazine sprinkling systems. Condition normal:

O.O.W. Donald E. Kileta Lieut. j.g. U.S.N.

1200 to 1600

Anchored as before:

O.O.W. B. Lemassens Lt(jg) USNR

1600 to 1800

Anchored as before:

O.O.W. H. J. Forman Lt(jg) USNR

1800 to 2000

Anchored as before:

O.O.W. D. C. Bell Lt. j.g. USN

2000 to 2400

Anchored as before:

O.O.W. V. L. Chambers Lt(jg) USNR

APPROVED:

*[Signature]*  
DRAYTON HARRISON  
Commander, U. S. Navy

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

EXAMINED:

*[Signature]*  
G. B. Dickey Jr  
Ens

U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR



DECLASSIFIED  
NND 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 5

UNITED STATES SHIP *Elmore*

*Tuesday 5 September 44*  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400

Anchored as before off *Seton Beach* *Madalcanal Island* in *Bath 83* in *21 fathoms* of water with *105 fathoms* of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings *Beacon Love 101°* *Beacon King 231°* *Range No. 11* *Sailer* in use for Auxiliary purpose ship in condition of readiness #3: 1

OOD *E. J. Russell Lt (j.g.) USNR*

0400 to 0800

Anchored as before: ~~0915~~ ~~made~~

OOD *J. P. Dutton, Ens. U.S.N.*

0800 to 1200

Anchored as before: *0915* Made daily inspections of *Smokeless powder* samples and *Magazine* sprinkling systems conditions normal: 1

OOD *C. J. Brown Lt. j.g. U.S.N.R.*

1200 to 1600

Anchored as before:

OOD *Donald E. Fildes Lt USNR*

1600 to 1800

Anchored as before:

OOD *P. LeMassena Lt(jg) USNR*

1800 to 2000

Anchored as before:

OOD *H. J. Danner Lt(j.g.) USNR*

2000 to 2400

Anchored as before:

OOD *DeBell Lt j.g. USNR*

APPROVED:

*Drayton Harrison*  
DRAYTON HARRISON

Commander, U. S. Navy

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

EXAMINED:

*G. B. Dickey*  
Ens

U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 6

UNITED STATES SHIP

*Elmore*

Wednesday, September 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 - Anchored off Tetera Beach, Guadaluacanal in berth 83 in 21 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings True 101° King 231° No. 1 Boiler in use for Auxiliary purposes ship in condition of readiness 3 4

O.O.D. V.L. Chambers Lt.(jg) USNR

0400 to 0800 - Anchored as before - 0530 - Stationed special sea and anchor detail, made all preparations for getting underway. - 0601 - Underway for Tulagi, Florida Island in company of various units of Trans Div. 24 Captain at Conn of Navigator on the Bridge; Standard speed 14 knots 65 P.M. - 0613 - Departure from Tetera Anchorage Berth 83 Guadaluacanal Island departure point 263° True + Gyro on Beacon F, 219° True + Gyro on Beacon K, steadying in on course 315° True + Gyro. - 0640 - Changed course to 000° True + Gyro. - 0716 - Stationed special sea + anchor detail - 0716 - Proceeding independently on various courses and various speeds to anchorage assignment. - 0735 - Red num buoy along side on starboard beam bearing 133° True, (distance) 300 yards. - 0742 - Anchored in berth (1) one Tulagi Harbor in 27 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following bearings Beacon Baker 250° A port Range 003° H.F. E. P. tower 073° True + Gyro. Secured No. 1 Boiler, No. 2 Boiler in use for Auxiliary purposes

O.O.D. G. Rockwell Lt.(j.g.) USNR

0800 to 1200 - Anchored as before; - 0825 - Fuel oil barge 40. 120 Along side. Draft of ship Fuel 16'4" aft 22'10". - 0828 - Commence fueling ship. - 0920 - Made daily inspection of smokeless powder rammer + magazine sprinkling systems conditions normal - 0940 - Completed fueling. Draft of ship Fuel 16'8" aft 23' Mean 19'10" Amt of fuel received 78,810 gals (1876 bbls) - 1110 - Fuel oil barge 2024 along side - 1120 - Commence receiving diesel oil.

O.O.D. J.P. Dutton, Ensign, U.S.N.

1200 to 1600 - Anchored as before; - 1310 Pursuant to Bu Pers. File # 228000 P 16-4100 101 KB Sicuty, R.W. Andree DV(G) USNR reported on board this vessel for temporary duty in connection with C.I.D. 24 - 1235 - U.S. 24 shoved after refueling this vessel Amt fuel received 5,760 Gals - 1400 Boat Pool #32 consisting of 88 enlisted men + 7 officers reported aboard for transportation.

(CONT ON ADDITIONAL SHEET)

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

U. S. N. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
REF. 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 6

UNITED STATES SHIP *Elmore* *Wednesday 6 September, 1944*  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description *- 11*

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
(WAR DIARY)

1405 Rep. Seron. Pac. Personnel no P.X. 131445 of September, 1944, the following named men were transferred aboard this vessel for duty this date with records + pay accounts.

- Cole, Clarence. - 378-47-94 - F 1/2 - V6 - U.S.N.R
- Pinkerton, W.K. III - 458-74-50 - F 1/2 - V6 - U.S.N.R
- Katchur, M (N) - 819-69-18 - F 1/2 - V6 - U.S.N.R
- Bostwick, G.M. - 892-29-25 - F 3/4 - V6 - U.S.N.R
- Foschke, G.F. - - 858-44-73 - F 1/2 - V6 - U.S.N.R

O.O.D. *C.O. Burns H. J. U.S.N.R*

1600 to 1800 Anchored as before - 1720 - pursuant to com seron ropac for Per order no PT 131-445 of 9/16/44 the following named men were transferred aboard this vessel for temporary duty - from transfer station navy 152 with service records health records + pay accounts

- Petty, Howard W. - 1843-37-65 - E.M. 3/4 U.S.N.R
- Williams, Robert C. - 614-25-84 - F 1/2 V6 U.S.N.R
- Glaum, John W. - 246-30-51 - F 3/4 V6 U.S.N.R
- Thomas, Kenneth (N) - 285-43-06 - F 3/4 (E.M) V6 U.S.N.R
- Clarke, Thomas C. - 972-00-24 - S 3/4 V6 U.S.N.R
- Shakenship, Mose (N) - 928-68-58 - S 3/4 V6 U.S.N.R
- Mannus, Williams - 949-46-01 - S 3/4 V6 U.S.N.R
- Book, Gordon L. - 922-75-13 - S 3/4 V6 U.S.N.R
- Binder, Ernest J. - 921-15-18 - S 3/4 V6 U.S.N.R

1800 to 2000 anchored as before: O.O.D. *David E. Feister Lieut USNR*

2000 to 2400 Anchored as before O.O.D. *John M. Moseley Lt(jg) USNR*

Approved: *B. Harrison*  
BRAYTON HARRISON  
Commander, U. S. Navy Commanding Officer.

Examined: *B. B. Dickey Jr*  
Ensign USNR  
Navigator.

To be forwarded direct to the Commander in Chief, U. S. Fleet, either at end of an operation or at the end of the calendar month.

DECLASSIFIED  
NND 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 7

UNITED STATES SHIP

Elmore

Thursday, September 4, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 - Anchored as before in berth #1, Tulagi Harbor, Florida Islands in 27 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings beacon Baker 258° True Range 003 H.F.C.P. Tower 073° True No. 1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes

O.O.D. DeBell Lt. j.g. U.S.N.R.

0400 to 0800 - anchored as before. 0530 Stationed special sea & anchor detail. - 0615 Underway from Berth #1 Tulagi Harbor, Florida Islands. Captain at conn. Navigator & Executive officer on bridge standard speed 14 knots 4.5 R.P.M. Steering various courses & speeds conforming to Channel - 0633 secured special sea & anchor detail

0634 - Base course set 180 True & 4 kts 189 Patg. - 0755 Changed base course left to 135 True & 4 kts 133 Patg.

O.O.D. U.L. Chambers Lt. j.g. USNR

0800 to 1200 - Steaming as before proceeding independently to anchorage assignment using various courses & speeds. - 0800 Quarters for muster no absentees. - 0805 - Stationed special sea & anchor detail. 0841 Anchored off Tetere Beach Guadalcanal Island in Berth #3 in 21 fathoms of water with 105 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings King 231° True & 4 kts - 0845 - Secured special sea & anchor detail; secured No. 1 Boiler No. 2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. - 0915 - Made daily inspections of magazine sprinkling systems & condition of powder samples conditions normal

O.O.D. E.J. Rochwell Lt. (j.g.) USNR

1200 to 1600 - Anchored as before

O.O.D. J.P. Dutton, Ensign, USN.

1600 to 1800 - Anchored as before

O.O.D. O.D. Burns Lt. j.g. U.S.N.R.

1800 to 2000 - Anchored as before

O.O.D. O.C. Fisher Lt USNR

2000 to 2400 - Anchored as before

O.O.D. P. LeManna Lt. (j.g.) U.S. N.R.

APPROVED:

*[Signature]*  
DRAYTON HARRISON  
Commander, U. S. Navy

EXAMINED:

*[Signature]*  
S. B. Dickey Jr  
Ens

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

U. S. N. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
NND 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 8

UNITED STATES SHIP

*Elmore*

*Friday 3 September 44*  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 - Anchored as before off Teter Beach  
Guadalupe Canal Island in berth 83 in 21 fathoms of  
water with 105 fathoms of chain to the Port  
Anchor on the following bearing Beacon King 231°  
Beacon Cove 101° True + Gyro No 2 Boiler in use for  
Auxiliary purposes ship in condition of readiness 3  
O.O.D. J. J. Farrell Lt (jg) USNR

0400 to 0800 - Anchored as before. 0530 Stationed special  
sea anchor detail. - 0609 - Underway from berth 83  
Teter Beach Guadalupe Canal Island Captain at con  
Navigator & executive officer on bridge Standard speed  
13 knots 160 R.P.M. Steering various courses & speeds to form  
cruising disposition. In company of various units of  
Task Force 32.3 SOPA on USS FMF McKinley. - 0609  
secured special sea anchor detail. - 0629 took  
departure from Teter Anchorage Beacon Able  
bearing 260° Beacon King bearing 196° True + Gyro  
Base Course 305° True + Gyro. - 0750 - Changed base  
course to 344° True + Gyro 32.7 Patg. Ship in condition  
of readiness 3  
O.O.D. V.L. Chambers Lt (jg) USNR

0800 to 1200 - Steaming as before. - 0800 Quarter  
for muster no absentees. - 1003 Changed base course  
to 036° True + Gyro 0.15 Patg. - 1110 - Made daily  
inspection of smokeless powder samples &  
Magazine sprinkling systems conditions normal  
1138 Changed base course to 055° True + Gyro 0.31 Patg.  
O.O.D. J. K. Ketchum Lt (jg) USNR

1200 to 1600 - Steaming as before. - 1349 Changed base  
course to 020° True + Gyro 3.57 Patg. - 1423 Changed  
base course to 340° True + Gyro 3.21 Patg. - 1434 -  
formed cruising disposition - 3 AS. - 1535 Commenced  
zigzagging according to Plan #6  
O.O.D. J. P. Dutton, Ensign U.S.N.

1600 to 2000 - Steaming as before. - 1639 - Ceased zigzagging  
resumed base course - 1657 - Changed base course &  
left to 306° True + Gyro 2.94 Patg. - 1705 made emergency  
turn 20° to right to course 326° True + Gyro 3.09 Patg. -  
1710 - Made emergency 40° turn to the left coming  
to 286° True + Gyro 2.68 Patg. - 1720 - Made emergency  
return to right to course 306° True + Gyro 2.94 Patg.  
- 1732 - Commenced zigzagging to Plan #6 - 1900 Ceased  
zigzagging resumed base course  
O.O.D. C. O. Burns Lt (jg) USNR

2000 to 2400 - Steaming as before  
O.O.D. J. R. Thomas Lt (jg) USNR

APPROVED:

*B. Harrison*  
BRAYTON HARRISON  
Commander, U. S. Navy

EXAMINED:

*G. B. Dickey Jr*  
Ensign  
U. S. N. R

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

U. S. N. R NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
NND 987605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 9

UNITED STATES SHIP

*Elmore*

*Saturday 9 September 1944*  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 - Steaming as before on base course  
306 True & Gyro 294.0 Pctgc Standard speed 13 knots  
60 R.P.M. Proceeding in Company of various units of Task  
Force 32.3 S.O.P.H. aboard USS *McKinley* - 0000 - Commenced  
zigzagging according to Plan #6 USF 10-A Ship in  
Condition of readiness #3.

O.O.D. *V.L. Chambers Lt(jg) USNR*

0400 to 0800 - Steaming as before  
8000 *B. Richwell Lt(jg) USNR*

0800 to 1200 - Steaming as before - 0800 - Quarters  
for Muster No Absentees. 0811 - Changed base course  
to 310 True & Gyro 298.5 Pctgc. 0822 *Anderson* F.M.  
"R Div" C.M.  $\frac{3}{4}$  USNR while welding on ramp of boat on  
#3 hatch received hot chips in right eye. Butyn  
Metaphen Ophthalmic ointment and Sulfathiazole  
Ophthalmic 5% applied admitted to sick bay. 0835  
Made daily inspections of magazine sprinkling  
systems & smokeless powder samples conditions  
Normal. - 0935 - Changed standard speed to 13.5 knots  
62 R.P.M.

O.O.D. *J.P. Dutton, Ensign USN.*

1200 to 1600 Steaming as before 1555 Ceased  
zigzagging

O.O.D. *C.R. Bunn Hq. USNR*

1600 to 2000 - Steaming as before - 1611 Changed  
base course to 325 True & Gyro 312 Pctgc - 1617 -  
Commenced zigzagging according to plan #6 USF-10-A  
1700 - Changed true from 11 Love zone to -10 King zone  
(1 hour back) - 1617 Executed emergency 2 Turn to course  
325 True & Gyro 312 Pctgc ceased zigzagging 1625 - Commenced  
zigzagging according to plan #6 - 1631 Executed emergency  
Turn to course 350 True & Gyro ceased zigzagging  
1639 - Commenced zigzagging according to plan #6  
1646 ceased zigzagging 1715 Commenced zigzagging  
according to plan #6 - 1800 - Ceased zigzagging

O.O.D. *F.R. Marshall Lt(jg) USNR*

2000 to 2400 Steaming as before  
O.O.D. *V.L. Chambers Lt(jg) USNR*

APPROVED:

*Harrison*

BRAYTON HARRISON  
Commander, U. S. Navy

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

EXAMINED:

*G. B. Dickey Jr*

Ens USNR

U. S. N. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
NO. 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 10

UNITED STATES SHIP

Elmore

Sunday 10 September 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 - Steaming on base course 325 True + Gyro 312 Patg's Standard speed 13.5 knots 62 R.P.M. proceeding in company of various units of Task Force 32.3 S.O.P.A. aboard USS M. McKinley ship in condition of readiness #3 - 0000 - Commenced zigzagging according to plan #6 - 0245 Ceased zigzagging resumed base course - 0300 - Changed base course to 300 True + Gyro 291 Patg's - 0330 Commenced zigzagging according to plan #6  
O.O.D. J. P. Dutton, Ensign U.S.N.

0400 to 0800 Steaming as before - 0653 Ceased zigzagging - 0702 - Changed standard speed to 14.8 knots 64 R.P.M. - 0703 Changed base course to 290 True + Gyro 283 Patg's - 0707 commenced zigzagging according to plan #6.  
O.O.D. J. P. Dutton, Ensign U.S.N.

0800 to 1200 - Steaming as before - 0840 Made daily inspection of magazine sprinkling system & smokeless powder samples condition normal - 0900 - Made emergency 2 turn - 0905 - Made emergency turn 6 - 0910 - Resumed zigzagging on base course 290 True + Gyro 283 Patg's - 0940 - Made emergency turn 6 - 0945 - Made emergency 2 turn - 0950 - Resumed zigzagging base course 290 True + Gyro 283 Patg's - 1019 - Made emergency 2 turn - 1022 - Made emergency turn 2 - 1024 - Resumed zigzagging - 1114 - Made emergency 4 turn - 1116 - Made emergency turn 4 - 1122 Resumed zigzagging  
O.O.D. C. O. Dumas, Lt. Jg. USNR

1200 to 1600 - Steaming as before - 1548 - Made emergency turn 3 to course 340 True + Gyro - 1554 - Made emergency turn 3 to course 010 True + Gyro  
O.O.D. P. LeMann, Lt. Jg. USNR

1600 to 2000 - Steaming as before - 1610 - Executed 7 turn - 1611 - Resumed zigzagging according to plan #6 - 1830 Ceased zigzagging, decreased speed to 13.5 knots 62 R.P.M. - 1907 - Executed emergency turn Right to course 310 True + Gyro - 1911 - Executed emergency turn left to course 290 True + Gyro  
O.O.D. V. J. Chamblew, Lt. Jg. USNR

2000 to 2400 Steaming as before - 2331 - Executed emergency 2 turn to course 270 True + Gyro - 2335 - Executed turn 2 to course 290 True + Gyro  
O.O.D. J. P. Dutton, Ensign U.S.N.

APPROVED:

B. Harrison  
BRAYTON HARRISON  
Commander, U. S. Navy

EXAMINED:

G. B. Dickey Jr  
Ensign  
U. S. N. R

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

U. S. N. R NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
NND 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 11

UNITED STATES SHIP

Elmore

Monday, September 11, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 - Steaming on base course 290° True an  
by 284° psgl. Standard speed 13.5 knots 62 R.P.M.  
Proceeding in company of various units of Task force  
32.3 S.O.P. aboard USS Mc Kinley - 0100 - Increased  
speed to 14 knots 65 R.P.M. Commenced zig zaging  
according to plan #6

O.O.D. J. P. Dutton, Ensign U.S.N.

0400 to 0800 Steaming as before 0425 - Ceased zig zaging -  
0503 - Decreased speed to 13.5 knots 62 R.P.M. 0600  
Commenced zig zaging according to plan #6

O.O.D. O. J. Dumas Lt(jg) USN.R.

0800 to 1200 - Steaming as before - 0800 - Quarters for  
muster no absentees 0845 - Made daily inspection of  
smokeless powder samples on magazine sprinkling  
systems conditions normal - 1100 made emergency  
3 turn to course 260° True + by 1102 Executed  
turn 3 to base course 290° True + by

O.O.D. P. E. Maderna Lt(jg) USN.R.

1200 to 1600 Steaming as before - 1200 increased  
standard speed to 14 knots 65 R.P.M.

O.O.D. V. K. Chambers, Lt(jg) USN.R.

1600 to 2000 Steaming as before 1614 crossed equator  
from South to North at 147° 23' E. longitude - 1630  
Changed base course to 285° True + by 281 Psgl  
- 1700 - All ships clocks turned back one hour from  
-10 King Time zone To -9 I.T.M. Time zone 1700 ceased zig zaging  
- 1610 Commenced zig zaging to plan #6 - 1800 Ceased  
zig zaging resumed base course & decreased standard  
speed to 13.5 knots 62 R.P.M.

O.O.D. G. Lockwell Lt(jg) USN.R.

2000 to 2400 Steaming as before

O.O.D. J. P. Dutton, Ensign U.S.N.

APPROVED:

*D. Harrison*  
DRAYTON HARRISON  
Commander, U. S. Navy

EXAMINED:

*S. B. Dicks*  
Ensign  
U. S. N. R.

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR



DECLASSIFIED  
ANN 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

UNITED STATES SHIP Elmore

Tuesday 12 September 48  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 - Steaming on base course 285 True  
Kyro 281 Patgic Standard speed 13.5 knots 62 R.P.M.  
Proceeding in company of various units of Task Force  
32.3 S.O.P.A. aboard USS 197 19° Kinley Ship in condition  
of readiness 3-0153 - Commenced zigzagging according  
to plan #6 - 0215 - Increased speed to 14 knots 65 R.P.M.  
O.O.D. C.O. Dutton Lt. Jg. U.S.N.R.

0400 to 0800 Steaming as before - 0701 Change Base  
course to 282 True + Kyro 279 Patgic Decreased speed  
to 13.5 knots 62 R.P.M.

0800 to 1200 Steaming as before - 0900 Quarters for Muster  
No Absentees - 0950 made daily inspections of smokeless  
powder sampler + magazine sprinkling systems Conditions  
normal  
O.O.D. P. LeMason Lt. Jg. USNR

1200 to 1600 Steaming as before  
O.O.D. V.K. Chambers, Lt. Jg. USNR

1600 to 2000 Steaming as before - 1625 made emergency  
turn to course 212 True + Kyro 212 Patgic - 1636 made  
emergency turn 4 to course 252 True + Kyro 256 Patgic  
resumed zigzagging 1657 made emergency turn to  
course 192 True + Kyro 203 Patgic - 1659 Executed  
Mike Carpen 232 True + Kyro 1705 Executed turn  
192 True + Kyro 203 Patgic - 1712 Executed emergency  
turn 9 to course 282 True + Kyro 279 Patgic - 1718  
Executed turn to 312 True + Kyro 303 Patgic  
1722 Resumed zigzagging to Plan #6 1800 Ceased  
zigzagging resumed base course 282 True + Kyro  
280 Patgic Decreased standard speed to 13 knots  
60 R.P.M.

2000 to 2400 Steaming as before - 2005 - Changed  
base course to 284 True + Kyro 281 Patgic  
O.O.D. J.P. Dutton, Ensign U.S.N.

O.O.D. C.O. Dutton Lt. Jg. U.S.N.R.

APPROVED:

*Harrison*  
DRAYTON HARRISON  
Commander, U. S. Navy

EXAMINED:

*G. B. Duddy Jr*  
ENS

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
NND 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 13

UNITED STATES SHIP

Elmore

Wednesday 13 September 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month) (Year)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 - Steaming as before on base course 284  
Time = 4 hrs 28.1 Pstg. Standard speed 13 knots 20 R.P.M.  
Proceeding in company of various units of Task force  
32.3. SO.P.A. aboard USS Mc M Kinley - 0230 commenced  
zig zaging to plan #6

O.O.D. P. LaMason Lt(jg) USNR

0400 to 0800 - Steaming as before 0545 Executed Emer-  
gency 90 turn left to course 174 Time = 4 hrs 18.4 Pstg.  
0551 Executed 90 turn right to course 264 Time  
an 4 hrs 26.6 Pstg. 0603 Executed 30 turn right to  
course 294 Time = 4 hrs 29.4 Pstg. 0638 Executed 30  
turn right to course 324 Time an 4 hrs 31.4 Pstg.  
0645 Executed 78 turn left to course 284 Time an  
4 hrs 28.1 Pstg. 0653 - Decreased speed to 8 knots  
37 R.P.M. 0700 Executed emergency turn 90 right to  
course 014 Time = 4 hrs 00.0 Pstg. 0704 Executed emergency  
turn 90 left to course 284 Time = 4 hrs; 28.1 Pstg. 0742 -  
Increased speed to 10 knots 46 R.P.M.

O.O.D. V.L. Chamber, Lt(jg) USNR

0800 to 1200 - Steaming as before - 0800 Evacuated at  
General Quarters drill - 0832 Secured from General  
Quarters - 0915 Made daily inspection of smokeless  
powder sampler & magazine sprinkling systems  
Conditions normal

O.O.D. G. Rothwell Lt(jg) USNR

1200 to 1600 - Steaming as before - 1443 - Changed standard  
speed to 13 knots 60 R.P.M. 1448 Commenced zig zaging  
according to Plan #7

O.O.D. J.P. Dutton, Ensign U.S.N.

1600 to 2000 Steaming as before - 1607 - Ceased zig zaging  
resumed base course - 1642 Commenced zig zaging  
according to plan #7 - 1830 Ceased zig zaging resumed base  
course 1836 Decreased speed to 11 knots 57 R.P.M.

O.O.D. C.O. Jones Lt(jg) U.S.N.R.

2000 to 2400 - Steaming as before - 2130 - Changed base  
course right to 325 Time = 4 hrs 31.5 Pstg.

O.O.D. J. LaMassena Lt(jg) U.S.N.R.

APPROVED:

*D. Harrison*  
DRAYTON HARRISON  
Commander, U. S. Navy

EXAMINED:

*G. B. Dickey Jr*  
Ensign  
U. S. N.

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

U. S. N. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
NND 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 14

UNITED STATES SHIP *Elmore*

Thursday 14, September 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 Steaming as before on base course 325 True  
am Gyro 315. Postg's standard speed 11 knots 51 R.P.M. In  
company of various units of task force 32.3 S.O.P.A. aboard  
USS ME ME-Kimberly. - 0330 Commenced zigzagging according  
to plan #7. Increased standard speed to 4/3 knots 60 R.P.M.

OOD V.K. Chambers, Lt(jg) USNR

0400 to 0800 Steaming as before. 0520 Exercised at  
General Quarters. 0550 Secured from General Quarters

OOD E.J. Kuchwell Lt(jg) USNR

0800 to 1200 Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster  
no absentees. 0845 Made daily inspections of Amshelers  
powder samples and magazine sprinkling systems.  
Conditions normal. 0900 Lt. J.E. Budgett USNR reported  
to sick Bay as a result of a fall on morning of 12<sup>th</sup>  
September. Admitted to sick list. Diagnosis: Contusion  
right kidney. - 1035 - Changed course to 320 true & Gyro  
309 Postg's

OOD J.P. Dutton, Ensign U.S.N.

1200 to 1600 Steaming as before. - 1221 - Ceased zigzagging  
resumed base course. - 1256 - Commenced zigzagging  
according to plan #7

OOD C.O. Dumas Lt(jg) U.S.N.R.

1600 to 2000 Steaming as before. - 1615 - Decreased  
standard speed to 12 knots 55 R.P.M. - 1652 Ceased  
zigzagging. 1700 The Captain held Maston Metcalf J.D.  
S/O 1687-60-03 1<sup>st</sup> Div. and was given 3 days solitary  
confinement, offense, sitting on rail 1728. Commenced  
zigzagging using plan #7. - 1758 - Changed base course  
to 325 true & Gyro 314. Postg's. - 1830 Ceased zigzagging  
decreased standard speed to 10 knots 46 R.P.M.

OOD F. LeMans Lt(jg) U.S.N.R.

2000 to 2400 Steaming as before. - 2017 - Changed  
base course left to 322 true & Gyro 312 Postg's

OOD V.K. Chambers Lt(jg) USNR

APPROVED:

*D. Harrison*  
DRAYTON HARRISON  
Commander, U. S. Navy

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

EXAMINED:

*G. B. Dickey Jr*  
Ens

U. S. N. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 15

UNITED STATES SHIP Elmore

Friday 15 September 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 - Steaming as before on base course 322 True  
 and Gyro 312. Pstgc. Standard speed 10 knots 46 R.P.M.<sup>s</sup> In  
 company of various units. Task force 32.350 PA aboard  
 USS Mc McKinley - 0032 Changed base course to 322 True & Gyro  
 320 Pstgc. Increased standard speed to 12 knots 55 R.P.M.<sup>s</sup>  
 0216 Changed base course to 000 True & Gyro 347 Pstgc  
 0326 Changed base course to 045 True & Gyro 035 Pstgc - 0349  
 Decreased speed to 10 knots 46 R.P.M.<sup>s</sup>

O.O.D. of Rockwell St (j.g.) USNR

0400 to 0800 - Steaming as before - 0402 Changed base course  
 right to 090 True & Gyro 087 Pstgc - 0422 Changed base course  
 right to 135 True & Gyro 141 Pstgc - 0445 Changed base course  
 left to 105 True & Gyro 102 Pstgc exercised VAV General Quarters  
 0448 - Changed speed to 5 knots 24 R.P.M.<sup>s</sup> - 0500 Secured from  
 General Quarters, set condition 1-R-0500 Executed 3 turn  
 came to base course 075 True & Gyro 068 Pstgc - 0508 Engine  
 stopped lying to in transport area Peleliu Island  
 0550 commenced lowering landing boats - 0630 commenced  
 debarking troops and cargo.

0800 to 1200 - Steaming various courses & speeds to maintain  
 station on Dupage, in transport area off Peleliu Island  
 continuing in condition 1-R; unloading troops & cargo - 0830  
 H-hour for operation - 0855 - Moved in closer to beach  
 using standard speed to facilitate unloading - 1000  
 made daily inspection of smokeless powder sampler &  
 magazine sprinkling systems condition normal

1200 to 1600 - Steaming as before, continuing in condition  
 1-R still unloading troops & cargo - 1200 First Casualties  
 Arrived from beach Lt (JG) Ambrose reported to ship  
 for duty on being relieved from temporary duty aboard  
 the S.T. 275

1600 to 2000 Steaming as before, condition 1-R continuing unloading  
 troops and cargo - 1630 Commenced hoisting boats aboard  
 1800 underway for retirement, steering various courses & speeds  
 to leave transport area - 1803 Secured from condition 1-R  
 set condition 13 - 1830 Left transport area, base course  
 270 True & Gyro 270 Pstgc standard speed 12 knots 55 R.P.M.<sup>s</sup>  
 1845 The following named of the United States Marine Corps  
 died this date of wounds received at Peleliu Island and  
 was buried at sea in Lat. 7 North & Long. 134° 09 East  
 2nd Lieut Howard Allison Scholz # 022617 USMC - Green Richard J.  
 Pfc # 348876 USMC - De Larosa Antonio Virgilio Pfc # 416424 USMC R  
 1857 - Changed Base course to 050 True & Gyro 255 Pstgc steaming at 2/3  
 speed - 1950 - Executed turn 2 came to course 270 True & Gyro 270 Pstgc

(CONT. ON ADDITIONAL SHEET)

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

DRAYTON HARRISON

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

U. S. N. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
REF 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

UNITED STATES SHIP *Elmore* Friday 15 September, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

Zone description

Position	0800	1200	2000
Lat.			
Long.			

OPERATIONAL REMARKS  
(WAR DIARY)

2000 to 2400 - Steaming as before - 2006 changed course to 250° true + gyro 1255° ptc - 2010 went to standard speed 12 knots 55 R. PM - 2023 changed course to 205° true + gyro 217° ptc - 2330 changed course to 250° true + gyro 257° ptc - 2350 changed course to 295° true + gyro 301° ptc

OOD P. LeMussard USNR

Approved: *[Signature]*  
DRAYTON HARRISON  
Commander, U. S. Navy  
Commanding Officer.

Examined: *G. B. Dickson Jr*  
Ens USNR  
Navigator.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 16

UNITED STATES SHIP Elmore

Saturday 16 September 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 Steaming on base course 330 true & gyro 320. Pstgc Standard speed 12 knots 55 R.P.M's. This ship formation slide - 0010 changed course to 015 true & gyro 001 Pstgc 0030 changed course to 067 true & gyro 057 Pstgc

OOD J. P. Dutton, Ensign U.S.N

0400 to 0800 - Steaming as before 0401 changed course right to 045 true & gyro - 0420 changed course to 075 true & gyro 067.5 Pstgc - 0452 changed course to 090 true & gyro 086 Pstgc - 0535 changed course right to 115 true & gyro 117 Pstgc 0550 Executed order to proceed independently 0555 set condition 1-A Steering various courses & speed to maintain position on Dupage, in Transport Area off Peleliu Island 0622 - Commenced bunkering boats - 0650 commenced debarking troops & unloading cargo 70740 - made daily inspections of smokeless powder samplers & magazine sprinkling systems conditions normal

0900 to 1200 - Steaming as before, in Transport Area condition 1-A in effect - 1040 Enm. Hitzler returned aboard after completion of duty (Temporary) aboard the 157427

1200 to 1600 Steaming as before, in transport area, condition 1-B in effect 1340 Enm. Parr returned aboard after completing temporary duty aboard 157128-1422 Enm. Nixon returned aboard after completing temporary aboard 157553 - 1430 Enm. Robinson and Enm. Verisio returned aboard after completing temporary duty aboard 157225 - 1445 Enm. Nelson returned aboard after completing temporary duty aboard 157734

Navigator - OOD G. B. Dickey Jr. Enm USNR

1600 to 2000 Underway as before - 1655 commenced taking aboard boats & securing for sea - 1640 Enm. Torgesen reported aboard after completing temporary duty aboard 15719 - 1720 secured from condition 1-A - 1735 Engines ahead 1/3 steaming transport area steering various courses - 1807 on base course 240 true & gyro 249 Pstgc - 1816 Standard speed 12 knots 55 R.P.M's - 1846 Standard speed 14 knots 60 R.P.M's 1854 changed base course to 210 true & gyro - 1913 decreased speed to 12 knots 55 R.P.M's 1919 Engines 1/3 ahead - 1920 Engines 2/3 ahead - 1920 changed course to 220 true & gyro 1910 - The following named men of the US Marine Corps who died this date of wounds received in action on Peleliu Island were buried at sea Lat 6°53' N. Long 133°56' E. Littlejohn David Sgt. USMC # 296431 - Beissel Kenneth J Sgt. USMC 529948 - 1934 changed base course to 240 true & gyro 050 Pstgc

CO D. B. Dickey Jr. USNR

2000 to 2400 Steaming as before - 2330 changed course to 285 true & gyro 284 Pstgc - 2350 changed course to 330 true & gyro 320 Pstgc

J. P. Dutton, Ensign U.S.N

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*[Signature]*  
 DRAYTON HARRISON  
 Commander, U. S. Navy

*[Signature]*  
 G. B. Dickey Jr  
 Ensign

U. S. N.

COMMANDING.

U. S. N. R NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 17

UNITED STATES SHIP *Elmore*

Sunday 17 September, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 Steaming as before on base course 330 true & gyro 320 ptgc & standard speed 12 knots 55 R.P.M. U.S.S. Elmore formation beside ship in condition of readiness 0010 Changed course to 015 true & gyro 001 ptgc 0030 Changed course to 067 true & gyro 057 ptgc C.O. Duvess Lt. jg. U.S.N.R.

0400 to 0800 Steaming as before - 0400 changed course to 030 true & gyro 015 ptgc - 0501 Changed course to 075 true & gyro 067 ptgc - 0520 Changed course to 100 true & gyro - 0559 Changed course to 090 true & gyro 084 ptgc - 0644 Executed Division Commanders take charge - 0645 Executed all ships under my command act independently - 0703 Set condition 1-A - 0706 Steering various courses & speeds to position in transport area of 743. In transport area off Peliliv Island keeping station on guide Dupage - 0744 Commenced lowering boats P. J. Gorman Lt. jg. USNR

0800 to 1200 Steaming as before in transport area Peliliv Island continuing in condition 1-A - 1044 Commenced debarking troops & unloading cargo - 1130 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples & magazine sprinkling systems conditions normal

1200 to 1600 Steaming as before in transport area in condition 1-A - 1330 LCI # 82 alongside to get full stores & water - 1430 Commenced hoisting boats aboard - 1528 LCI # 82 left side of ship after having received 2 1/2 tons of pressed stores 4010 gals. of fuel oil and 3000 gals. of water - 1558 Secured from condition 1-A Set condition #3

Navigator OOD G. B. Dickey, Ensign USNR

1600 to 2000 Steaming as before in transport area 1735 left transport area on base course 270 true & gyro 271 ptgc - 1750 Executed turn to course 340 true & gyro 337 ptgc - 1801 Executed 4 turn to course 300 true & gyro 294 ptgc - 1818 Executed 3 turn 3 turn to base course 270 true & gyro 270 ptgc - 1821 Stand and speed 12 knots 55 R.P.M. - 1840 Changed base course to 265 true & gyro 260 ptgc - 1900 Changed base course to 250 true & gyro 256 ptgc - 1902 The following named men of the U.S. Marine Corps who died this date of wounds received in action at Peliliv Island were buried at sea in lat 7° 7' Long. 134° 05' E - 2nd Lieut Robert Desch Vanderhoist #034426; 2nd Lieut Philip Eugene Mendenhall #029304 U.S.M.C.R.

J. P. Dutton, Ensign U.S.N.

2000 to 2400 Steaming as before - 2300 changed base course to 295 true & gyro 292 ptgc - 2320 Changed base course to 340 true & gyro 329 ptgc - 2340 changed base course to 025 true & gyro 002 ptgc C.O. Duvess Lt. jg. U.S.N.R.

APPROVED: *Drayton Harrison*  
 DRAYTON HARRISON  
 Commander, U. S. Nav

EXAMINED: *G. B. Dickey*  
 Ensign  
 U. S. N. NAVIGATOR

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 18

UNITED STATES SHIP

Elmore

Monday 18 September 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 - Steaming as before on base course 025 true  
 & gyro 002 false standard speed 12 knots 55 R.P.M. This  
 ship formation guide - 0001 changed course to 070 true & gyro  
 062 false - 0015 changed course to 085 true & gyro 078 false  
 0347 Executed emergency 2 turn to 065 true & gyro

P. E. Mendenhall Ltjg USNR

0400 to 0800 Steaming as before 0403 Executed emergency  
 turn 2 - 0427 Executed 3/3 speed - 0433 Executed course  
 true & gyro 084 false 0509 Executed course 100 true & gyro  
 0527 Executed 1/3 speed - 0528 Executed emergency turn 2  
 0530 Steering various courses entering transport area - 0600  
 set condition 1A 0655 made daily inspection of smokeless  
 powder samples & magazine sprinkling system conditions  
 normal

J. P. Dutton, Ensign U.S.N.

0800 to 1200 Steaming as before in transport area, in condition  
 1-A-0917-LCI #78 alongside for fuel water & stores

1200 to 1600 Steaming as before in transport area Peleliu  
 Island - 1250 LCI #78 left ship's side having received 1500 lbs.  
 of pressed stores, 6,100 gals. of diesel fuel oil and 7000 gals. of  
 fresh water - 1415 Transferred 30 casualties to H.H. 10 - 1500  
 Boats #21, 28 & 23 assigned to LST 222 for temporary duty  
 Navigator OOD S. B. Dickey Jr. Ensign USNR

1600 to 2000 Underway as before lying to in transport area  
 off Peleliu Island - 1635 Secured from condition 1A - 1755  
 Ahead 3/3 speed, base course 270 true & gyro 270.5 false - 1815  
 standard speed 12 knots 55 R.P.M. - 1826 changed course to 250  
 true & gyro 254.5 false - 1845 - The following report was  
 received from W.H. Sadowsky Lt (jg) MC USNR: Ellerd Roger  
 Rascoe Platoon 1st Pioneer Btry H&S Co. Patient was struck  
 in head by boom hook during operations of bringing  
 boat aboard. Admitted to sick bay for observation  
 Bledso, Edward W. Jr. MC USNR USS Elmore, admitted to sick  
 bay with diagnoses of Psychoneurosis War, Neuroses.  
 1845 The following named men of the US Marine Corps who  
 died this date of wounds received in action at Peleliu Island  
 were buried at sea in Lat 6°53' N, Long 133°56' E. Harbit, B-7,  
 #840615 - Name and organization unknown. Stieferman  
 William Anthony Pfc #412399 - USMC - H&S Co. 1st Pioneer - 1931  
 Condition Red exercised at General Quarters

OOD C. J. Dumas Ltjg USNR

2000 to 2400 Steaming as before - 2001 Secured from General  
 Quarters - 2320 changed course to 285 true & gyro 292  
 false - 2340 changed course to 340 true & gyro 328 false  
 2400 changed course to 025 true & gyro 013 false

OOD P. L. Worsena Lt (jg) USNR

APPROVED:

*[Signature]*  
 DRAYTON HARRISON

Commander, U. S. Navy U. S. N. COMMANDING.

EXAMINED:

*[Signature]*  
 S. B. Dickey Jr  
 Ensign

U. S. N. R NAVIGATOR



DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 19

UNITED STATES SHIP Elmore

Tuesday 9 September 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 Steaming on Base course 025 true + Gyro 013  
 Patg's Standard speed 12 knots 5.5 RPM USS Elmore  
 formation 0.020 Changed course to 070 true + Gyro  
 062 Patg's 0030 Changed course to 080 true + Gyro 092  
 Patg's 10302 Executed emergency turn to course 06 true  
 + Gyro 049 Patg's

J. P. Dutton, Ensign U.S.N

0400 to 0800 Steaming as before - Continuing emergency  
 2 turn steering 060 true + Gyro 049 Patg's - Base course 080  
 true + Gyro 072 Patg's - 0408 Executed turn 2 returned  
 to Base course 080 true + Gyro 072 Patg's - 0524 Proceeded  
 independently into transport area, at various courses +  
 speeds 0355 Set condition 1-A. Commenced lowering boats  
 0640 Commenced debarking troops and cargo

C. O. D. Duesel, Lt. J.G. U.S.N.R.

0800 to 1200 - Steaming as before in transport area off  
 Peleliu Island Condition 1-A - 0800 transferred 25  
 marines to beach, formerly casualties - 0830 Made  
 daily inspections of smokeless powder sampler +  
 magazine sprinkling system, normal conditions

1200 to 1600 Steaming as before in transport area  
 1610 LC # 928 left ship's side after taking P.H.  
 continuing unloading troops + cargo - 1458 Morgan CE  
 WT 1/2 Placed in brig awaiting action of Captain - 1540  
 LC # 928 alongside to take cargo

1600 to 2000 Steaming as before in transport  
 area 1610 LC # 928 left ship's side after taking  
 vehicles from hatch #3 - 1844 The following named  
 men of the U.S. Marine Corps who was wounded in action  
 at Peleliu Island died this date + was buried at sea  
 in Lat. 7°N Long 134°12'E Amberley Bruce N. #343959  
 Co 7 2nd Bat 1st Marines Div. - 1845 Commenced hoisting  
 boats

2000 to 2400 Underway as before in transport area condition  
 1-A 2010 all boats aboard  
 Navigator O.O.D G. B. Dickey Jr. Ens USNR

APPROVED:

*D. Harrison*  
 DRAYTON HARRISON

Commander, U. S. Navy

U. S. N.

COMMANDING.

EXAMINED:

*G. B. Dickey Jr*  
 Ens

U. S. N. R

NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 20

UNITED STATES SHIP *Elmore*

Wednesday 20 September 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 Steaming as before in transport area Peleliu Island, Condition 1-A

0400 to 0800 Steaming as before in transport area - 0530 commenced lowering boats - 0600 completed lowering boats and started unloading troops & cargo

0800 to 1200 Steaming as before in transport area - 1145-135 casualties transferred to A.P.H.#1

1200 to 1600 Steaming as before in transport area, continuing unloading troops & cargo - 1200 Made daily inspections of smokeless powder samples & magazine sprinkling systems Condition Normal - 1310 Brig General Campbell, Peleliu Island Commander and staff aboard - 1410 S.C. 995 along side for stores - 1450 The following named man of the U.S. N.R. of the U.S.S. Wayne who was wounded in action at Peleliu Island, died this date and was buried at sea in Lat 7°N and Long. 134° 12' E. S.K.R.N.E.S.D.K. 5% U.S.N.R. 245-02-86

1600 to 2000 Steaming as before in transport area - 1635 S.C. 995 left ship's side, after having received 2 tons of pressed stores - 1845 Ship went to General Quarters Air Flash Red - 1921 Secured from General Quarters

2000 to 2400 - Steaming as before in transport area - 2002 The following named men of the U.S. Marine Corps who were wounded in action at Peleliu Island <sup>died and</sup> were buried this date at sea in Lat. 7°N Long. 134° 12' E - Dallarhide John Pfc. #435477 Co "A" 1st Bat. 7th Marines (2021) Steward W.E. Pfc. #837465 U.S.M.C.R.

Navigator OOD B. B. Dickey Jr  
 Enr USNR

APPROVED:

*Drayton Harrison*  
 DRAYTON HARRISON

Commander, U. S. Navy

EXAMINED:

*B. B. Dickey Jr*  
 Enr

U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 21

UNITED STATES SHIP Elmore

Thursday 21 September, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 - Steaming as before in transport area, Peleliu Island, in condition 1-A

0400 to 0800 Steaming as before in transport area  
 0600 Commenced unloading troops and cargo

0800 to 1200 - Steaming as before in transport area  
 -1050 - 122 casualties transferred to U.S.S. Beautiful

1200 to 1600 Steaming as before in transport area  
 1302 secured from condition 1-A - 1400 Made daily inspections of smokeless powder samples and Magazine sprinkling systems conditions normal  
 Navigator OOD S. B. Dickey Jr Em USNR

1600 to 2000 - Steaming as before - 1730 Leaving transport area for night Captain at Conn, Navigator on bridge, standard speed 12 knots 5.5 RPM using various courses & speeds to form cruising disposition - 1843  
 Decreased standard speed to 10 knots 4.6 RPM - 1850

The following named of the United States Marine Corps who died in this date of wounds received at Peleliu Island were buried at sea in Lat 7° North Long 134° 09' East. Steward, Wayne Edwin Pfc. 837 465 U.S.M.C.R. Co. 3rd Bn. 7th Marines, and Lee Clifford James Pvt. 275 772 U.S.M.C. Co. 3rd Bn. 5th Marines - 1855 Cruising disposition formed base course 115 true & 4 yrs 113 pstgc (P. E. Manner, Itag) U.S.N.R.

2000 to 2400 - Steaming as before - 2126 changed base course to 140 true & 4 yrs 147 pstgc - 2316 -  
 Changed course to 185 true & 4 yrs 201 pstgc  
 2348 Changed course to 235 true & 4 yrs 232 pstgc

J. P. Dutton, Ensign U.S.N.

APPROVED:

*[Signature]*  
 DRAYTON HARRISON

Commander, U. S. Navy

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

EXAMINED:

*[Signature]*  
 S. B. Dickey Jr  
 Em

U. S. N. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 22

UNITED STATES SHIP

Elmore

Friday 22 September 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 - Steaming as before on base course 235 true + Gyro 232 Pstgc Standard speed 10 knots 46 RPM - 0020 changed base course to 285 true + Gyro 278 Pstgc - 0050 changed base course to 330 true + Gyro 319 Pstgc - 0340 changed base course to 293 true + Gyro 290 Pstgc  
 C. J. Durso Lt. jg USNR

0400 to 0800 - Steaming as before - 0442 changed course to 325 true + Gyro 315 Pstgc - 0541 executed proceed independently - 0600 in transport area  
 P. J. Massena Lt. jg USNR

0800 to 1200 Steaming as before in transport area Peleliu Island condition 3 in effect - 0952 - SLCU #32 left ship in body for beach taking LCM 142 LCVP 3, 14, 17, 20 + 24 - 1000 made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples + magazine sprinkling systems condition normal

1200 to 1600 - Steaming as before in transport area Peleliu Island, condition 3 in effect - 1405 - Brig General Campbell and staff left ship for beach  
 Navigator OOB G. B. Dickey Jr. Em USNR

1600 to 2000 Underway as before in transport area off Peleliu Island Palau. 1658 underway from transport area steering various courses + speed U.S.S. Crescent City Flagship standard speed 14 knots 65 RPM - 1707 Base course 230 true + Gyro 239 Pstgc - 1716 changed base course to 200 true + Gyro - 1750 standard speed changed to 11 knots 50 RPM - 1755 changed base course to 148 true + Gyro 156 Pstgc - 1758 standard speed changed to 13 knots 60 RPM - 1847 the following named man of the U.S. Marine Corps died this date of wounds received in action at Peleliu Island against the enemy + was buried at sea in Lat 6° 39' 30" N + Long 134° 09' 50" East; Hughes William Junior, Pfc # 560585  
 J. P. Dutton, Ensign USN

2000 to 2400 Steaming as before P. J. Massena, Lt. jg USNR

APPROVED:

*D. Harrison*

DRAYTON HARRISON  
 Commander, U. S. Navy

EXAMINED:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

Em

U. S. N. R NAVIGATOR

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

DECLASSIFIED  
NND 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 23

UNITED STATES SHIP *Elmore*

*Saturday 23 September 44*  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 Steaming as before enroute to Hollandia from Pelelin on base course 148 true & Gyro 156. Patgk Standard speed 13 knots 60 R.P.M. Present City is OTC Condition of readiness #3 C.O. Dumas Lt(jg) U.S.N.R.

0400 to 0800 Steaming as before - 0500 increased standard speed to 13.5 knots 62 R.P.M. Commenced zigzagging according to Plan #6 J. Rachwell Lt(jg) USNR

0800 to 1200 - Steaming as before 0800 quarters for Muster no absentees 0930 made daily inspection of Amokless Powder samples & magazine sprinkling system conditions normal 1005 ceased zigzagging resumed base course 148 true & Gyro 156. Patgk 1009 Commenced zigzagging according to Plan #1 USF 10-11 - 1155 ceased zigzagging resumed base course 148 true & Gyro 156.5 Patgk 1200 changed standard speed to 13 knots 60 R.P.M. 1200 changed base course left to 138 true & Gyro 142 Patgk O.K. Chambers, Lt(jg) USNR

1200 to 1600 Steaming as before on base course 138 true & Gyro 142.5 Patgk Standard speed 13 knots 60 R.P.M. - 1204 Commenced zigzagging according to Plan #1 J. P. Dutton, Ensign USN.

1600 to 2000 Steaming as before 1900 ceased zigzagging Reduced speed to 12 knots 55 R.P.M. P. J. Mansera Lt(jg) USNR.

2000 to 2400 Steaming as before C.O. Dumas Lt(jg) U.S.N.R.

APPROVED:

*[Signature]*

DRAYTON HARRISON  
Commander, U. S. Navy

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

EXAMINED:

*[Signature]*

Ens

U. S. N. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
NND 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 24

UNITED STATES SHIP Elmore

Sunday 24 September 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 Steaming as before enroute from Palau Island to Hollandia, Dutch New Guinea on base course 138° true - by 10 141 Postgc standard speed 12 knots 5.5 R.P.M. in company with various units of Task unit 32.19.4. The U.S.S. Crescent City SOPA ship in condition of readiness #3

0400 to 0800 Steaming as before. 0500 Commenced zigzagging according to Plan #1 U.S.F. 10-A  
OOD E. Rochwell Lt(jg) USNR

0800 to 1200 Steaming as before 0915 made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples & Magazine sprinkling systems, conditions normal  
OOD W. Chamber, Lt(jg) USNR  
J.P. Dutton, Ensign U.S.N.

1200 to 1600 Steaming as before  
OOD E. Rochwell Lt(jg) USNR

1600 to 2000 Steaming as before  
OOD W. Chamber Lt(jg) U.S.N.R.

2000 to 2400 Steaming as before - 2157 Ceased zigzagging resumed base course, decreased standard speed to 11 knots 5.0 R.P.M.  
OOD E. Rochwell Lt(jg) USNR

APPROVED:

*Drayton Harrison*  
DRAYTON HARRISON  
Commander, U. S. Navy

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

EXAMINED:

*S. B. Dickey Jr*  
Ens

U. S. N. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
NO. 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 25

UNITED STATES SHIP Elmore

Monday 25 September 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 Steaming on base course 138 true Gyro 142. Postge standard speed 11 knots 50 RPM. En route to Hollandia New Guinea, in company of various units of Pacific fleet O.T.C. is Creek City ship in condition of readiness #3

0400 to 0800

OOD V.L. Chambers, Lt(jg) USNR.

0400 to 0800 - Steaming as before. 0521 Standard speed changed to 12 knots 55 RPM. 0546 Changed course to 180 true Gyro 195 Postge - 0625 Stopped Engines awaiting pilot instructions and anchorage assignments in Humboldt Bay. 0620 changed course to 225 true Gyro 238 Postge. Executed 1/2 speed ahead - 0655 speed 1/2 proceeding to anchorage steering various courses using various speeds

OOD J. P. Dutton, Ensign U.S.N.

0800 to 1200 Steaming as before - 0800 Quarters for Muster - No Absentees - 0845 Anchored in 9 fathoms of water in Humboldt Bay off the northern coast of New Guinea with 75 fathoms of chain on deck to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Siber Island 134.5° Mt. Pelek 251° Hanadi Island 293.5°

0915 - Made daily inspections of smokeless powder amples and magazines sprinkling systems conditions normal

OOD F. E. Hansen, Lt(jg) USNR.

1200 to 1600 - Anchored as before

OOD J. C. Reel, Lt(jg) USNR.

1600 to 1800 - Anchored as before

OOD W. T. Kinton, Lt(jg) USNR.

1800 to 2000 - Anchored as before

OOD T. J. Jensen, Lt(jg) USNR.

2000 to 2400 - Anchored as before

OOD L. A. Starnes, Lt(jg) USNR.

APPROVED:

*D. Harrison*  
DRAYTON HARRISON  
Commander, U. S. Navy

EXAMINED:

*G. B. Deaky Jr*  
Ens

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

U. S. N. R NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
NND 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 26

UNITED STATES SHIP Elmore Tuesday 26 September 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 - Anchored as before in Humboldt Bay off the northern coast of New Guinea Island in 8 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings true, Sibir Island 134.5 - Mt Peak 251° Halmadi Island 293.4 - No 2 boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

0400 to 0800 - Anchored as before  
OOD C.R. Anchomley, #1(gg) USNR  
OOD C.W. Harding, Ens. USNR

0800 to 1200 - Anchored as before - 0800 Quarters for Muster No Absentees - 0915 - Made daily inspection of smokescreen powder samples & magazine sprinkling systems. Conditions normal.

1200 to 1600 - Anchored as before  
OOD J.W. Ferrell - Ens. USNR  
OOD J.K. Beulman - Ens. USNR

1600 to 1800 - Anchored as before  
OOD E.E. Hesser, Ens., USNR

1800 to 2000 - Anchored as before  
OOD McKeel Lt. j.g. USNR  
2000 to 2400 - Anchored as before  
OOD [Signature] Lt USNR

APPROVED: [Signature]  
DRAYTON HARRISON  
Commander, U. S. Navy

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

EXAMINED: [Signature]  
Ens

U. S. N. NAVIGATOR



DECLASSIFIED  
NND 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 27

UNITED STATES SHIP Elmore Wednesday 27 September 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 - Anchored as before at Humboldt Bay off the northern coast of New Guinea in 9 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings true Sibir Island 135.5 true mer Peak 251. Homadi Island 293. No 2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes

OOD R. J. Stokach Lt(jg) USNR

0400 to 0900 Anchored as before

OOD L. L. Warren Lt(jg) USNR

0900 to 1200 - Anchored as before. 0915 made daily inspections of smokeless powder samples & magazine sprinkling systems conditions normal

OOD C. R. Auchmuty, Lt(jg) USNR

1200 to 1400 - anchored as before

OOD C. W. Harding, Ens. USNR

1400 to 1800 - Anchored as before

OOD G. W. Ferrell, Ens. USNR

1800 to 2000 - anchored as before

OOD J. K. Beckman Ens. USNR

2000 to 2400 - anchored as before

OOD E. E. Lessor, Ens., USNR

APPROVED:

Drayton Harrison  
DRAYTON HARRISON  
Commander, U. S. Navy

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

EXAMINED:

S. B. Stacey Jr  
Ens

U. S. N. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 987605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 28

UNITED STATES SHIP *Elmore*

*Thursday 29 September 1944*  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to <sup>0400</sup> Anchored as before at Humboldt Bay off the Northern coast of New Guinea in 9 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Siber Island 134.5° Mer Peak 251.4° Hamad Island 293.4° No boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

0400 to 0800 Anchored as before  
 OOD DeBele Ltjg USNR

0800 to 1200 Anchored as before 0800 quarters for Muster 0800 made daily inspections of smokers powder sampler and Magazine sprinkling systems conditions normal 1130 Commenced taking on fuel oil and Diesel oil from USS Chepachet - Draft of ship fwd 13'10" aft 21'6"

1200 to 1600 - Anchored as before - 1300 Pursuant to orders of 28 September 1944 Com ad - Com Phil for Pac Fleet Personnel order No P-7511-44 of 11 September 1944 the following named men were transferred this date; Barrett, William James S/E 5'64-02-88 1/6 USNR; Beck James Harvey S/A 256-53-21 USNR; Bender Richard S/A 601-40-52 1/6 USNR; Collins James William S/A 650-21-76 1/6 USNR; Cook Edward Grant S/A 249-85-82 1/6 USNR; Deakin Jerome Kenneth S/A 258-58-59 USNR; Hughes Robert Samuel COJ(T) 224-01-11 USNR - 1310 Completed taking fuel from U.S.S. Chepachet Draft of ship after fueling Fwd 15' aft 22' Mean 18'16"

1600 to 1800 - Anchored as before  
 OOD L.L. Harven Ltjg USNR

1800 to 2000 Anchored as before  
 OOD C.R. Ackmuteg Ltjg USNR

2000 to 2400 - Anchored as before  
 OOD C.W. Harding Ens USNR

OOD J.W. Ferrell Ens USNR

APPROVED:

*[Signature]*

DRAYTON HARRISON  
 Commander, U. S. Navy

EXAMINED:

*[Signature]*  
 Ens

U. S. N. NAVIGATOR

U. S. N. COMMANDING.

DECLASSIFIED  
NND 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 29

UNITED STATES SHIP Elmore Friday 29 September 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

REMARKS

0000 to 0400 - Anchored at Humboldt Bay off the northern coast of New Guinea Island in 9 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings true Sibir Island 134.5° M. Peak 281° Hamali Island 293.4° No. 1 Boiler in use for Auxiliary purposes SOPA-GO2  
OOD Ch. B. Beckman Com. USNR.

0400 to 0800 - Anchored as before - 0800 Quarters for Muster, no absentees - 0900 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples & magazine sprinkling system conditions normal #1  
OOD E. E. Wesson, Enr., USNR

0800 to 1200 - Anchored as before - 0800 Quarters for Muster, no absentees - 0900 Made daily inspections of smokeless powder samples & magazine sprinkling systems conditions normal  
OOD DeBell Lt. jg. USNR

1200 to 1600 - Anchored as before  
OOD W. K. Keith Lt. USNR

1600 to 1800 Anchored as before  
OOD H. J. Fossum Lt. (jg) USNR

1800 to 2000 Anchored as before  
OOD L. L. Warren Lt. (jg) USNR

2000 to 2400 Anchored as before  
OOD C. R. Anckrinty, Lt. (jg) USNR.

APPROVED: [Signature]  
DRAYTON HARRISON  
Commander, U. S. Navy U. S. N. COMMANDING.

EXAMINED: G. B. Dickey Jr  
Enr U. S. N. R NAVIGATOR



DECLASSIFIED  
NND 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

DECK LOG—TITLE PAGE  
NAVPERS 137 (REV. 1-44)

NOV 29 1944

CONFIDENTIAL



# LOG BOOK

OF THE

U. S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ ELMORE \_\_\_\_\_

APA-42

IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

COMMANDED BY

\_\_\_\_\_ DRAYTON HARRISON, *Captain* \_\_\_\_\_, U. S. N.

Attached to \_\_\_\_\_ Division,  
\_\_\_\_\_ Squadron,  
\_\_\_\_\_ Flotilla,  
\_\_\_\_\_ Fleet,

Commencing \_\_\_\_\_ OCTOBER 1 \_\_\_\_\_, 19<sup>44</sup> ,

at \_\_\_\_\_ 0000 \_\_\_\_\_,

and ending \_\_\_\_\_ OCTOBER 31 \_\_\_\_\_, 19<sup>44</sup> ,

at \_\_\_\_\_ 2400 \_\_\_\_\_

DECLASSIFIED  
 AND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

NAVPERS-136 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—LIST OF OFFICERS

CONFIDENTIAL

LIST OF OFFICERS ATTACHED TO AND ON BOARD THE U. S. S. ELMORE (APA-42), COMMANDED

BY DRAYTON HARRISON, Captain U. S. N., DURING THE PERIOD COVERED BY THIS LOG BOOK, WITH DATE OF

REPORTING FOR DUTY, DETACHMENT, OR DEATH, FROM October 1, 1944, TO November 1, 1944

NAME AND FILE NUMBER (Show file No. below name)	RANK	DATE OF REPORT- ING ON BOARD	PRIMARY DUTIES	NAME, RELATIONSHIP, AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN  (Show address at which BuPers may most readily communicate with next of kin in an emergency)
		DATE OF DETACHMENT (Show detachment date below report- ing date)		
ALEXANDER, Arthur L. 225494	Lt. (jg) D-V(G) USNR.	9-7-43	Ass't. Boat Group Comdr.	Mrs. Cynthia J. Alexander (Wife) Flower Dale, Lebanon, N.J.
ANDREE, Robert William 228000	Lt. (jg) D-V(G) USNR.	9-9-44	Ass't. Boat Group Comdr.	Mr. Walter John Andree (Father) 72 Arleigh Road., Great Neck, Long Island, N.Y.
AUCHMUTEY, Charles R Jr. 189944	Lt. (jg) D-V(G) USNR.	9-7-43	Boat Gunnery Officer	Mr. C.R. Auchmutey Sr. (Father) Kingston, Georgia.
BARNES, Bernard Joseph 258297	Ensign D-V(G) USNR.	8-31-44	J.O. Boat Officer	Mr. Joseph Henry Barnes (Father) 2033 W. 41st. Drive., Los Angeles 37, Calif.
BARNETT, Carey Lyle 284593	Lt. (jg) USN.	10-5-44	"M" Division Officer	Mrs. Lucyle Arnold Barnett (Wife) Fayette, Alabama.
BATALIN, Harry G. 236428	Lieut. D-V(G) USNR.	7-26-43	Gunnery Officer	Mrs. Rebecca Batalin (Mother) 860 Foulkrod Street Philadelphia, Pa.
BECKMAN, Joseph K. 311803	Ensign D-V(G) USNR.	3-17-44	Ass't. Boat Engr. Officer.	Mr. John F. Beckman (Father) 38 Glendale Park Hammond, Indiana.
BELL, Douglas G. 225255	Lt. (jg) D-V(G) USNR.	10-1-43	Ass't. Beach Party Officer.	Mrs. Margaret A. Bell (Wife) 41 Tateman St. Worcester, Mass.
BIGGERS, Thomas A. 285550	Lt. (jg) (SC) USN.	7-29-43	Ass't. to Supply Officer	Mrs. Minnie L. Biggers (Wife) Walnut Ridge, Arkansas
BOWIE, James G. 99543	Lieut. (SC) USN.	8-25-43	Supply Officer	Mrs. M. B. Gillum (Sister) 169 S. Harvard Blvd., Los Angeles, California.
BRATCHER, William Sheppard 273154	Lt. (jg) (HC) USN.	8-14-44	Ass't. to Senior Medical Officer	Nellie Bratcher (Mother) 99 Arizona E. Detroit 3, Michigan.
BRENNEKE, Martin H. 69918	Lt. Comdr. E-M USNR.	10-5-44	Engr. Officer	Mrs. Itala Brenneke (Wife) 1863 Lombard Street, San Francisco, California.
BURNS, Charles O Jr. 237690	Lt. (jg) D-V(S) USNR.	8-30-43	2nd. Division Officer	Mrs. Gladys B. Burns (Wife) 2905 Dunbrin Road, Dundalk, Maryland.
CAMPBELL, Walter V. 303626	Lt. Comdr. MC-V(S) USNR.	12-26-43	Ass't. to Senior Medical Officer.	Mrs. Esther W. Campbell (Wife) 1011 High Avenue East, Oskaloosa, Iowa.
CHAMBERS, Victor L. 226326	Lt. (jg) D-V(G) USNR.	9-7-43	Boat Group Commander	Mrs. Carolyn A. Chambers (Wife) 929 East Center Street, Anaheim, California.
CORUM, Frederick M. 214571	Lt. (jg) ChC-V(S) USNR.	8-25-43	Chaplain	Mrs. M. Corum (Mother) 1711 DeKalb Street., Norristown, Pa.
CURRIN, Arthur A. 89585	Ensign E-M USNR.	8-31-43	"A" Division Officer	Mrs. P. H. Guerrant (Mother) R.F.D. #3, Oxford, N.C.
DENNISTON, William B. 117192	Lt. (jg) E-V(S) USNR.	8-6-44	Senior Ass't. Engr. Officer.	Mrs. Catherine F. Denniston (Wife) 23 Nayatt Road., West Barrington, R.I.
DONLEY, Fred William 178926	Lieut. C-V(S) USNR.	10-9-44	Ass't. to Comm. Officer	Mrs. Ruth C. Donley (Wife) 90 Oviatt St., Hudson, Ohio.
DICKEY, Gilbert Buford Jr. 181410	Ensign D-M USNR.	4-30-44	Navigator	Mr. G.B. Dickey Sr. (Father) 3620 Valley Vista Road, Nashville, Tenn.
DUTTON, John P. 319253	Ensign USN	11-23-43	Assistant Navigator	Mrs. Bernadine H. Dutton (Wife) 218 Candeliar Road., Albuquerque, N.M.
FERRILL, John W. 266314	Ensign D-V(G) USNR	9-7-43	Ass't. Boat Commander	Mr. John H. Ferrill (Father) 2502 McAllister Street, San Francisco, California.

EXAMINED AND FOUND TO BE CORRECT:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

DECK LOG—LIST OF OFFICERS

NAME AND FILE NUMBER (Show file No. below name)	RANK	DATE OF REPORT- ING ON BOARD	PRIMARY DUTIES	NAME, RELATIONSHIP, AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN  (Show address at which BuPers may most readily communicate with next of kin in an emergency)
		DATE OF DETACHMENT (Show detachment date below report- ing date)		
FOEDERER, Herbert J. 162186	Lt. (jg) D-V(G) USNR.	9-7-43	Ass't. to Boat Group Commander	Mrs. John P. Foederer (Mother) Pierron, Ill.
GEMBALA, Joseph E. Jr. 225447	Lt. (jg) D-V(G) USNR.	9-7-43	Boat Engineer Officer	Mrs. Bertha Gembala (Mother) 4420 Germantown Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
GIRARD, Robert Randolph 101703	Lieut. D-V(G) USNR.	10-5-44	Ass't. to 1st. Lieut.	Eleanor Celeste Girard 1640 Broad Blvd., Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio.
GORDY, William Lehman 214295	Lieut. I-V(S) USNR.	10-5-44	Transport Intell. Officer.	Susie M. Gordy (Mother) 2341 Montview Drive Atlanta, Georgia.
GUDGEEL, John E. 237664	Lieut. C-V(S) USNR.	7-23-43	Communications Officer	Mrs. Harriet L. Gudgel (Wife) 121 North Seventh Street, Boonville, Indiana.
HARRISON, Drayton 20340	Captain USN.		Commanding Officer	Mrs. Gladys Harrison (Wife) 277 "B" Street, Coronado, California.
HARDING, Charles Winston 233805	Ensign D-M USNR.	8-5-44	Ass't. to 1st. Lieut.	Mrs. James O. Harding (Mother) 44 Charnwood Road, Somerville, Mass.
HULLER, Allan Robert 330384	Ensign D-V(G) USNR.	7-31-44	Ass't. to Boat Group Commander	Mr. Alfred (n) Huller (Father) 12 W 72nd. Street., New York City.
KANAGA, Clinton W. Jr. 011509	Captain USMCR	12-7-43	Transport Quartermaster	Mrs. Clinton W. Kanaga (Mother) 5531 Tahoe Lane, Kansas City, Kansas.
KIDSTON, Donald E. 169417	Lieut. D-V(S) USNR.	10-1-43	Beachmaster	Mrs. Geraldine B. Kidston (Wife) 1916 17th. Street N.W., Washington, D.C.
LASSINS, Edgar E. 89767	Ensign D-M USNR.	1-8-44	Cargo Officer	Mrs. Matilda Lassins (Mother) 43 Oakland Street, Englewood, California.
LE MASSENA, Paul K. 206285	Lt. (jg) D-V(S) USNR.	8-25-43	1st. Division Officer	Mrs. Madeline C. LeMassena (Wife) 125 Lincoln Avenue, Newark, N.J.
LEONARD, Thomas Calder 339766	Ensign D-V(G) USNR.	8-5-44	Assistant Communications Officer	Mrs. Elizabeth H. Leonard (Wife) 1120 Forest Ave., Palo Alto, California.
MC CANN, Walter J. 229871	Lt. Comdr. MC-V(S) USNR.	8-25-44	Senior Medical Officer	Mrs. Jean McCann (Wife) 44 Seaman Avenue, New York City.
MC DONALD, Edward C. 153472	Lt. (jg) SC-V(G) USNR.	8-25-43	Disbursing Officer	Mr. Alois McDonald (Father) 1200 Lake Shore Drive Chicago, Ill.
MIARS, Frank Harlan 233348	Ensign E-M USNR.	10-5-44	Engineer Watch Officer	Alice Blanche Miars (Mother) 4928 Drew Ave S. Minneapolis, Minn.
O'NEILL, Thomas J. 238279	Lt. Comdr. MC-V(S) USNR.	12-27-43	Ass't. to Senior Medical Officer.	Mrs. Margaret C. O'Neill (Wife) 1250 Longwood Ave., Los Angeles, California.
PETERS, Stanley B. 229977	Lieut. MC-V(S) USNR.	10-1-43	Beach Party Medical Officer	Mrs. Stanley B. Peters (Wife) Silver Creek, Chautauga Co., New York.
ROTHWELL, Edward J. Jr. 187485	Lt. (jg) D-V(G) USNR.	9-7-43	Boat Supply Officer	Mrs. E.J. Rothwell (Mother) 1805 Collins S.E. Grand Rapids, Michigan.
RUTHROFF, David A. 158780	Ch. Bos'n. D-V(S) USNR.	9-26-43	Boatswain	Mrs. Winifred V. Ruthroff (Wife) 1062 N. Kingsley Drive., Los Angeles 27, Calif.
SADOWSKY, Wallace H. 137453	Lt. (jg) MC-V(G) USNR.	8-25-43	Ass't. to Senior Medical Officer	Mr. J. Sadowsky (Father) North East, Maryland.
SHAW, Milton H. 88005	Lieut. D-M USNR.	8-25-43	Executive Officer	Mrs. Blanche M. Shaw (Wife) Holliston Hill, Ashland, Mass.
SMOLEY, Michael (n) 294276	Chief. Machinist USN.	8-25-43	Engineer Watch Officer	Mrs. Grace J. Smoley (Wife) 119 Catherine Street, Springfield, Ohio.
SUTHERLAND, Harold L. 103175	Lieut. D-V(G) USNR.	8-25-43	First Lieutenant	Mrs. Elizabeth J. Sutherland (Wife) 8403 Galveston Road. Silver Spring, Maryland.

EXAMINED AND FOUND TO BE CORRECT:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY JR., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR.





DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 1

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Sunday 1 October, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored as before at Humboldt Bay, off the Northern Coast of New Guinea, in 9 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, on the following bearings: Sibir Island: 134.5 degrees, Mt. Peak: 251 degrees, Hamadi Island: 293.4 degrees true. No. 1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. SOPA: GC-2, BLUE RIDGE.

C. R. Auchmutey Jr.  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY Jr.,  
 Lt.(jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

C. Harding  
 C. HARDING,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. Made routine inspections of magazine sprinkling systems, and S.P. samples; conditions normal.

J. W. Ferrill  
 J. W. FERRILL,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

J. K. Beckman  
 J. K. BECKMAN,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

J. K. Beckman  
 J. K. BECKMAN,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

E. E. Lassins  
 E. E. LASSINS,  
 Ensign, USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Captain U. S. N. COMMANDING.

G. B. Dickey Jr.  
 G. B. DICKEY, Jr., Ensign U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Monday, 2 October, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored as before at Humboldt Bay, off the Northern Coast of New Guinea in 9 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Sibir Island: 134.5 degrees, Mt. Peak: 251 degrees, Hamadi Island: 293.4 degrees. No. 1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. SOPA: GC-2, BLUE RIDGE.

H. J. Foederer  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

L. L. Warren  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. Made routine inspection of sprinkling system and smokeless powder samples; conditions normal.

C. R. Auchmuty Jr.  
 C. R. AUCHMUTY,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

C. Harding  
 C. HARDING,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

J. W. Ferrill  
 J. W. FERRILL,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

J. K. Beckman  
 J. K. BECKMAN,  
 Ensign, USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

E. E. Lassins  
 E. E. LASSINS,  
 Ensign, USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Captain U. S. N.

COMMANDING.

G. B. Dickey Jr.  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign U. S. N.

NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1944 O - 571992

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 3

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Tuesday 3 October, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored as before at Humboldt Bay off the Northern Coast of New Guinea in 9 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, on the following true bearings: Sibir Island: 134.5 degrees, Mt. Peak: 251 degrees, and Hamadi Island: 293.4 degrees. SOPA: U.S.S. BLUE RIDGE (AGC-2).

*D. C. Bell*

D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*

D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0930 Made daily inspection of magazines and S.P. samples; conditions normal.

*H. J. Foederer*

H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*L. L. Warren*

L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*C. R. Auchmuty Jr.*

C. R. AUCHMUTEY,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*C. Harding*

C. HARDING,  
 Ensign, USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*J. W. Ferrill*

J. W. FERRILL,  
 Ensign, USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*

D. HARRISON, Captain U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1944 O - 571992

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 4

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Wednesday 4 October, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored as before at Humboldt Bay off the Northern Coast of New Guinea in 9 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, on the following true bearings: Sibir Island: 134.5 degrees, Mt. Peak: 251 degrees, and Hamadi Island: 293.4 degrees. SOPA in U.S.S. BLUE RIDGE (AGC-2).

*J. K. Beckman*  
 J. K. BECKMAN,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*E. E. Lassins*  
 E. E. LASSINS,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for Muster; no absentees. 0930 Made inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. Secured No. 2 Boiler for repairs.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut, USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*C. R. Auchmuty Jr.*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTY,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY, Jr., Ensign U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 5

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Thursday 5 October, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored as before at Humboldt Bay off the Northern Coast of New Guinea in 9 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, on the following true bearings: Sibir Island: 134.5 degrees, Mt. Peak: 251 degrees, Hamadi Island: 293.4 degrees. SOPA in U.S.S. BLUE RIDGE (AGC-2).

*C. Harding*  
 C. HARDING  
 Ensign, USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before. 0430 Lit #1 Boiler and cut same into main steam line. Made test for getting underway; remained in condition of readiness.

*J. W. Ferrill*  
 J. W. FERRILLE,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0804 Stationed special sea and anchor detail. Pilot, Lt. Comdr. S. KOMALL, H.M.N. came aboard. 0817 Underway; steering various courses and using various speeds. Navigator on the bridge; Captain at the conn. 0920 First line over the side. Commenced securing ship to Pier #5, Humboldt Bay, New Guinea with the following lines out: Forward: one (1) single 8" manila bow line, and one (1) single 8" manila spring line leading aft. Aft: one (1) single 8" manila stern line, one (1) single 7" manila breast line, and one (1) single 6" manila spring line leading forward. 1020 Commenced taking on cargo all hatches. Transferred this date to Base Hospital #3115: PHILLIPS, G.E. Y3/c, Urethral Colic, and five Marine casualties.

*J. K. Beckman*  
 J. K. BECKMAN,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1200 - 1600

Moored as before. 1230 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1430 Pursuant to orders of COMADCOMPBIOPACFLT ltr. P16-3/mm P7561-44 of 12 September 1944, the following men were transferred this date to Receiving Barracks, Pancake Hill, Navy #3115, FFT to a R/S on the West Coast of the U.S. for further assignment by Commander Subordinate Command, Service Force Pacific Fleet to duty in new construction.

CLARKSON, J.M., CSF,	341	51	76	USN.
MATHISON, W.J., CML/c	376	10	89	USN
COPELAND, W.J., SFL/c	122	60	84	V-6 USNR.
PARILLA, P., STL/c	497	96	89	USN.
BAILEY, R.W., MM3/c	726	41	34	V-6 USNR.
HALTE, F.A., MMS3/c	726	39	38	V-6 USNR.
SCOTT, D.C., MMS3/c	857	11	08	V-6 USNR.
TAVERNA, A.D., MMS3/c	800	28	44	V-6 USNR.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Moored as before. 1703 Stationed all Special Sea and Anchor Detail. 1723 Completed loading cargo. Commenced casting off lines. 1727 Underway from Pier #5 to anchorage berth in Humboldt Bay. Captain at the conn. Standard speed 14 knots, 60 RPM. Steering various courses and using various speeds conforming to channel to anchorage.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before to anchorage berth in Humboldt Bay. Captain at the conn, Navigator on the bridge. 1833 Anchored in 9 fathoms of water in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Signal Station: 003 degrees, Hamadi Island: 292 degrees. 1904 Secured special sea and anchor detail. Remaining in condition of readiness for getting underway.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before. 2000 The following officers reported aboard for duty this date:

- Ens. FRANK H. MIARS, E-M, USNR.
- Lt. ROBERT R. GIRARD, D-V(G), USNR.
- Lt. Comdr. MARTIN H. BREUNEKE, E-M, USNR.
- Lt. (jg) COREY L. BARNETT, USN.
- Lt. WILLIAM L. GORDY, I-V(S), USNR.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain U. S. N.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign U. S. N.

COMMANDING.

NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 6

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Friday 6 October, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored at Humboldt Bay off the Northern Coast of New Guinea in 9 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. No. 1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Regular steaming watch being maintained, condition of readiness three. SOPA in USS BLUE RIDGE (AGC-2).

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

J. P. Dutton  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0800 - 1200

0800 Underway to anchorage on various courses and speeds; Captain at the conn, Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge. 0810 Let go; varied to 45 fathoms to port anchor. Anchored in 9 fathoms. 0815 Anchored in Humboldt Bay, Dutch New Guinea on the following true bearings: East Tangent of Cape Caille: 005 degrees, East Tangent of Maduran Island: 332 degrees, West Tangent of Bonplund Point: 109 degrees. 0820 Secured special sea and anchor detail, and set regular port watch. 0900 Secured fwd Diesel fire pumps and #1 generator. 0930 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1105 Exercised at Fire Drill; Captain and Navigator on the bridge, Executive Officer and First Lieutenant at scene of fire.

J. W. Ferrill  
 J. W. FERRILL,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

J. K. Beckman  
 J. K. BECKMAN,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1600 - 2000

Anchored as before.

E. E. Lassins  
 E. E. LASSINS,  
 Ensign, USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut, USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Captain U. S. N. COMMANDING.

G. B. Dickey Jr.  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 7

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Saturday 7 October, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored as before at Humboldt Bay off the Northern Coast of New Guinea in 9 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Etan Maduran: 332 degrees, Bonplund Point: 109 degrees. No. 1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.  
 U.S.S. BLUE RIDGE (AGC-2), SOPA.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1115 Exercised at Fire Drill; Captain and Navigator on the bridge, Executive Officer and First Lieutenant at scene of fire. 1130 Secured from Fire Drill.

*C. R. Auchmuty Jr.*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*C. Harding*  
 C. HARDING,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1600 - 2000

Anchored as before. 1830 Advanced detail of 3rd. Battalion, 19th. Infantry, 24th. Army Division reported on board; Captain Wise, U.S.A. in charge.

*J. W. Ferrill*  
 J. W. FERRILL,  
 Ensign, USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*E. E. Lassins*  
 E. E. LASSINS,  
 Ensign, USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1944 O - 571992

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 8

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Sunday 8 October, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored as before in Humboldt Bay off the Northern Coast of New Guinea in 9 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Etan Maduran Island: 332 degrees; Bonplund Point: 109 degrees. No. 1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. SOPA in U.S.S. BLUE RIDGE (AGC-2).

*D. C. Bell*

D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*

D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0845 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*H. J. Coedreer*

H. J. COEDREER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*C. R. Auchmuty Jr.*

C. R. AUCHMUTEY,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*L. L. Warren*

L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*C. W. Harding*

C. W. HARDING,  
 Ensign, USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*J. W. Ferrill*

J. W. FERRILL,  
 Ensign, USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1944 O - 571992



DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 9

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Monday 9 October, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored as before in Humboldt Bay off the Northern Coast of New Guinea in 9 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following bearings: E. Tan. of Maduran Island: 332 degrees T, Bonpland Pt: 109 degrees T. No. 1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*J. K. Beckman*  
 J. K. BECKMAN,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*E. E. Lassins*  
 E. E. LASSINS,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0930 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. In accordance with Comdr. Com. Phib. For. Pac. Flt. ltr: P16-3/MM Serial P-7970-44 of 26 September 1944, CADLE, Frank Clarence, CEM, 299 58 39 USN, was transferred to the Naval Training Station, San Diego, Calif. for duty under instruction in the Instructor's Training Course, and ultimate assignment by the Bureau as an instructor.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*C. R. Auchmuty Jr.*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTY,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 10

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42)

Tuesday 10 October, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored as before in Humboldt Bay off the Northern Coast of New Guinea in 9 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: E. Tan. of Madurau Island: 332 degrees, Bonpland Pt: 109 degrees. No. 1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

C. W. Harding  
 C. W. HARDING,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

J. W. Ferrill  
 J. W. FERRILL,  
 Ensign, USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0822 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

J. K. Beckman  
 J. K. BECKMAN,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

E. E. Lassins  
 E. E. LASSINS,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

H. C. Foederer  
 H. C. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

G. B. Dickey Jr.  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 11

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Wednesday 11 October, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored as before in Humboldt Bay off the Northern Coast of New Guinea in 9 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: E. Tan. of Madurau Island: 332 degrees, Bonpland Point: 109 degrees. No. 1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*L. L. Warren*

L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*C. R. Auchmutey*

C. R. AUCHMUTEY,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 1000 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*C. W. Harding*

C. W. HARDING,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*J. W. Ferrill*

J. W. FERRILL,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before. The following men returned to the ship 1 hour and 50 minutes A.O.L.: FERRIS, R.H., PhML/c; OSBORN, D.H., PhML/c; LEMOINE, G.C., SI/c, BABICS, A.A., MM3/c; CHASSER, A., SI/c; BRANDON, G.A., SI/c.

*J. K. Beckman*

J. K. BECKMAN  
 Ensign, USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*E. E. Lassins*

E. E. LASSINS,  
 Ensign, USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*

D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

EXAMINED:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY JR., Ensign, U.S.N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY 15 NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 12

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP EIMORE (APA-42) Thursday 12 October, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored as before in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea in 9 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: E. Tan. of Madurau Island: 332 degrees, Bonplans Pt: 109 degrees. No. 1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. 0150 The following men returned to the ship, AWOL since 1300, 11 October 1944: WEBSTER, C.L., FC2/c V-6 USNR 607 42 21; MARZOLLA, A., GM3/c USNR 646 53 56; DENINO, C., SF3/c USNR 812 57 17; MANUS, W.S. S2/c USNR; Arrested at 1126th. Aviation M.P. Co. 11 October 1944. Offense: Disorderly conduct in W.A.C. camp. They were placed in the brig upon arrival at ship.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0400 -0800

Anchored as before. 0530 Stationed special sea and anchor detail, made all preparations for getting underway. 0556 Underway from Humboldt Bay; Captain at the conn., Navigator on the bridge. Standard speed 12 knots, steering various courses and speeds conforming to channel. 0625 Came to course 069 T. 0700 Changed base course to 062 T & Gyro. 0707 Set condition 1-Able. 0710 Ahead 1/3. 0745 Engines stopped in Transport Area off Ske Beach in operational maneuvers. 0800 Commenced lowering all boats.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Underway in Transport Area, holding maneuvers, condition 1-A. 0830 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazines; conditions normal. 0835 Commenced unloading troops and cargo. 0933 Completed unloading. 1100 Commenced embarking troops.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY JR.,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1200 - 1600

Underway in Transport Area off Ske Beach. 1203 Secured from condition 1-Able, set condition 3. 1311 Commenced making smoke from ship conducting smoke maneuvers. 1320 Secured from making smoke. 1415 Underway from transport area, standard speed 12 knots, course 276 T & Gyro. 1415 Quarters for muster; the following men were absent this date: BENSON, A.C., SC3/c, BOVAY, G.A. SC3/c. 1440 Executed signal to proceed <sup>INDEPENDENTLY</sup> immediately ~~to~~ steaming various courses and speeds to anchorage in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea. 1458 Stationed special sea and anchor detail. 1523 Anchored in Berth N64 Humboldt Bay in 10 fathoms of water with 55 fathoms of chain to the stbd. anchor. Anchored on the following true bearings: Mer Peak 243 1/2 degrees; Hamadi Is. 276 1/2 degrees; Cape Cailli 359 degrees. 1540 Secured special sea and anchor detail, secured engines, one boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY JR.,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before. 1650 The following named men were delivered to this ship by Lt. (jg) D. C. BELL, USNR after being A.O.I. twenty-five (25) hours and fifty (50) minutes since 1530, 11 October 1944: BOVAY, G.A., SC3/c; BENSON, A.C., SC3/c. Taken to sick bay for examination and then to brig under custody of the M.A.A.

*J. W. Ferrill*  
 J. W. FERRILL,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*J. K. Beckman*  
 J. K. BECKMAN,  
 Ensign, USNR.

2000 -2400

Anchored as before.

*E. E. Lassins*  
 E. E. LASSINS,  
 Ensign, USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY JR., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 13

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42)

Friday, 13 October, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored as before in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea in 10 fathoms of water with 55 fathoms of chain to the stbd. anchor on the following true bearings: Mer Peak: 243.5 degrees; Hamadi Is: 276.5 degrees; Cape Caille: 359 degrees; Ship Head: 358 degrees. SOPA in U.S.S. BLUE RIDGE (AGC-2). No. 2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0815 Pursuant to verbal instructions Com. Trans. Div. 24 the following named officers were transferred this date to the LSD-4 U.S.S. EPPING FOREST: Ens. R.W. NIXON, 257171 (In Charge); Ens. G.H. HUTZLER, 256982; Ens. D.C. ROBINSON, 257255; Ens. R. C. TORGESEN, 257387; Ens. J.C. PARR, 258011; Ens. A. J. VAREGIO, 258193; R.N. NELSON, 257973. 1130 Completed daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. 1300 Captain's Mast was held and the following punishments were awarded: GRUNDY, B.F., RM3/c Failure to carry out orders of superior officer: Deck Court. MANUS, W.S. S2/c AOL 10 hrs. from 1530 10/11/44; disorderly conduct ashore: Deck Court. WEBSTER, C.L., FC2/c AWOL 10 hrs from 1530 10/11/44; disorderly conduct ashore: Reduced to FC3/c. MARZOLLA, A., GM3/c AWOL 10 hrs from 1530 10/11/44; disorderly conduct ashore; Reduced to S1/c. DENIÑO, C., SF3/c AOL 10 hrs from 1530 10/11/44; disorderly conduct ashore; Reduced to S1/c. BENSON, A.C., SC3/c AOL 1 day 1 hr 20 min from 1530 10/11/44 and missing ship when sailing: Reduced to S1/c. BOVAY, G.A., SC3/c AOL 1 day 1 hr 20 min from 1530 10/11/44 and missing ship when sailing: Reduced to S1/c.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1401 Stationed all special sea and anchor detail; made all preparations for getting underway. 1431 Underway from berth N64 in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea; Captain at the conn, Navigator on the bridge. Standard speed 12 knots; 55 RPM. Steering various courses and speeds conforming to channel. Draft of ship fwd: 14 ft. 11 in.; Aft: 22 ft.; Mean 18 ft. 9 in. 1500 Secured all special sea and anchor detail. 1519 Departure point from Humboldt Bay with Caille Pt. bearing 289.5 True, Mer Peak bearing 246 True on course 050 T, 030 P.S.C. 1549 Changed base course left to 320 T & Gyro; 309 P.S.C.

1600 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1600 Executed Form C-2. 1635 BLUE RIDGE (AGC-2) is formation guide. 1730 Changed standard speed to 9 knots; 40 R.P.M.

*C. Burns*  
 C. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr, Ensign, U.S.N. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Saturday 14 October, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 320 T and Gyro; 309 PSC. Standard speed 9 knots (40 R.P.M.). In company of various units of Task Force 78; U.S.S. BLUE RIDGE S.O.P.A. and formation guide. Ship in condition of readiness 3.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Mustered on station; no absentees. 0830 C/C to 330 T and Gyro; 318 PSC. 0940 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. 1315 Exercised at General Quarters. 1325 Secured from General Quarters. 1333 Exercised at fire quarters; starboard watch at scene of fire. 1342 Secured from fire drills. 1344 Exercised at abandon ship stations. 1355 Secured from abandon ship drill.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 2000

Steaming as before.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. 2034 Changed course to 320 T and Gyro; 308.5 PSC

*C. Burns*  
 C. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Sunday 15 October, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400 Steaming on course 320° T and Gyro, 309° PSC, standard speed 9 knots; 40 RPM, in company of various units of Task Force 78, U.S.S. BLUE RIDGE S.O.P.A. and fleet guide. Ship in condition of readiness 3.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800 Steaming as before.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200 Steaming as before. 0800 Mustered on station; no absentees. 0852 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1058 Formed cruising disposition Charlie-one.

H. G. Foederer  
 H. G. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600 Steaming as before.

L. L. Warren  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 2000 Steaming as before.

J. P. Dutton  
 J. P. DUTTON  
 Ensign, USN.

2000 - 2400 Steaming as before.

P. LeMassena  
 P. LeMASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

G. B. Dickey Jr.  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE: 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Monday 16 October, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 320 T and Gyro, 309 BstC, standard speed 9 knots; 42 RPM, in company of various units of Task Force 78; U.S.S. BLUE RIDGE S.O.P.A. Ship in condition of readiness 3.

*C. O. Burns*

C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0714 Changed course to 310 T and Gyro, 300 PstgC.

*E. J. Rothwell*

E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0830 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1030 Abandon ship drill for troops. 1054 Recured from abandon ship drill for troops.

*H. J. Foederer*

H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. 1300 Decreased standard speed to 8 knots; 37 R.P.M.

*L. L. Warren*

L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1711 Decreased standard speed to 7 knots; 32 R.P.M.

*V. L. Chambers*

V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before.

*J. P. Dutton*

J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY JR., Ensign, U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH



DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE: 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Tuesday 17 October, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 310 T and Gyro, 301 PstgC; standard speed 7 knots, 32 R.P.M. In company with various units of Task Force 78; U.S.S. BLUE RIDGE S.O.P.A. and fleet guide. Ship in condition of Readiness Three.

*P. Le Masena*

P. Le MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0706 Changed course to 296 T and gyro; 289.5 PstgC.

*H. J. Foederer*

H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0840 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1025 BINDER, E. J., S2/c injured passing through galley door, fracture of left wrist, cast applied and admitted to Sick Bay.

*D. E. Kidston*

D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before.

*L. L. Warren*

L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before.

*C. O. Burns*

C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*

E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. 2017 Increased standard speed to 7.5 knots; 35 R.P.M.

*V. L. Chambers*

V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Wednesday 18 October, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 296 T and G; 289.5 PstgC. Standard speed 7.5 knots; 35 R.P.M. In company with various units of Task Force 78. C.T.F. in U.S.S. BLUE RIDGE (AGC-2).

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0637 Changed course to 300 T and G; 294 PstgC. 0647 Increased speed to 8 knots; 37 R.P.M.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0925 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1110 Executed signal to take position 180° astern of U.S.S. DU PAGE.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before.

*P. L. Massena*  
 P. L. MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1945 Reduced speed to 7.5 knots.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 -2400

Steaming as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Thursday 19 October, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 300 T and Gyro; 294 PSC. Standard speed 7.5 knots; 35 RPM. In company of various units of Task Force 78; S.O.P.A. in U.S.S. BLUE RIDGE. Ship in condition of readiness 3.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0530 Exercised at routine general quarters. 0616 Secured from routine general quarters. 0625 Changed base course to 296 T and Gyro; 290.5 PstgC.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Increased speed to 8 knots. Quarters for muster; no absentees. 1045 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut, USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. 1228 Executed 3 turn, left to 266 T & Gyro; 265.5 PSC. 1249 Executed turn 3, resumed base course 296 T and Gyro; 290 PSC. 1314 Changed base course right to 305 T and Gyro; 298.5 PSC. 1525 Streamed paravanes port and starboard side.

*E. L. Warren*  
 E. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before. 1615 Executed Form 039 Division. 1617 Executed X-ray Form 309 T. 1658 C/C to 296 T & G; 290 PstgC. 1706 Executed two one nine Form Div. 1722 Exercised at general quarters. 1732 Secured from general quarters.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1950 Changed speed to 9 knots; 41 R.P.M.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. Le MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. 2240 Changed base course to 300 T, 293.5 PSC. 2312 Increased standard speed to 9.5 knots; 44 R.P.M. Changed base course to 310 T; 305.5 PSC.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Friday 20 October, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 310 T and Gyro, 305 PstgC, standard speed 9.5 knots; 44 R.P.M. in company of various units of Task Force 78. Ship in condition of readiness 3. 0005 C/C to 295 T and Gyro, 281 PstgC. 0025 C/C to 280 T and Gyro, 276 PstgC. 0059 C/C to 273 T and Gyro, 271 PstgC. 0111 Desolation Pt. on Dinagat Island bearing 253 T and Gyro off port bow, distance 3 miles. 0119 Changed base course to 295 T and Gyro. 0158 C/C to 300 T and Gyro. 0210 C/C to 309 T and Gyro. 0220 C/C to 320 T and Gyro. 0221 Decreased speed to 8 knots, 37 R.P.M. 0246 C/C to 330 T and Gyro. 0257 Changed speed to 7.5 knots, 34 R.P.M.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0450 C/C to 309 T and Gyro, 301 PstgC. 0530 Exercised at routine general quarters. 0605 Changed base course to 295 T and Gyro, 289.5 PstgC. 0620 Air Flash Red, enemy aircraft, unidentified type sighted off port quarter. Aft 5 inch gun opened fire, 4 rounds expended. Aircraft stayed out of range of all guns, and landed on Samar. 0635 Changed base course to 309 T and Gyro, 301 PstgC. 0645 Secured from general quarters. 0700 Increased speed to 12 knots, 55 R.P.M. 0719 Decreased speed to 1/3, 18 R.P.M. 0725 Increased to standard speed 55 R.P.M. 0727 Set Condition 1-Able. 0728 Stationed special sea and anchor detail. Proceeding to anchorage assignment in San Pedro Bay, Leyte Island in the Phillipines. Captain at the conn., Navigator on the bridge. Steering various courses and using various speeds. 0757 Stopped the engines.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Underway to anchorage assignment in San Pedro Bay, Leyte, P.I. 0807 Anchored in San Pedro Bay off Leyte Island in 14 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Hill #384, Uigia Point 238 degrees, Badungbadung Island 080 degrees, Maraquitdaquit Is. Light 133 degrees. 0809 Commenced lowering all boats. 0811 Secured the special sea and anchor detail. 0826 Commenced unloading troops and cargo. 1000 Designated "H" hour for operation. 1040 Stationed special sea and anchor detail. 1053 Heaved up anchor. 1057 Underway to anchorage, 6,000 yards from beach to facilitate unloading. 1150 The following casualties were reported this date:

- DENNINGTON, John Robert, SI/c USN. Wound fragment, shell, Left Eye, Admitted to Sick Bay.
- PARRISH, Clifford Walker, BM2/c USN Wound fragment, shell, Left Chest, Admitted to Sick Bay.
- KATCHUR, Michael (n), FI/c, USNR, Contusion, Rt. forearm, Distal Third, Returned to duty.
- TULLIER, Julius Claude, MO3/c USNR, Wound fragment, shell, Rt. forearm, Returned to duty.
- MOORE, Carl Lee, Cox USN, Wound fragment, shell, Left arm, Returned to duty.
- BURGESS, Franklin (n) Cox USNR, Wound fragment, shell, Left Ant. Chest. (Fatal)

Patient was struck by exploding enemy mortar shell upon advance to enemy beach, lived only a short time. Was pronounced dead upon arrival to this vessel at 1130.  
 Disposition: To be buried at sea - 10-20-44.

The following men were pronounced dead upon arrival:

- HUTSON, Dale H. T-5 U.S. Army Ser. #36872063, Wound fragment, Shell, Head.  
 To be buried at sea - 10-20-44.
- RANIOLO, Rosario S. Pvt. U.S. Army Ser. #32194253, Wound fragment, Shell, Neck.  
 To be buried at sea - 10-20-44.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr.,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1200 - 1600

Underway to position 6,000 yards off beach in San Pedro Bay to facilitate unloading. 1223 Anchored off Leyte, P.I., in San Pedro Bay in 9 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Dio Is. 348 degrees, Badungbadung Is. 098 degrees, Hill #384 197 degrees. 1502 Completed unloading. 1515 Hoisted all boats.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr.,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1600 - 2000

Anchored as before, continuing in condition 1-Able. 1700 Secured from 1-Able, set condition 3. 1813 Stationed special sea and anchor detail. 1817 Underway from anchorage in San Pedro Bay with various ships of TransDiv 32, S.O.P.A. in U.S.S. HARRIS (APA-2). Standard speed 12 knots, steering various courses and speeds conforming to channel. 1635 Ship went to general quarters, Air Flash Red. 1928 Ship secured from general quarters, Air Flash White. 1934 Secured special sea and anchor detail. 1939 Came to base course 158 T and Gyro, 169 PstgC. 1948 Casualties who died this date buried at sea, Lat 11°08'48", Long: 125°04'43".

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr.,  
 Ensign, USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
REF. 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS 135 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—ADDITIONAL REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Friday 20 October, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. Captain at the conn., Navigator on the bridge. 2001 C/C to 126 T and Gyro, 129 PstgC. 2135 Engines stopped on course 126 T and Gyro, 129 PstgC. 2155 Steering various courses and speeds to take position with various units of TransDiv 32, U.S.S. HARRIS Flag & Guide. 2250 Engines ahead 2/3 on course 143 T and Gyro. 2255 C/C to 180 T and Gyro, 193.5 PstgC.

*P. Le Masena*

P. Le MASSENA,  
Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr*  
G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND-927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Saturday 21 October, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 180 T and Gyro, 193.5 PSC, standard speed 12 knots, 55 R.P.M. Steaming at 2/3 speed. U.S.S. HARRIS (APA-2) is formation guide. Fourth ship in column TransDiv 32. Ship in condition of readiness 3. 0115 C/C left 115, changed to standard speed 12 knots. 0125 C/C to 090 T and Gyro. 0145 Speed 1/3. 0148 Speed 2/3. 0157 Speed 1/3. 0215 Speed 2/3. 0220 Standard speed 12 knots. 0223 C/C right to 120 T and Gyro. 0230 C/C left to 114 T and Gyro, 113.5 PSC. 0235 Changed standard speed to 13 knots, 60 R.P.M. 0240 Changed standard speed to 14 knots, 65 R.P.M. 0330 Emergency 1/3 speed. 0340 Changed standard speed to 12 knots. Steaming at 2/3 speed. 0349 Changed to standard speed 12 knots, 55 turns.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0405 Decreased speed to 2/3. 0413 Increased speed to standard 12 knots. 0425 Decreased speed to 2/3. 0440 Changed base course to 116 T and Gyro, 117 PstgC. 0450 Decreased speed to 1/3. 0457 Increased speed to 2/3. 0518 Increased speed to standard. Changed base course to 106 T and Gyro, 104 PstgC. 0527 Changed base course to 116 T and Gyro, 117 PstgC. 0538 Changed base course to 106 T and Gyro, 104 PstgC. 0558 C/C to 116 T and Gyro, 117 PstgC. 0607 Increased standard speed to 14 knots, 65 R.P.M. 0628 C/C to 120 T and Gyro, 122 PstgC. 0643 Decreased standard speed to 12 knots, 55 R.P.M. 0655 Decreased speed to 2/3. 0657 C/C to 116 T and Gyro, 117 PstgC. 0712 Increased speed to standard.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0930 The following Deck Courts were published this date:

No.	Name	Rate	Offense	Sentence as approved by C.A.
53-44	MANUS, William S.	S2c	A.O.L. 10 hrs from 03:30 p.m. 11 Oct. 1944. SPECIFICATION: 11 Causing a disturbance in a Women's Army Corps Detachment Camp.	To solitary confinement on bread and water for a period of twelve (12) days with a full ration every third (3) day.
54-44	GRUNDY, Benjamin F.	RM3c	Failure to carry out orders of his superior officer.	To reduction to the next inferior rating and to lose ten dollars (10.00) per month of his pay for a period of two (2) months; total loss of pay amtg. to twenty dollars (\$20.00). The sentence is approved this day, but the reduction in rate is remitted on the condition that Grundy maintain a record satisfactory to his commanding officer for six (6) months, otherwise he is to be reduced to the next inferior rate.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. 1400 Commenced zig-zagging according to plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
NND 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS 135 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—ADDITIONAL REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42)

Saturday 21 October, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

1600 - 1800

steaming as before. 1635 Made daily inspection of magazines and smokeless powder samples; conditions normal.

*E. J. Rothwell*

E. J. ROTHWELL,  
Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

steaming as before.

*V. L. Chambers*

V. L. CHAMBERS,  
Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

steaming as before. 2100 Ceased zig-zagging, resumed base course.

*J. P. Dutton*

J. P. DUTTON,  
Ensign, USN.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N.

COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
G. B. DICKEY JR., Ensign

U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 AUTHORITY NND 927605  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Sunday 22 October, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 116 True and Gyro, 117 PstgC. Standard speed 12 knots, 55 R.P.M. In company with various units of T.U. 78.2.1; U.S.S. FAYETTE (APA-43) Fleet Guide. Ship in condition of readiness 3.

P. Le Massena  
 P. Le MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0530 Commenced zig-zagging according to plan #6 U.S.F. 10A.

H. J. Foederer  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Mustered on station; no absentees. 0830 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 0930 Gunnery practice for 20 mm and 1.1 gun crews.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before.

L. L. Warren  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before. 1646 Changed standard speed to 13 knots, 60 R.P.M. 1748 Ceased zig-zagging; resumed base course.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1800 Decreased speed to 11 knots, 50 R.P.M. 1804 Changed base course to 085 True and Gyro, 074 PstgC. 1806 Increased speed to 13 knots, standard, 60 R.P.M. 1814 Commenced to zig-zag according to plan #6.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. 2018 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 2021 Decreased standard speed to 11 knots, 50 R.P.M. 2034 C/C left to 055 True and Gyro, 049 PstgC. 2042 Commenced zig-zagging according to plan #6 USF 10-A. 2145 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

G. B. Dickey Jr.  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH



DECLASSIFIED  
 AUTHORITY: ND 927605  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Monday 23 October, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400  
 Steaming on base course 055 True and Gyro, 049 PstgC, standard speed 11 knots, 50 R.P.M. U.S.S. HARRIS (APA-2) Fleet Guide. Ship in condition of readiness 3.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0400 - 0800  
 Steaming as before. 0512 Increased standard speed to 13 knots, 60 R.P.M. 0537 Decreased speed to 2/3. 0546 Changed base course to 095 T and Gyro, 090.5 PstgC. 0549 Decreased speed to 1/3. 0616 Changed base course to 160 T and Gyro, 173.5 PstgC. Increased speed to 2/3. 0635 Increased speed to standard. 0650 Changed base course to 070 T and Gyro, 055 PstgC. 0702 Changed base course to 080 T and Gyro, 070.5 PstgC. 0736 Changed base course to 135 T and Gyro, 144.5 PstgC.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200  
 Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0808 C/C right to 195 True. 0921 C/C right to 290 True. 0930 Decreased speed to 12 knots. Steered at various speeds and courses conforming to channel, to anchorage assignment in Kossal Passage, Palau Islands. 1111 Anchored in berth 59 in 22 fathoms of water in Kossal Passage with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings: Aiyon Mt. Lighthouse 158 degrees; 20 ft. Tower 317.5 degrees; 16 ft. Tower 269 degrees. 1113 Secured No. 1 boiler and special sea and anchor detail.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON  
 Lieut., USNR.

1200 - 1600  
 Anchored as before. 1315 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800  
 Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000  
 Anchored as before.

*C. R. Auchmutey*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400  
 Anchored as before.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. Le MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED: *D. Harrison* D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING. EXAMINED: *G. B. Dickey Jr.* G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Tuesday 24 October, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in berth 59 in Kossal Passage, Palau Islands in 22 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings: Aiyon Mt. Lighthouse 158 degrees; 20 ft. Tower 317 degrees; 16 ft. Tower 269 degrees. Ship in condition of readiness 3. #2 Boiler in use.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before. 0615 Set special sea and anchor detail. Captain at the conn., Navigator on the bridge. 0649 Anchor aweigh, steering various courses and speeds conforming to channel to AO-83 U.S.S. MASCOMA. Standard speed 8 knots, 37 R.P.M.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming on various courses and speeds going alongside AO-83, starboard side to. 0800 Mustered on station; no absentees. 0845 Alongside AO-83. Secured special sea and anchor detail. 0935 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1015 The following men were transferred, bag and baggage to the U.S.S. BOUNTIFUL for treatment and further disposition: DENNINGTON, John R., SI/c, and TRACY, Edward W. SM2/c. 1047 Secured from receiving 118,980 gallons of fuel oil and 8,458 gallons of Diesel oil. 1059 Underway from AO-83; Captain at the conn., Executive Officer and Navigator on the bridge. Steering various courses and speeds conforming to channel to anchorage. 1138 Anchored in berth 59 Kossal Passage in 22 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings: 16 Ft. Tower 269.5 degeed T; 20 Ft. Tower 317.2 degrees T;. 1143 Secured special sea and anchor detail. Secured main engines.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 987605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Wednesday 25 October, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in berth 59 in Kossal Passage, Palau Islands in 22 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: 16' Tower 269.5 degrees, 20' Tower 317.5 degrees. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. S.O.P.A. in U.S.S. PROMETHEUS (R-3).

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before. 0744 PT-357 alongside for stores.

*C. R. Auchmuty*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0910 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 0845 PT-357 left ship's side.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before. 1644 STAHL, William, PhM3/c suffered laceration of middle toe, left foot while engaged in swimming party; casualty occurred on swimming raft. 1740 Air Flash Red, all guns manned. 1743 Air Flash White, all clear, ship in condition of readiness 3.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 987605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Thursday 26 October, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in berth 59 in Kossal Passage, Palau Islands in 22 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: 16' Tower 269.5 degrees, 20' Tower 317.5 degrees. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. S.O.P.A. in U.S.S PROMETHEUS (R-3).

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0855 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. 1515 NICHOLS, Wingfield Shelton, Sl/c, 2nd. Division, sustained a simple fracture, left third toe, while swimming over the side of the ship.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*C. R. Auchmutey Jr.*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY Jr.,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*P. LeMasena*  
 P. LEMASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED: *B. Harrison* EXAMINED: *G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING. G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Friday 27 October, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400  
 Anchored in berth 59 in Kossal Passage, Palau Islands in 22 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: 16' Tower 269.4 degrees; 20' Tower 317.5 degrees. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition of readiness 3.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800  
 Anchored as before.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200  
 Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 1030 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

J. P. Dutton  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1200 - 1600  
 Anchored as before.

H. J. Foederer  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800  
 Anchored as before.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1800 - 2000  
 Anchored as before.

L. L. Warren  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400  
 Anchored as before.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

G. B. Dickey Jr.  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. NAVIGATOR.

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Saturday 28 October, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in berth 59, in Kossal Passage, Palau Islands, in 22 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following true bearings: 16' Tower - 269.4 degrees, and 20' Tower - 317 degrees. #2 Boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition of readiness 3.

C. R. Auchmutey Jr.  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY Jr.,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

P. Le Massena  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0915 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. 1217 Flash Red; set condition 1. 1227 Flash White; set condition 3. 1405 Made all tests for getting underway. 1430 Stationed special sea and anchor detail. 1457 Underway from berth 59, Kossal Passage, Palau Islands; Captain at the conn., Navigator on the bridge. Standard speed 13 knots, 60 R.P.M. Steering various courses and using various speeds clearing channel. U.S.S. HARRIS (APA-2) O.T.C. and Fleet Guide of T.U. 78.2.1. Set material condition Baker; closed all X-Y-Z doors below main deck.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before. 1630 Departed for Kossal Passage on the following bearings: South Tower - 224 degrees; Aiyon Lighthouse - 208 degrees; North Entrance Tower - 348 degrees. Course 044 T and Gyro. 1748 Changed course left to 014 T and Gyro.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1842 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6.

J. P. Dutton  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before.

H. J. Foederer  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

G. B. Dickey Jr.  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Sunday 29 October, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 014 T and Gyro, 357 PstgC. Standard speed 13 knots, 60 R.P.M. In company of various ships of T.U. 78.2.1. U.S.S. HARRIS (APA-2) is O.T.C. and fleet guide. Zig-zagging according to Plan #6. Ship in condition of material readiness "Baker". 0225 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1248 Changed base course to 042 T and Gyro. 0318 Changed base course to 069 T and Gyro.

*D. E. Kidston*

D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0525 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6, U.S.F. 10-A.

*L. L. Warren*

L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Mustered on stations; no absentees. 0820 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 0900 C/C to 074 T and Gyro, 066.5 PstgC.

*P. L. Maskena*

P. L. MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. 1225 Emergency turn, 60 degrees to left to 034 degrees. 1233 Executed 30 degree turn to left to 004 degrees T. 1238 Executed turn 40 degrees to right to 044 degrees. 1243 Executed turn 40 degrees to right to 054 degrees. Executed turn to Base course 074 T and Gyro, 066.5 PstgC. 1256 Commenced zig-zagging according to plan #6.

*C. O. Burns*

C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*

E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1821 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1825 Executed turn 40 degrees left to course 034 T and Gyro, 017 PSC. 1835 Executed 40 degree turn to right to base course 074 T and G, 066.5 PSC. 1843 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6. 1857 Ceased zig-zagging and held course 034 T and Gyro, 017 PSC. 1900 Executed 40 degree turn to right to base course 074 T and Gyro, 066.5 PSC. 1930 Changed base course to 072 T and Gyro, 064 PSC. 1938 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6, U.S.F. 10-A.

*V. L. Chambers*

V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before.

*J. P. Dutton*

J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*

D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Monday 30 October, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 072 True and Gyro, 064 PstgC, standard speed 13 knots, 60 R.P.M. In company with various units of Task Unit 78.2; U.S.S. HARRIS (APA-2) O.T.C. and Fleet Guide. Zig-zagging according to Plan #6. Ship in condition of readiness Baker.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut, USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0900 Changed base course left to 069 True and Gyro, 059 PstgC. 0908 Increased standard speed to 13.5 knots, 62 R.P.M. 1103 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1105 The Captain held report mast this date, and the following punishments were awarded.

JACKSON, J. A., StM 3/c	Failed to relieve watch on time.	5 Days solitary confinement on bread and water.
MONTGOMERY, M., StML/c	Leaving watch without being properly relieved.	3 Hours extra duty.

1148 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. 1500 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH



DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Tuesday 31 October, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400  
 Steaming on base course 069 True and Gyro, 059 PstgC, in company with various ships of Task Unit 78.2.1; U.S.S. HARRIS (APA-2) C.T.U. Standard speed 13.5 knots. Zig-zagging according to Plan #6. Ship in condition of Readiness Baker.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0400 - 0800  
 Steaming as before. 0544 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 0606 Formed approach disposition prior to entering Apra Harbor, Guam. Standard speed reduced to 12 knots, 55 R.P.M. 0630 Commenced steering various courses and using various speeds in approach to harbor entrance.

*H. F. Foederer*  
 H. F. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200  
 Steering various courses and using various speeds to come to anchorage. 0830 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1200 - 1600  
 Lying to, off entrance to Orote Point, Guam, awaiting pilot. 1241 Stationed special sea anchor and mooring detail. Captain and Navigator on the bridge. 1242 Pilot Lt. (jg) Askew came aboard. 1243 Underway to anchorage in Apra Harbor, Guam. Standard speed 13 knots, 60 R.P.M. Steering various course and using various speeds conforming to channel. 1329 Bow line passed out, commenced securing to mooring buoy T-4. 1349 Passed out stern line, commenced securing stern to buoy T-5. 1405 Pilot, Lt. (jg) Askew left the ship. 1422 Moored to mooring buoys T-4 and T-5 in 20 fathoms of water in Apra Harbor, Guam with the following lines out: Fwd: one single 8" manila, one single 1 1/2" wire rope, and one single 2" wire rope; Aft: one single 8" manila, and two single 1 1/2" wire ropes. 1422 Secured main engines, and set in-port watch.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800  
 Moored as before.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000  
 Moored as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400  
 Moored as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
NO. 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

DECK LOG—TITLE PAGE  
NAVPERS 137 (REV. 1-44)

DEC 19 1944

CONFIDENTIAL



# LOG BOOK

OF THE

U. S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ ELMORE \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ APA-42 \_\_\_\_\_  
IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

COMMANDED BY

\_\_\_\_\_ DRAYTON HARRISON, Captain, \_\_\_\_\_, U. S. N.

Attached to { \_\_\_\_\_ TRANSPORT DIVISION THIRTY-EIGHT \_\_\_\_\_ Division,  
\_\_\_\_\_ Squadron,  
\_\_\_\_\_ Flotilla,  
\_\_\_\_\_ U. S. PACIFIC FLEET \_\_\_\_\_ Fleet,

Commencing \_\_\_\_\_ NOVEMBER \_\_\_\_\_ 1 \_\_\_\_\_, 19 44 ,

at \_\_\_\_\_ 0000 \_\_\_\_\_,

and ending \_\_\_\_\_ NOVEMBER \_\_\_\_\_ 30 \_\_\_\_\_, 19 44 ,

at \_\_\_\_\_ 2400 \_\_\_\_\_

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

NAVPERS-136 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—LIST OF OFFICERS

CONFIDENTIAL

LIST OF OFFICERS ATTACHED TO AND ON BOARD THE U. S. S. ELMORE (APA-42), COMMANDED

BY D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N., DURING THE PERIOD COVERED BY THIS LOG BOOK, WITH DATE OF

REPORTING FOR DUTY, DETACHMENT, OR DEATH, FROM November 1, 1944, TO December 1, 1944

NAME AND FILE NUMBER (Show file No. below name)	RANK	DATE OF REPORT- ING ON BOARD	PRIMARY DUTIES	NAME, RELATIONSHIP, AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN  (Show address at which BuPers may most readily communicate with next of kin in an emergency)
		DATE OF DETACHMENT		
		(Show detachment date below report- ing date)		
ALEXANDER, ARTHUR L. 225494	Lt. (jg) D-V(G) USNR.	9-7-43	Ass't. Boat Group Comdr.	Mrs. Cynthia J. Alexander (Wife) Flower Dale, Lebanon, New Jersey.
ANDREE, ROBERT WILLIAM 228000	Lt. (jg) D-V(G) USNR.	9-9-44	Ass't. to Boat Group Commander	Walter John Andree (Father) 72 Arleigh Road, Great Neck Long Island, N.Y.
AUCHMUTEY, CHARLES R. Jr. 189944	Lt. (jg) D-V(G) USNR.	9-7-43	Boat Gunnery Officer	Mr. C. R. Auchmutey Sr. (Father) Kingston, Georgia.
BARNES, BERNARD JOSEPH 258297	Ensign D-V(G) USNR.	8-31-44	Junior Officer Boat Officer	Mr. Joseph Henry Barnes (Father) 2033 W. 41st. Drive., Los Angeles 37, Calif.
BARNETT, CAREY LYLE 284593	Lt. (jg) USN.	10-5-44	"M" Division Officer	Mrs. Lucyle A. Barnett (Wife) Fayette, Alabama.
BATALIN, HARRY G. 236428	Lieut. D-V(G) USNR.	7-26-43	Gunnery Officer	Mrs. Rebecca Batalin (Mother) 860 Foulkrod Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
BECKMAN, JOSEPH K. 311803	Ensign D-V(G) USNR.	3-17-44	Ass't. Boat Engr. Officer.	Mr. John F. Beckman (Father) 38 Glendale Park, Hammond, Indiana.
BELL, DOUGLAS CUYLER 225255	Lt. (jg) D-V(G) USNR.	10-1-43	Ass't. Beach Party Officer	Mrs. Margaret A. Bell (Wife) 41 Tateman Street, Worcester, Mass.
BIGGERS, THOMAS A. 285550	Lt. (jg) (SC) USN.	7-29-43	Ass't. to Supply Officer	Mrs. Minnie L. Biggers (Wife) Walnut Ridge, Arkansas.
BOWIE, JAMES G. 99543	Lieut. (SC) USN.	8-25-43	Supply Officer	Mrs. M. B. Gillum (Sister) 169 S. Harvard Blvd. Los Angeles, Calif.
BRATCHER, WILLIAM SHEPARD 273154	Lt. (jg) (HC) USN.	8-14-44	Ass't. to Senior Medical Officer	Nellie Bratcher (Mother) 99 Arizona E. Detroit 3, Michigan.
BRENNEKE, MARTIN H. 69918	Lt. Comdr. (E-M) USNR.	10-5-44	Engineer Officer	Mrs. Itala Brenneke (Wife) 1863 Lombard Street, San Francisco, Calif.
BURNS, CHARLES O. Jr. 237690	Lt. (jg) D-V(S) USNR.	8-30-43	Second Division Officer.	Mrs. Gladys B. Burns (Wife) 2905 Dunbrin Road, Dundalk, Maryland.
CAMPBELL, WALTER V. 303626	Lt. Comdr. MC-V(S) USNR.	12-26-43	Ass't. to Senior Medical Officer.	Mrs. Esther W. Campbell (Wife) 1011 High Avenue East. Oskaloosa, Iowa.
CHAMBERS, VICTOR L. 226326	Lt. (jg) D-V(G) USNR.	9-7-43	Boat Group Commander	Mrs. Carolyn A. Chambers (Wife) 929 East Center Street, Anaheim, Calif.
CORUM, FREDERICK M. 214571	Lt. (jg) ChC-V(S) USNR.	8-25-44	Chaplain	Mrs. J. M. Corum (Mother) 1711 DeKalb Street, Norristown, Pa.
CURRIN, ARTHUR A. 89585	Lt. (jg) E-M USNR.	8-31-43	"A" Division Officer	Mrs. P. H. Guerrant (Mother) R.F.D.#3, Oxford, N.C.
DENNISTON, WILLIAM BADGER 117192	Lt. (jg) E-V(S) USNR.	8-6-44	Senior Ass't. Engr. Officer.	Mrs. Catherine F. Denniston (Wife) 23 Nayatt Road, West Barrington, R.I.
DONLEY, FRED WILLIAM 178926	Lieut. C-V(S) USNR.	10-9-44	Ass't. to Communication Officer	Mrs. Ruth C. Donley (Wife) 90 Oviatt Street, Hudson, Ohio.
DICKEY, GILBERT BUFORD Jr. 181410	Ensign D-M USNR.	4-30-44	Navigator	Mr. G.B. Dickey (Father) 3620 Valley Vista Road, Nashville, Tenn.
DUTTON, JOHN P. 319253	Ensign USN.	11-23-43	Assistant Navigator	Mrs. Bernadine H. Dutton (Wife) 218 Candeliar Road Albuquerque, N.M.
FERRILL, JOHN W. 266314	Ensign D-V(G) USNR.	9-7-43	Assistant Boat Commander	Mr. John H. Ferrill (Father) 2502 McAllister Street, San Francisco, Calif.

EXAMINED AND FOUND TO BE CORRECT.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY JR., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR.

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY 15 NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

DECK LOG—LIST OF OFFICERS

NAME AND FILE NUMBER (Show file No. below name)	RANK	DATE OF REPORT- ING ON BOARD	PRIMARY DUTIES	NAME, RELATIONSHIP, AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN  (Show address at which BuPers may most readily communicate with next of kin in an emergency)
		DATE OF DETACHMENT (Show detachment date below report- ing date)		
FOEDERER, HERBERT J. 162186	Lt. (jg) D-V(G) USNR.	9-7-43	Ass't. to Boat Group Commander	Mrs. John P. Foederer (Mother) Pierron, Ill.
GEMBALA, JOSEPH E. Jr. 225447	Lt. (jg) D-V(G) USNR.	9-7-43	Boat Engineer Officer	Mrs. Bertha Gembala (Mother) 4420 Germantown Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
GIRARD, ROBERT RANDOLPH 101703	Lieut. D-V(G) USNR.	10-5-44	Ass't. to First Lieutenant	Mrs. Eleanor C. Girard (Wife) 1640 Broad Blvd. Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio.
GORDY, WILLIAM LEHMAN 214295	Lieut. I-V(S) USNR.	10-5-44	Transport Intell. Officer.	Susie M. Gordy (Mother) 2341 Montview Drive. Atlanta, Georgia.
GUDGEJ, JOHN E. 237664	Lieut. C-V(S) USNR.	7-23-43	Communication Officer	Mrs. Harriet L. Gudgej (Wife) 121 North Seventh Street Boonville, Indiana.
HARRISON, DRAYTON 20340	Captain USN.		Commanding Officer.	Mrs. Gladys Harrison (Wife) 277 "B" Street, Coronado, California.
HARDING, CHARLES WINSTON 233805	Ensign D-M USNR.	8-5-44	Ass't. to First Lieutenant.	Mrs. James O. Harding (Mother) 44 Charnwood Road, Somerville, Mass.
HORNAMAN, FREDERICK E.J. 395157	Lt. (jg) D-V(S) USNR.	11-17-44	J.O. 1st. Division	Mrs. Elizabeth T. Hornaman (Wife) 5808 Holmes Kansas City 4, Mo.
HULLER, ALLAN ROBERT 330384	Ensign D-V(G) USNR.	7-31-44	Ass't. to Boat Group Commander	Mr. Alfred (n) Huller (Father) 12 W. 72nd. Street, New York City.
KANAGA, Clinton W. Jr. 011509	Captain USMCR.	12-7-43	Transport Quartermaster.	Mrs. Clinton W. Kanaga (Mother) 5531 Tahoe Lane, Kansas City, Kansas.
KIDSTON, DONALD E. 169417	Lieut. D-V(S) USNR.	10-1-43	Beachmaster	Mrs. Geraldine B. Kidston (Wife) 1916 - 17th. Street N.W. Washington, D.C.
LASSINS, EDGAR E. 89767	Ensign D-M USNR.	1-8-44	Cargo Officer	Mrs. Matilda Lassins (Mother) 43 Oakland Street, Englewood, California.
LE MASSENA, PAUL K. 206285	Lt. (jg), D-V(S) USNR.	8-25-43	First Division Officer	Mrs. Madeline C. LeMassena (Wife) 125 Lincoln Ave., Newark, N.J.
LEONARD, THOMAS CALDER 339766	Ensign D-V(G) USNR.	8-5-44	Assistant Communications Officer	Mrs. Elizabeth H. Leonard (Wife) 1120 Forest Ave., Palo Alto, Calif.
MC CANN, WALTER J. 229871	Lt. Comdr. MC-V(S) USNR.	8-25-43	Senior Medical Officer	Mrs. Jean McCann (Wife) 44 Seaman Avenue, New York City.
MC DONALD, EDWARD C. 153472	Lt. (jg) SC-V(G) USNR.	8-25-43	Disbursing Officer	Mr. Alois J. McDonald (Father) 1200 Lakeshore Drive, Chicago, Illinois.
MIARS, FRANK HARLAN 233348	Ensign E-M USNR.	10-5-44	Engineering Watch Officer	Alice Blanche Miars (Mother) 4928 Drew Ave., So., Minneapolis, Minn.
O'NEILL, THOMAS J. 238279	Lt. Comdr. MC-V(S) USNR.	12-27-43	Ass't. to Senior Medical Officer	Mrs. Margaret C. O'Neill (Wife) 1250 Longwood Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.
PETERS, STANLEY B. 229977	Lieut. MC-V(S) USNR.	10-1-43	Medical Officer Beach Party	Mrs. Stanley B. Peters (Wife) Silver Creek, Chautauga Co., New York.
ROTHWELL, EDWARD J. Jr. 187485	Lt. (jg) D-V(G) USNR.	9-7-43	Boat Supply Officer	Mrs. E.J. Rothwell (Mother) 1805 Collins S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan.
RUTHROFF, DAVID A. 158780	Ch. Bos't. D-V(S) USNR.	9-26-43	Boatswain	Mrs. Winifred V. Ruthroff (Wife) 1062 N. Kingsley Drive., Los Angeles 27, Calif.
SADOWSKY, WALLACE H. 137453	Lieut. MC-V(G) USNR.	8-25-43	Ass't. to Senior Medical Officer	Mr. J. Sadowsky (Father) North East, Maryland.
SHAW, MILTON H. 88005	Lieut. D-M USNR.	8-25-43	Executive Officer	Mrs. Blanche M. Shaw (Wife) Holliston Hill, Ashland, Mass.
SMOLEY, MICHAEL 294276	Chief Machinist USN.	8-25-43	Engineering Watch Officer	Mrs. Grace J. Smoley (Wife) 119 Catherine Street, Springfield, Ohio.

EXAMINED AND FOUND TO BE CORRECT:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr.,

Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR.



DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Wednesday 1 November, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Moored to buoys T-4 and T-5 in 20 fathoms of water in Apra Harbor, Guam, with the following lines out: Fwd: one single 8" manila, one single 1½" wire, and one single 2½" wire; Aft: one single 8" manila, and two single 1½" wires. In company of vessels of Task Unit 78.2.1, S.O.P.A. U.S.S. HARRIS (APA-2), and other units of Pacific Fleet. Number one boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition of Readiness three. O110 Advance party of eighty-seven men and one officer of the 77th. Division, U.S. Army came aboard.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Moored as before. 0630 Commenced receiving cargo of the 77th. Division, U.S. Army.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0800 - 1200

Moored as before. Continued receiving cargo.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Moored as before. Continued receiving cargo.

*C. R. Auchmutey*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Moored as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Moored as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Moored as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N.

COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R.

NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1944 O - 571992

DECLASSIFIED  
 AND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Thursday 2 November, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Moored to buoys T-4 and T-5 in 20 fathoms of water in Apra Harbor, Guam, with the following lines out: Fwd: one single 8" manila, one 1½" wire, and one single 2½" wire; Aft: one single 8" manila, and two single 1½" wires. In company of vessels of Task Unit 78.2.1, U.S.S. HARRIS S.O.P.A., and other units of the Pacific Fleet. No. 1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition of Readiness three. 0005 Completed loading cargo of 77th. Division, U.S. Army.

*H. G. Foederer*  
 H. G. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Moored as before.

*C. R. Auchmuty Jr.*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTY Jr.,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Moored as before. 0926 Commenced embarking troops. 1000 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Moored as before. 1520 Secured from embarking troops.

*E. G. Rothwell*  
 E. G. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Moored as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Moored as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

2000 - 2400

Moored as before. 2005 ANDERSEN, Frank H., BM 1/c was operated on for Appendicitis, acute. 2050 Operation completed; patients condition is satisfactory. APPENDICITIS 800 257

*H. G. Foederer*  
 H. G. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Friday 3 November, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Moored to buoys T-4 and T-5 in 20 fathoms of water in Apra Harbor, Guam, with the following lines out: Fwd: one single 8" manila, one single 1½" wire, and one single 2½" wire; Aft: one single 8" manila, and two single 1½" wires. In company of vessels of Task Unit 78.2.1, U.S.S. HARRIS (APA-2) S.O.P.A. No. 1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition of Readiness three.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Moored as before. 0638 Underway from Apra Harbor, steering various courses and using various speeds conforming to channel conditions.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0800 - 1200

Underway as before. 0905 Came to base course 180 True and Gyro, 192 PStgC, standard speed 13 knots, 60 R.P.M.. 0921 Commenced zig-zagging according to plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A. 0950 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1000 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples, and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1004 Changed base course to 135 True and Gyro, 139 PStgC. 1015 Changed base course to 096 True and Gyro, 090 PStgC. 1030 The Captain held Report Mast and the following punishments were awarded.

NEALE, H.W., Cox., Offense: Not standing alert watch. Disposition: Deck Court. 1115 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. 1330 Exercised at General Drills. 1415 Secured from all General Drills. 1435 Ahead 2/3 speed.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1600 Changed time from (-)9 Zone Item time to (-)10 Zone King time. All ship's clocks set ahead one hour. Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1610 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A. 1735 Executed standard speed 12.5 knots, 58 R.P.M. Steaming at standard.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. 2304 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 2316 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 USF 10-A. 2355 Ceased Z/Z and resumed base course.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N.

COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R.

NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH



DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Saturday 4 November, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 096 True and Gyro, 093 PStgC., in company with various units of Task Force 78.13, CTF in U.S.S. HARRIS (APA-2). Standard speed 12.5 knots, 58 R.P.M. 0134 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6. 0302 Ceased zigzagging. 0315 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0830 Changed fleet course to right to 098 True. 0928 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1016 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1057 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.E 10-A.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1825 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. 2115 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY JR., Ensign, U. S. N. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 AND 987605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Sunday 5 November, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 098 True and Gyro, 095 PStgC. Standard speed 12.5 knots, 58 R.P.M. In company of Task Unit 78.13, U.S.S. HARRIS, S.O.P.A. Zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A. Ship in condition of Readiness three. 0100 All ship's clocks set ahead 1/2 hour to Zone -10 1/2 time.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0910 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1055 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1115 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before.

*E. L. Warren*  
 E. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1800 Ship's clocks set ahead 1/2 hour to -11 Zone Love time. Ceased zig-zagging. 1840 Resumed zig-zag. 1916 Ceased zig-zag.

*P. Le Masena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. 2325 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 USF 10-A.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

EXAMINED:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Monday 6 November, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on course 098 True and Gyro, 092.5 PStgC., enroute from Guam to Noumea, N.C. in company of various units of Task Force 78.13, U.S.S. HARRIS (APA-2) O.T.C. and Fleet Guide. Zigzagging according to Plan #6 USF 10-A. Standard speed 12.5 knots, 58 R.P.M. Ship in condition of Readiness three.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0845 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1024 Executed 2/3 speed. 1032 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1105 Executed standard speed. 1117 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6.

J. P. Dutton  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before.

H. J. Foederer  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut, USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1900 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course.

L. L. Warren  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before.

P. Le Massena  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

G. B. Dickey Jr.  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG--REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Tuesday 7 November, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 098 True, 097 PGC, 092 PStgC., Standard speed 12.5 knots, 58 R.P.M. Enroute from Guam to Noumea, New Caledonia. In company with various units of Task Force 78.13; Fleet Guide, U.S.S. HARRIS (APA-2). Ship in condition of Readiness three. 0003 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0845 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. 1237 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1300 Changed base course to 135 T, 134 G, and 141 PStgC. 1315 Changed base course to 180 T, 179 G, and 193.5 PStgC. 1400 A Summary Court Martial met of which D. E. Kidston, Lt., D-V(S), USNR was Senior Member, to try the case of GOODIN, Edward D, Slc, 841 O2 98, USNR. 1428 Exercised at General Quarters for target practice. 1430 The court in the case of GOODIN, E.D. Slc, recessed. 1435 Commenced gunnery practice. 1517 Secured from gunnery practice; secured from General Quarters. 1520 Executed 2/3 speed. 1525 Executed 1/3 speed. 1535 Executed standard speed. 1530 The Summary Court Martial in the case of GOODIN, E.D., Sl/c re-opened. 1545 The Summary Court Martial of which Donald E. Kidston, Lt. D-V(S), USNR, was senior member ajourned to await action of the convening authority.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1600 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1600 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A. 1858 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before.

*E. L. Warren*  
 E. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42)

Wednesday 8 November, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 180 True and Gyro, 191.5 PStgC. Standard speed 12.5 knots, 58 R.P.M. Enroute from Guam to Noumea, New Caledonia. In company with various units of Task Group 78.13 with guide U.S.S. HARRIS (APA-2). Ship in condition of Readiness three. 0015 Commenced zig-zagging using Plan #6.

*P. Le Massena*

P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before.

*C. O. Burns*

C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0844 Changed base course to 183 True and Gyro, 195 PStgC. 0945 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*E. J. Rothwell*

E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before.

*V. L. Chambers*

V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before. 1719 Ceased zig-zagging. 1744 Changed base course to 172 True and Gyro, 179 PStgC. 1750 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6.

*J. P. Dutton*

J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1900 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course.

*H. J. Forderer*

H. J. FORDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before.

*D. E. Kidston*

D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

APPROVED:

*D. Harrison*

D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

EXAMINED:

*G. B. Dickey, Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 AND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY 15 NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Thursday 9 November, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 172 True and Gyro, 180 PStgC. Standard speed 12.5 knots, 58 R.P.M. Enroute from Guam to Noumea, New Caledonia in company with various units of Task Force 78.13, U.S.S. HARRIS (APA-2) as guide. Ship in condition of Readiness three. 0100 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 1015 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1633 Executed emergency turn 60 degrees to left to 107 True and Gyro, 092 PStgC. 1637 Executed emergency turn 30 degrees to left to 077 True and Gyro, 056.5 PStgC. 1640 Executed 30 degree turn to 047 True and Gyro, 025 PStgC. 1644 Executed 60 degree turn right to 107 True and Gyro, 092 PStgC. 1711 Executed 65 degree turn right to 172 True and Gyro, 180 PStgC. 1722 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A. 1802 Decreased speed to 1/3 standard. 1802 Changed course 40 degrees right to avoid disabled destroyer. 1807 Ceased zig-zagging remaining on course, 194 True and Gyro. 1811 Increased speed standard. 1818 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 USF 10-A. Changed base course 2 degrees right to 174 True and Gyro, 183 PStgC. 1900 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course.

*V. I. Chambers*  
 V. I. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Friday 10 November, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 174 True and Gyro, 182 PStgC., standard speed 12.5 knots. In company with various units of Task Force 78.13; Fleet Guide U.S.S. HARRIS (APA-2). 0123 Crossed the Equator from North to South at Longitude 162° 51' E. 0223 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before.

L. L. Warren  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0937 Increased standard speed to 13 knots, 60 R.P.M. 0940 Ceased zig-zagging and came to course 172 True and Gyro, 180 PSC.

P. Le Massena  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. 1200 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system, conditions normal.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1730 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A. 1900 Ceased zig-zagging.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

G. B. Dickey Jr  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Saturday 11 November, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 172 True and Gyro, 179 PStgC; standard speed 13 knots, 60 R.P.M. Enroute from Guam to Noumea, New Caledonia with various ships of Task Force 78.13; Fleet Guide U.S.S. HARRIS (APA-2). Ship in condition of Readiness three. 0335 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0553 Executed emergency turn six coming to 252 True. 0555 Escort on port quarter dropped depth charges. Emergency turn six coming to 312 True. 0506 Executed turn six coming to 252 True. 0613 Executed eight turn coming to 172 True. 0625 Decreased standard speed to 12 knots. 0700 Commenced schedule fueling exercises.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0900 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. 1200 Fueling completed. 1243 Increased standard speed to 13 knots, 60 R.P.M. 1443 Executed 2/3 speed. 1505 Executed standard speed. 1524 C/C to 225 True and Gyro, 233 PStgC. 1541 C/C to 270 True and Gyro, 269 PStgC.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1735 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A. 1900 Ceased zig-zagging.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. 2001 Changed base course to 273 True and Gyro, 271.5 PStgC.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. NAVIGATOR



DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Sunday 12 November, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 273 True and Gyro, 271.5 PStgC. Standard speed 13 knots, 60 R.P.M. Enroute from Gaum to Manus Island in company of Task Unit 78.13, U.S.S. HARRIS (APA-2) S.O.P.A. Ship in condition of Readiness three.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0616 Commenced zig-zagging according Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0817 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 0845 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 0954 Changed base course right to 305 True and Gyro, 306 PStgC. 1135 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1730 Ceased zig-zagging. 1809 Resumed zig-zagging. 1927 Ceased zig-zagging.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. Decreased standard speed to 12 knots, 55 R.P.M.

*C. C. Burns*  
 C. C. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY JR., Ensign, U.S.N. R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Monday 13 November, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 305 True and Gyro, 296 PStgC. Standard speed 12 knots, 55 R.P.M. Enroute from Guam to Manus Island in company of various units of Task Group 78.13; U.S.S. HARRIS Fleet Guide. Ship in Condition of Readiness three. 0231 Increased standard speed to 13 knots, 60 R.P.M.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0616 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A. 0745 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0801 Changed base course to 320 True and Gyro, 308.5 PStgB. 0925 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 0927 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before. 1700 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1700 Changed all ship's clocks from -11 Love time to -10 King time. 1610 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1822 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. 2103 Changed course to 295 True and Gyro, 287.5 PStgC. 2130 Changed course to 294 True and Gyro, 286.5 PStgC.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (AFA-42) Tuesday 14 November, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 294 True and Gyro, 286.5 PStgC. Enroute to Manus Island from Gaum with various units of Task Group 78.13, U.S.S. HARRIS Fleet Guide. Standard speed 13 knots, 60 R.P.M. Ship in condition of Readiness Three.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0516 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0808 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 0925 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 0930 The following Deck Court was published this date to be effective as of 7 November 1944:

NEALE, Herbert W., Cox.	Failure to stand an alert Gun watch.	Sentence: To reduction to the next inferior rating and to lose twenty dollars (\$20.00) per month of his pay for a period of two (2) months, total loss of pay amounting to forty dollars, but the loss of pay is remitted.
-------------------------	--------------------------------------	---

1100 The Captain held mast and the following punishments were awarded:

Name	Rate	Offense	Punishment
DYSON, C.J.	S1c	Negligence in performance of duty.	5 days Sol Conf on B & W.
ANDERSON, E.J.	S1c	Negligence in performance of duty.	5 days Sol Conf on B & W.
PEEK, O.E.	S2c	Asleep on gun watch at #6 20 mm gun.	5 days Sol Conf on B & W

1123 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. Ceased zig-zagging. 1207 Changed base course to 283 True and Gyro, 278 PStgC. 1215 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1824 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course.

*P. E. Kidston*  
 P. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. 2213 Executed emergency four turn to course 243 True and Gyro, 247 PStgC. 2230 Executed turn four coming to base course 283 True and Gyro, 278 PStgC. 2245 Changed base course right to 288 True and Gyro, 284 PStgC.

*E. L. Warren*  
 E. L. WARREN, Lt. (jg), USNR

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Wednesday 15 November, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 288 True and Gyro, 284 PStgC; standard speed 13 knots, 60 R.P.M. In company of various units of Task Group 78.13, U.S.S. HARRIS (APA-2) S.O.P.A. & Fleet Guide. Ship in condition of Readiness Three. 0140 Changed course to 255 True and Gyro, 257 PStgC.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0522 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #24 U.S.F. 10-4.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees; 0845 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 0935 Sighted land (Rambuyto) bearing 194°, distance 42 miles. 1040 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1050 Changed course to 270 True and Gyro. 1100 All ship's clocks changed from -10 King time to -9 Item zone time. 1020 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #24. 1100 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1121 Changed course left to 225 True and Gyro, 232 PStgC. 1142 Changed course to 195 True and Gyro, 203 PStgC. 1156 Changed course to 208 True and Gyro, 217 PStgC.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. 1225 Decreased standard speed to 12 knots, 57 R.P.M. 1226 Decreased speed to 2/3. 1237 Stationed special sea and anchor detail. Proceeding on various courses and at various speeds, independently, conforming to channel in entrance to Seadler Harbor, Manus Island, Admiralty Group. Captain at conn. 1323 Anchored in Berth #19 in 12 fathoms of water in Seadler Harbor, Manus Island with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following bearings: Beacon #2: 175 degrees True; Beacon J: 146 degrees True; Beacon N: 309.5 degrees True. 1329 Secured special sea and anchor detail. Secured main steering engine. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*H. G. Foederer*  
 H. G. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY JR., Ensign, U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42)

Thursday 16 November, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in berth #19 in 12 fathoms of water in Seadler Harbor, Manus Island, with 75 fathoms of chain to the stbd. anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon #2: 175 degrees true; Beacon J: 146 degrees true; Beacon N: 309.5 degrees true. Number two Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition of Readiness three.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*D. C. Belle*  
 D. C. BELLE,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0845 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 0930 Pursuant to orders from The Commanding Officer, the following named men were transferred with records and personal effects this date to U.S. Naval Base, Hospital #15: MITCHELL, Edgar B, Rdm2c 810 64 26 USNR, and PARRISH, Clifford Walker, BM2c, 556 68 73 USNR.

*C. R. Auchmutey*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before. 1915 Smoke bomb accidentally ignited during showing of movies, and the following were treated in sick bay as a result of the incident:

CHASSER, A.,	S1c	1st Div.	Contusion, Left Thigh.
BEEJAK	CMLc	R Div	Contusion, Left Knee
MOTTLEY, A.	Cox.	1st Div.	Colles, Fracture, Left.
PRATT, O.J.	S1c	2nd Div.	Burn, 2nd. degree, Right Ankle.
LA GEORGIA, J.A.	Pfc	U.S. Army	Contusion, Rt. Thumb

The following named men were treated and returned to duty:

WEBSTER, C.L.	FC3c	2nd Div.	Smoke Inhalation
AMTHOR, F.	BMLc	1st Div.	Smoke Inhalation
DAMACT	Pfc	U.S. Army	Abrasion, both legs
GERSTEIN, F.	Sgt.	U.S. Army	Contusion, rt. thigh.
BARATTA	-	U.S. Army	Smoke Inhalation
GUILLIO	-	U.S. Army	Smoke Inhalation
FRANK, T.C.	GMLc	2nd Div.	Burn, 2nd degree, left hand.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N.

EXAMINED:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Friday 17 November, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in berth #19 in 12 fathoms of water in Seadler Harbor, Manus Island, with 75 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Beacon #2: 175 degrees; Beacon J: 146 degrees; Beacon N 309.5 degrees. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition of Readiness Three.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0835 In accordance with BuPers Orders Pers. 31541 MRR-3, No. 058998, dated 13 September 1944, the following named officer was transferred to this vessel for duty aboard with baggage and records: Lt.(jg) Frederick E.J. Hornaman, D-V(S). 0945 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1130 The following named men were transferred this date by authority of ComdrComPhibForPacFlt. ltr: P16-3/MM, Serial P-8226-44 of 10/13/44, to a U.S. Naval Receiving Station or ship, 3205 FFT on the West Coast of the United States, for assignment by the Commander Subordinate Command, Service Force, Pacific Fleet:

NEWHARD, Franklin D.	QM1c(T)	710 15 31 (In Charge)
NUCCIO, Rosario P.	SF1c(T)	709 62 95
POSZKUS, Albert R.	BM2c	607 84 45
JOYCE, Arthur L.	B2c(T)	821 85 51
HOWARD, Everett W.	CK2c(T)	371 96 13
SAPP, William E.	RM3c(T)	410 95 29
SWIENTAL, Frank A.	MM3c	725 73 27
BELLANGER, Paul H.	MM3c	312 31 11
KELLOM, Robert W.	CK3c (T)	862 50 41
COLWELL, William E.	F1c	724 51 09
SIMKUS, Michael A.	F1c	852 12 28

1130 The following named men were transferred this date by authority of ComdrPhibForPacFlt, ltr: P16-3/MM, Serial P-8525-44 of 10/25/44 to U.S. Receiving ship or station on the West Coast of the U.S.A., FFT to the Diesel Classification Center R/S San Francisco, California:

MILLER, Leon A.	MoMM2c	550 04 41 (In Charge)
CASSEL, Lawrence G.	MoMM3c	382 88 16

1130 In accordance with ComdrComPhibForPacFlt ltr: P-16-3/MM, Serial P-8226-44 of 10/13/44, the following named men were transferred this date to U.S. Naval Receiving Ship or Station on the West Coast of the United States:

POFAHL, Eldor H.	CCS (AA)(T)	300 07 19 USN
PINARD, Earl F.	CRM (AA)(T)	406 77 62 USNR

1130 YO-46 along port side delivering fuel oil to this ship.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. 1425 Secured from receiving fuel. 1440 YO-46 left the ship's side. 1457 Stationed all special sea and anchor detail. 1530 Underway for Seadler Harbor, Manus Island; Captain at conn; standard speed 11 knots; 50 R.P.M. 1545 Standard speed changed to 13 knots, 62 R.P.M.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS 135 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—ADDITIONAL REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Friday 17 November, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before. 1610 Secured special sea and anchor detail. 1615 Took departure from Seadler Harbor: Beacon A bearing 217° True, and H.E.C.P. Tower 150° True. Steering various courses and using various speeds to form sortee plan, Cruising Desposition Charlie Three. 1708 Standard speed changed to 13.5 knots, 65 R.P.M., Steaming as 2/3; in position according to Desposition Charlie Three. Base course 314 True and Gyro, 303.5 PStgC. 1743 Changed standard speed to 13. knots, 62 RPM. Steaming at standard.

*P. Le Massena*

P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before.

*C. O. Burns*

C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. 2128 Decreased standard speed to 10 knots, 46 R.P.M. 2212 Increased standard speed to 12 knots, 55 R.P.M.

*E. J. Rothwell*

E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

*D. Harrison*

D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N.

COMMANDING.

EXAMINED:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R.

NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 AND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY 15 NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Saturday 18 November, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 314 True and Gyro, 305 OSC., Standard speed 12 knots, 55 R.P.M. Enroute from Manus Island to Leyte Island in company of Task Unit 78.13, U.S.S. LEONARD WOOD, O.T.C. and Fleet Guide. Ship in condition of Readiness Three. 0200 Increased standard speed to 13 knots, 60 R.P.M.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0402 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #24. 0605 Crossed Equator from south to north in Long. 145° 21' East. 0632 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 0648 Changed base course to 299 True and Gyro, 292 PStgC. 0652 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #24.

J. P. Dutton  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0845 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1130 DD-592 came up on starboard quarter to receive mail from ship. 1142 DD-592 pulled away from ship's starboard quarter having received four sacks of mail.

H. P. Foederer  
 H. P. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. 1330 Exercised at General Drills. 1407 Secured from General Drills.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before. 1718 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1733 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #24 U.S.F. 10-A.

L. L. Warren  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1853 Ceased zig-zagging. 1945 Changed course to 294 True and Gyro, 289 PStgC.

P. Le Massena  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

200 - 2400

Steaming as before.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

G. B. Dickey Jr.  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR



DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Sunday 19 November 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on course 294 True and Gyro, 288 PStgC, standard speed 13 knots, 60 R.P.M., in company with various units of Task Group 78.13, U.S.S. LEONARD WOOD O.T.C. and Fleet Guide. Enroute from Manus Island to Leyte. Ship in condition of Readiness Three.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0430 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #24 U.S.F. 10-A.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Changed base course to 298 True and Gyro, 292.5 PStgC. 0840 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1042 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1045 Executed speed 12 knots, 55 R.P.M.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. 1432 Executed Turn Three to course 328 True and Gyro, 317 PStgC. 1439 Executed emergency Turn Four to course 008 True and Gyro, 356 PStgC. 1457 Executed seven turn to base course 298 True and Gyro, 292.5 PStgC. 1459 Increased standard speed to 13 knots, 60 R.P.M. 1506 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #24 U.S.F. 10-A.

*H. J. Forde*  
 H. J. FORDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1925 Changed base course left to 296 True and Gyro, 290.5 PStgC.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. 2038 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course.

*P. L. Massena*  
 P. L. MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY, Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 AND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42)

Monday 20 November, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400 Steaming on course 296 True and Gyro, 290.5 PStgC; standard speed 13 knots, 60 R.P.M. In company of various units of Task Group 78.13, U.S.S. LEONARD WOOD O.T.C. and Fleet Guide. Enroute from Manus Island to Leyte. Ship in condition of Readiness Three.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0442 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A. 0649 Changed course to 299 True and Gyro, 294 PStgC. 0740 Ceased zig-zagging. 0743 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #24 USF 10-A.

E. G. Rothwell  
 E. G. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0830 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. 1207 Executed emergency turn Four to course 319 True and Gyro, due to underwater contact. 1208 Executed emergency turn Four to course 359 True and Gyro. Destroyer screen commenced dropping depth charges. 1210 Executed emergency turn Four to course 039 True and Gyro. 1213 Executed emergency turn Four to course 079 True and Gyro. 1220 Executed Four turn to course to course 039 True and Gyro. 1225 Executed Four turn to course 359 True and Gyro. 1233 Executed Four turn to course 319 True and Gyro. 1242 Executed Two turn to course 239 True and Gyro, 293.5 PStgC. 1252 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #24. 1340 Changed base course to 297 True and Gyro, 191 PStgC. 1450 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1520 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #24.

J. P. Dutton  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before.

H. J. Foederer  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1919 Increased standard speed to 13.3 knots, 62 R.P.M.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. 2213 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course.

L. L. Warren  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

G. B. Dickey Jr.  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42)

Tuesday, 21 November, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 297 True and Gyro, 292 PStgC; standard speed 13.3 knots, 62 R.P.M. In company of various units of Task Group 78.13, U.S.S. LEONARD WOOD, O.T.C. and Fleet Guide. Enroute from Manus Island to Leyte. Ship in condition of Readiness Three.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt.(jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

0500 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. - 10A. 0758 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. Changed base course to 296 True and Gyro.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0802 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #24. 0845 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before. 1700 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1705 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. 2000 Changed course right to 297 True and Gyro. 2232 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course 297 True and Gyro, 291.5 PStgC.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Wednesday 22 November, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400 Steaming on base course 297 True and Gyro, 292 PStgC, standard speed 13.3 knots, 62 RPM. In company of various units of Task Force 78.13, U.S.S. LEONARD WOOD O.T.C. and Fleet Guide. Enroute from Manus Island to Leyte. Ship in condition of Readiness Three.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800 Steaming as before. 0435 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6. 0746 Executed emergency turn 6 to course 337 True. 0748 Executed emergency turn 6 to course 037 True. 0752 Executed 6 turn to course 337 True. 0757 Executed 4 turn to base course 297 True.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200 Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0803 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A. 0847 All hands to General Quarters. 0903 Changed base course to 294 True and Gyro, 289.5 PStgC. 0912 Secured from General Quarters. 0933 Decreased standard speed to 12 knots, 55 R.P.M. 0935 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600 Steaming as before. 1304 Went to General Quarters; air attack imminent. 1342 Secured from General Quarters; set condition of Readiness Three.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800 Steaming as before. 1633 Decreased standard speed to 11 knots, 50 R.P.M. 1645 Ship went to General Quarters. 1707 Secured from General Quarters; set condition of Readiness Three.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2015 Steaming as before. 1859 Commenced maneuvering radically by various emergency turns and various speeds due to enemy air attack. 2007 Executed turn 3 to base course 294 True and Gyro.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

2015 - 2400 Steaming as before. 2017 Changed base course left to 290 True and Gyro, 287 PStgC. 2033 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A. 2150 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 2203 Changed base course right to 315 True and Gyro, 306 PStgC. 2210 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A. 2358 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Thursday 23 November, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 315 True and Gyro, 306 PStgC; standard speed 11 knots, 50 R.P.M. Enroute from Manus to Leyte in company of various units of Task Force 78.13, U.S.S. LEONARD WOOD O.T.C. and Fleet Guide. 0008 Executed turn 2 coming to course 335 True. 0031 Executed 2 turn coming to course 315 True. 0040 Decreased speed to 2/3 or 33 R.P.M. 0049 Changed course left to 282 True. 0059 Increased speed to standard. 0127 Steered various courses and various speeds to form cruising Disposition 4. 0144 Changed base course right to 309 True. 0152 Executed speed 0. 0158 Executed speed 2. 0200 Executed speed 3. 0202 Executed 5 turn to course 259 True. 0206 Executed turn 5 to course 309 True and Gyro.

*D. E. Kidston*

D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0424 Changed base course left to 270 True and Gyro, 270.5 PStgC. 0459 Engines ahead at 2/3 speed; 33 R.P.M. 0500 Ship went to routine General Quarters. 0555 Secured from General Quarters; set condition 1-Able. 0605 Executed 3 turn coming to course 300 True and Gyro, 295.5 PStgC. 0608 Steering various courses to come to anchorage. 0730 Anchored off Calbasag River of Leyte Island in 12 fathoms of water with 20 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor. 0732 Commenced lowering all boats in preparation for debarking troops and unloading cargo. 0750 Commenced debarking troops and unloading cargo.

*L. L. Warren*

L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. Continuing debarking troops and unloading cargo.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY Jr.,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. Continuing debarking troops and unloading cargo. 1310 The following named man was injured this date while operating ramp handle on LCVP: JOHNSTON, Howard H., MoMM2c; diagnosis: Contusion, both forearms. 1334 General Quarters; air attack imminent. 1413 Secured from General Quarters; set condition 1-Able. 1510 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1523 Completed debarking troops and cargo.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY Jr.,  
 Ensign, USNR.

1600 - 2000

Anchored as before. Ship in condition 1-Able. 1840 LCT-1016 alongside for fresh water. 1845 Flash red, General Quarters. 1851 LCT-1016 Left ship's side. 1905 Ship began making smoke. 1912 Secured from making smoke. 1927 Underway to anchorage area Easy, steering various courses and speeds. 1931 Secured from General Quarters; set condition 3.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY Jr.,  
 Ensign, USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before, steering various courses conforming to channel to anchorage in area Easy; Captain at the conn. 2030 Anchored in Area Easy in 19 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

*J. P. Dutton*

J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*

D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Friday 24 November, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored off Leyte Island in Area Easy in 19 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the port anchor. U.S.S. LEONARD WOOD O.T.C. Ship in condition of Readiness Three. #1 Boiler steaming for auxiliary purposes.

H. J. Foederer  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0845 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1108 General Quarters, air attack imminent. 1114 Japanese single engine plane which had been set on fire by our P-38's crashed/dived on the U.S.S. JAMES O'HARA APA-90 which was anchored 800 yards from the ship. Lowered boat. Picked up two men who had jumped from U.S.S. JAMES O'HARA to avoid plane, and returned them to their ship. 1150 Secured from General Quarters.

L. L. Warren  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. 1423 General Quarters, air attack imminent. Japanese single engine plane crossed ahead of ship, distance, 2000 yards at altitude of 1,000 ft. 1438 One enemy plane about 8000 yards to northward under attack by our P-38's crashed into sea. 1440 Underway, lying to. 1526 Re-anchored. 1528 Secured from General Quarters.

P. LeMassena  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before. 1614 Stationed special sea and anchor detail. 1615 Anchors aweigh. Underway from Area Easy off Leyte Island for Hollandia, New Guinea. Ship in condition of Readiness 3. U.S.S. LEONARD WOOD O.T.C. and Fleet Guide. 1630 Steering various courses and speeds to form cruising disposition C-4. 1725 Secured special sea and anchor detail. Took departure from anchorage with Hill 608 bearing 229.5 True and Gyro, Taytay Pt. bearing 161 True and Gyro.

C. O. Burns  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1817 Executed standard speed 13 knots, 60 R.P.M. Formed cruising disposition Charlie-Four on course 116 True and Gyro. 1924 Executed emergency 3 turn to course 086 True and Gyro. 1925 Ship went to General Quarters to repel air attack. Navigator at the conn. 1931 Executed turn 3 to course 116 True and Gyro. 1932 Emergency turn 3 to course 086 True. 1933 Emergency turn 4 to course 046 True and Gyro. 1936 Emergency turn 4 to course 086 True. 1937 Emergency turn 3 to course 116 True and Gyro. 1957 Emergency turn 5 to course 166 True and Gyro. 2000 Emergency 5 turn to course 116 True and Gyro.

E. G. Rothwell  
 E. G. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. 2013 Secured from General Quarters, set condition of Readiness 3. 2020 Changed base course left to 113 True and Gyro, 112 PStgC. 2100 Changed base course right to 118 True and Gyro, 117 PStgC. 2116 Decreased standard speed to 2/3 ahead, 40 R.P.M. 2125 Executed 20 degree turn right to course 138 True and Gyro, 137 PStgC. Increased speed to standard 13 knots, 60 R.P.M. Formed cruising disposition Charlie-Three. 2127 Executed 20 degree turn left to base course 118 True and Gyro, 117 PStgC. 2203 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A. 2315 Ceased z/z and resumed base course. 2318 Executed 30° turn right to course 148 T & G, 146 PSC. 2343 Executed 30° turn left to base course 118 True. 2350 Commenced z/z according to Plan #6., U.S.F. 10-A.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

G. B. Dickey Jr.  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 AND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Saturday 25 November, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 118 True and Gyro, 117 PStgC, standard speed 13 knots, 60 R.P.M. Enroute to Hollandia, New Guinea with various units of Task Unit 78.13, U.S.S. LEONARD WOOD, O.T.C. and Fleet Guide. Zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A. 0145 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0522 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0822 Changed base course left to 116 True and Gyro. 0900 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1851 Emergency 4 turn to 036 True. 1853 Emergency 3 turn to 006 True. 1900 Executed turn 5 to 056 True. 1906 Executed turn 6 to base course 116 True and Gyro, 118 PStgC. 1922 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A. 1955 Changed base course to 114 True and Gyro, 115 PStgC.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Sunday 26 November 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 114 True and Gyro, 115 PStgC; standard speed 13 knots, 60 R.P.M. Zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A. In company with various units of Task Force 78.13.1, U.S.S. LEONARD WOOD Fleet Guide and S.O.P.A. Enroute to Hollandia, New Guinea. Ship in condition of Readiness 3. 0258 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0455 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0801 Decreased standard speed to 12 knots; 55 R.P.M. 0830 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. 1436 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1449 Changed base course right to 140 True. 1500 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before. 1627 Decreased speed to 2/3; 37 R.P.M. 1633 Increased speed to standard.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH



DECLASSIFIED  
 AUTHORITY: 927605  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Monday 27 November, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 140 True and Gyro; 145 PStgC, enroute from Leyte to Hollandia in company of various units of Task Group 78.13 with U.S.S. LEONARD WOOD O.T.C. and Fleet Guide. Standard speed 12 knots; 55 R.P.M. Zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A. Ship in condition of Readiness Three. 0330 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0436 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0915 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 0918 Increased standard speed to 13 knots; 60 R.P.M. 0925 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1004 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6. 1030 Changed base course to 142 True and Gyro, 150 PStgC. 1100 The Captain held mast this date and the following punishments were awarded:

LANGE, L.H., RM3c USNR	Absent from General Quarters	Excused
HUTCHINSON, H.O., BM2c USNR	Disobedience of orders	Held in abeyance.

J. P. Dutton  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before.

H. G. Foederer  
 H. G. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1901 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1909 Changed base course to right to 150 True and Gyro. 1916 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A.

D. E. Kidston  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before.

L. L. Warren  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

G. B. Dickey Jr.  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPER-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Tuesday 28 November, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 150 True and Gyro, 161 PStgC enroute from Leyte to Hollandia, New Guinea in company with various units of Task Group 78.13 with U.S.S. LEONARD WOOD O.T.C. and guide. Standard speed 13 knots, 60 R.P.M. Zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A. Ship in condition of Readiness Three.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0604 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 0611 Changed base course to 136 True and Gyro, 137 PStgC. 0616 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A. 0643 Decreased standard speed to 12 knots.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0915 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 0930 The Captain held mast this date and assigned punishment as follows:

TAYLOR, C. J., SM3c 6298289 USNR.	Using obscene language in the mail.	Five (5) days solitary confine- ment on bread and water.
--------------------------------------	--	---

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. 1223 Crossed the Equator from north to south at 138° 19' East Longitude.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before. 1947 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 1953 Changed base course left to 134 True and Gyro, 139 PStgC.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. 2003 Commenced zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A.

*H. G. Foederer*  
 H. G. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N.

COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. R.

NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Wednesday 29 November, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 134 True and Gyro, 137 PSTgC, standard speed 12 knots, 55 R.P.M. Enroute from Leyte to Hollandia, Ne Guinea, in company of various ships of Task Unit 78.13 with U.S.S. LEONARD WOOD O.T.C. and Fleet Guide. Zig-zagging according to Plan #6 U.S.F. 10-A.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0629 Ceased zig-zagging and resumed base course. 0700 Changed base course right to 180 True and Gyro, 194 PSTgC. 0704 Executed 2/3 speed. 0711 Executed 1/3 speed. 0732 Engines stopped. 0735 Steaming various courses and speeds enroute to anchorage.

*I. L. Warren*  
 I. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0845 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1003 Stationed special sea and anchor detail. 1055 Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea in Berth N-64 in 9 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Jogur Point - 307.5; Cape Caille - 358. 1100 Secured special sea and anchor detail. Secured engine room and steering engine room. Set in port watch.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. 1400 Pursuant to orders of ComAdmComPhibForPac Fleet Personnel Order #P-8728-44 of November 4, 1944, the following named men were transferred to U.S. Naval Receiving Barracks, Pancake Hill, Navy #3115 F.F.T. to the West Coast Classification Center for class convening January 1945: TROMBLEY, Hubert John, WT2/c 206 58 32 V-6 USNR(In Charge); AMOROSO, Louis, WT3/c(T) 306 19 10 V-6 USNR; BLEDSOE, Edward Ware Jr., MoMM3/c, 576 61 36, V-6 USNR; BUCHANAN, Floyd Russel, MMR3/c, 706 92 22, V-6 USNR; CARLSON, Robert T.E., MMS3/c. 639 16 59, V-6 USNR, SCHREMPF, John Everett, MMS3/c, 875 61 11, V-6 USNR. 1520 Stationed all special sea and anchor detail. 1528 Underway on various courses and speeds to go alongside U.S.S. SARANAC (AO-74) to fuel. Draft of ship before refueling is 14'6" fwd; 22'8" aft; 18'7" mean draft.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Underway as before. 1605 Anchored temporarily to await fueling. 1608 Underway from temporary anchorage. 1645 Anchored in Berth N-13 Humboldt Bay; Musket Island bearing 152 True, Hamadi N Tangent 239 True, and Pie Point 214 True. Awaiting further orders regarding fueling. 1655 Secured special sea and anchor detail.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before. 1811 Stationed special sea and anchor detail. 1815 Anchors aweigh. 1816 Underway to go alongside tanker AO-74. 1850 The following named man was injured this date: MOORE, G.T., Cox., 1st. Division; while working on refer deck, patient caught hand between lowered boom and beam. Diag: Chip fracture, head of proximal phalanx, right middle finger. Disposition - out patient. 1855 Secured special sea and anchor detail. 1910 Commenced receiving fuel.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Moored to AO-74; receiving fuel oil & Diesel oil. 2025 Completed fueling. Draft: fwd. 15', aft. 23', mean 19'. 2115 Received 96380 gallons of fuel oil and 4,500 gallons of Diesel oil. Stationed special sea and anchor detail. 2122 Cleared side of AO-74. Proceeded to anchorage. 2205 Anchored in Berth N-64 in 9 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following bearings: Madurau Island 320 degrees; Signal Station 354 degrees. 2210 Secured special sea and anchor detail.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY JR., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Thursday 30 November, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Berth N-64 Humboldt Bay, New Guinea in 9 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following true bearings: Dyer Pt. 117.5 degrees; Madurau Island 320 degrees; Signal Station 350 degrees. #2 Boiler cut in for auxiliary purposes.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0915 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1115 The following named men were received aboard this vessel for duty from Receiving Barracks, Navy#3115: DEBROWSKI, F.W. S2c 246 53 92; MELLISH, H.M., S1c 755 68 78; PHILLIPS, G.E. Y2c(T) 570 21 64; SMITH, R.D., S1c 895 21 26.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before. 1630 MORELLI, Pasquale, Cox., admitted to sick bay after being struck by davit falls while attempting to hook boat. Diagnosis: Contusion - anterior chest.

*C. R. Auchmutey*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N.

COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R.

NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42)

Friday 1 December, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea in Berth N-64 in 9 fathoms of water with 45 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Dyar Pt. - 117.5; Madurau Island - 320; and Signal Station - 345. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*C. O. Burns*

C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*

E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. The Captain held Meritorious Mast and the following rewards were awarded: References: (a) Pacific Fleet Board of Awards Serial 77, (b) CinCPac Conf. ltr. P15/BA, Serial 05950 dated 26 October 1944. Enclosure Commendation and Commendation Ribbon awarded by CinCPac to Lt.(jg) CHARLES R. AUCHMUTEY, USNR, and Lt.(jg) LAWRENCE L. WARREN, USNR. 1030 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*V. L. Chambers*

V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. 1320 Pursuant to orders of the Commanding Officer U.S. Naval Hospital Base #3, Navy #140, MILLER, Willie (n), CK3c, 836 54 66 USNR, reported aboard for duty. 1530 Veered out chain to 75 fathoms; ship made ready for getting underway due to storm warning.

*J. P. Dutton*

J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*H. J. Foederer*

H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*

D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*L. L. Warren*

L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*

D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N.

COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Saturday 2 December, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea in Berth N-64 in 9 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Dyar Pt. - 117.5; Madurau Island - 320; and Signal Station - 345. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition of Readiness Three.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before. 0715 Secured the engines.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0815 The Captain held report mast and the following punishments were awarded:

HUBBARD, J.S., MMR3c	Criminal negligence causing another person in the Naval Service to be injured.	10 hours Extra Duty.
----------------------	--	----------------------

0930 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*E. O. Rothwell*  
 E. O. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N.

COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R.

NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Sunday 3 December, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea in Berth N-64 in 9 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following true bearings: Dyar Pt. - 117.5; Madurau Island - 320; Signal Station - 345. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition of Readiness Three.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 1000 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*C. R. Auchmuty*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*R. R. Girard*  
 R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*W. L. Gordy*  
 W. L. GORDY,  
 Lieut., USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Monday 4 December, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea in Berth N-64 in 9 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following true bearings: Dyar Pt. - 117.5; Madurau Island - 320; and Signal Station - 345. Ship in condition of Readiness Three.

*C. R. Auchmuty*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*R. R. Girard*  
 R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0830 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*W. L. Gordy*  
 W. L. GORDY,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH



DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 987605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42)

Tuesday 5 December 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea in Berth N-64 in 9 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Dyar Pt. - 117.5; Madurau Island - 320; and Signal Station - 345. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition of Readiness Three.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0805 Exercised at fire drill. 0815 Secured from fire drill. 0817 Exercised at Collision drill. 0825 Secured from Collision drill. 0827 Exercised at fire and rescue drill. 0830 Exercised at steering casualty drill. 0835 Secured from fire and rescue drill. 0838 Exercised at boarding and salvage drill. 0845 Secured from boarding and salvage drill. 1000 Made daily inspection of S.P. samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. 1435 Lit off #1 Boiler.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before. 1600 Pursuant to ComAdComPhibFor PacFlt ltr. Pl6-3/MM Personnel Order No. P-9067 of 11/20/44; MC CUNE, William Grover, CSK, 283 29 21 USN was transferred to Rec. Barracks Pancake Hill, Navy 3115, FFT for assignment by the Commander Service Force, Pacific Fleet, to advance base duty.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr*  
 G. B. DICKEY JR., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 AND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Wednesday 6 December, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea in Berth N-64 in 9 fathoms of water with 75 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Dyar Pt. - 117.5; Madurau Island - 320; and Signal Station - 345. #1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition of Readiness Three.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

P. Le Massena  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0910 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 0930 Heaved in to 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

C. R. Auchmuty  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

R. R. Girard  
 R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

W. L. Gordy  
 W. L. GORDY,  
 Lieut., USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

G. B. Dickey Jr.  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Thursday 7 December, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, in Berth N-64, in 9 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following true bearings: Dyar Pt. - 117.5, Madurau Island - 320, and Signal Station - 355. #1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition of Readiness 3.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*C. R. Auchmutey Jr.*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY Jr.,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0900 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1000 Published the following Deck Court findings: Number 58-44 ALBANESE, Anthony, Slc 643 33 64 USN, Shirking Duty; Sentenced to solitary confinement on bread and water for a period of eight (8) days, with a full ration every third day, and to lose fifteen dollars (\$15.00) per month of his pay for a period of two (2) months; total loss of pay, thirty dollars (\$30.00). Number 57-44 COLE, Clarence C., Flc, 378 47 97, Shirking Duty. Sentenced to solitary confinement on bread and water for a period of seven days, with a full ration every third day. Number 56-44 NAUGHTON, Robert J., Slc, 810 10 36, Shirking Duty. Sentenced to solitary confinement on bread and water for a period of eight (8) days with a full ration every third day. All the above findings and sentences were approved by the Convening Authority.

*R. Girard*  
 R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*H. Foederer*  
 H. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Friday 8 December, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, in Berth N-64, in 9 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following true bearings: Dyar Pt. - 117:5; Madurau Island - 320, and Signal Station - 345. SOPUS in U.S.S. WRIGHT (AG-79). #1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*D. E. Kidston*

D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*L. L. Warren*

L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. Quarters for muster; no absentees. 1010 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*J. P. Dutton*

J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*C. O. Burns*

C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*

E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*P. Le Massena*

P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*

D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

*D. Harrison*

D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

EXAMINED:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Saturday 9 December, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, in Berth N-64, in 9 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following true bearings: Dyar Pt. - 117.5, Madurau Island - 320, and Signal Station - 345. U.S.S. WRIGHT (AG-79) is SOPUS. #1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*C. O. Burns*

C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*

E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0900 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*P. Le Massema*

P. LE MASSEMA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*W. L. Gordy*

W. L. GORDY,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*V. L. Chambers*

V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*C. R. Auchmutey Jr.*

C. R. AUCHMUTEY Jr.,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*R. R. Girard*

R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

APPROVED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N.

COMMANDING.

EXAMINED:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R.

NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Sunday 10 December, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, in Berth N-64, in 9 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following true bearings: Dyar Pt. - 117.5, Madurau Island - 320, and Signal Station - 345. U.S.S. WRIGHT (AG-79) SOPA. #1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*W. E. Gordy*  
 W. E. GORDY,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0900 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*C. R. Auchmuty Jr.*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY Jr.  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*L. E. Warren*  
 L. E. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

APPROVED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N.

COMMANDING.

EXAMINED:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R.

NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 AUTHORITY: ND 927605  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Monday 11 December, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea in Berth N-64, in 9 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following true bearings: Dyar Pt. - 117.5, Madurau Island - 320, and Signal Station - 345. U.S.S. WRIGHT (AG-79) S.O.P.A. #1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0905. Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*L. E. Warren*  
 L. E. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG--REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Tuesday 12 December, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, in Berth N-64, in 9 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Djar Pt. - 117.5, Madurau Island - 320, and Signal Tower - 345. U.S.S. WRIGHT (AG-73) S.O.P.A. #1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0855 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 0918 Draft before fueling: Fwd: 14' 11", Aft: 23', Mean: 18' 11". 0930 Received Navy Diesel Oil Barge #20 starboard side. 1014 Completed fueling having received 4,455 gallons of Diesel oil. 1030 Oil Barge #20 shoved off. Draft after fueling: Fwd: 15', Aft: 23', Mean: 19'. 1100 The Captain held mast this date and the following punishments were awarded:

Name & Rate	Offense	Disposition
ECONOMOS, J., Sl/c	AOL from 1600 12/10/44 until approx. 2000 12/10/44.	Reduced to S 2/c
DAVIS, J.C., BM2/c	Improper performance of duty	Reduced to next inferior rate.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*R. R. Girard*  
 R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*W. L. Gordy*  
 W. L. GORDY,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*C. R. Auchmuty Jr.*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTY JR.,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY JR., Ensign, U.S.N. R. NAVIGATOR



DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42)

Wednesday 13 December, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Berth N-64, Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, in 9 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor on the following true bearings: Djar Pt. - 117.5, Madurau Island - 320, and Signal Station - 345. #1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. WRIGHT (AG-79) S.O.P.A. Ship in condition of Readiness Three.

*R.R. Girard*  
 R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*W.L. Gordy*  
 W. L. GORDY,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0855 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*V.L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*J.P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before. 1635 The following named man, while going through hatch in sick bay, accidentally struck right hand on sharp edge of hatch: PETERSON, R.J., HALC; Diagnosis: Intra capsular fracture of Distal head of 5 in meta-carpal rt. hand; admitted to sick bay.

*H.J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*D.E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*L.L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

EXAMINED:

*G.B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY: LS NARA DATE: 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Thursday 14 December, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, in Berth N-64, in 9 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following true bearings: Djar Pt. - 117.5, Madurau Island - 320, and Signal Station - 345. U.S.S. WRIGHT (AG-79) S.O.P.A. #1 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0801 Exercised at fire drill. 0807 Secured from fire drill. 0816 Exercised at collision drill. 0820 Secured from collision drill. 0824 Exercised Fire & Rescue Party drill. 0829 Secured from Fire & Rescue Party drill. 0834 Exercised at Boarding & Salvage drill. 0838 Secured Boarding & Salvage drill. Secured from all drills. 0915 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal. 1000 The following man, having served a period of seven day solitary confinement, was released this date by order of the Commanding Officer: COLE, Clarence C., Flc, 378 47 97.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*E. G. Rothwell*  
 E. G. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Friday 15 December, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, in Berth N-64, in 9 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following true bearings: Djar Pt. - 117.5, Madurau Island - 320, and Signal Station - 345. U.S.S. WRIGHT (AG-78) S.O.P.A. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0825 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. 1330 The Captain held Report Mast and the following punishments were awarded:

<u>Name &amp; Rate</u>	<u>Offense</u>	<u>Disposition</u>
ANDERSON, E. J., S1c	Improper performance of duty	Deck Court.
ROETTIGER, H.A., BM2/c	Improper performance of duty	Held in abeyance.
ALBANESE, A., S1c	Disobedience to Brig Regulations	Reduced to S2/c.
NAUGHTON, R. J., S1c	Disobedience to Brig Regulations	5 days solitary confinement.
COLE, C.C., Flc	Disobedience to Brig Regulations	3 days solitary confinement.

*A. R. Auchmutey Jr.*  
 A. R. AUCHMUTEY Jr.,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*R. R. Girard*  
 R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*W. L. Gordy*  
 W. L. GORDY,  
 Lieut., USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt., (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Saturday 16 December, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, in Berth N-64, in 9 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following true bearings: Djar Pt. - 117.5, Madurau Island - 320, and Signal Station - 345. U.S.S. WRIGHT (AG-79) S.O.P.A. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition of Readiness Three.

*C. R. Auchmutey Jr.*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY JR.,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*R. R. Girard*  
 R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0819 YO-8 tied up along starboard side, aft end to. 0830 Navigator made test of Lietz Sounding Machine; tested satisfactory. 0840 Commenced receiving fuel oil from YO-8. Draft fwd: 14' 10", Aft: 23', Mean: 18' 11". 0910 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples; conditions normal. 0942 Completed taking on fuel oil, having taken 33,923 gallons. Draft fwd: 15', aft: 23' Mean: 19'. 0955 YO-8 shoved off from starboard side. 1030 The Captain held report mast this date and the following punishments were awarded:

<u>Name &amp; Rate</u>	<u>Division</u>	<u>Offense</u>	<u>Disposition</u>
COLLINS, J.F., Slc	2nd.	A.O.L. 3 hr. and 45 min. from 1600 12/15/44 to 1945 12/15/44.	Five (5) hours extra duty.

*W. L. Gordy*  
 W. L. GORDY,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L.L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Sunday 17 December, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Berth N-64, Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, in 9 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following true bearings: Djar Pt. - 117.5, Madurau Island - 320, and Signal Station - 345. U.S.S. WRIGHT (AG-79) S.O.P.A.. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*L. L. Warren*

L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*J. P. Dutton*

J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Mustered on station; no absentees. 0845 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples; conditions normal.

*H. G. Foederer*

H. G. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. 1210 Veered out to 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor.

*E. J. Rothwell*

E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*P. Le Massena*

P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*

D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*C. O. Burns*

C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

*D. Harrison*

D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

EXAMINED:

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Monday 18 December, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, in Berth N-64, in 9 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following true bearings: Djar Point - 117.5, Madurau Island - 320, and Signal Station - 345. U.S.S. WRIGHT (AG-79) S.O.P.A. Ship in condition of Readiness 3. No. 2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

E. J. Rothwell  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

P. LeMassena  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0855 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine; conditions normal.

D. C. Bell  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

V. L. Chambers  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before. 1630 FISCHER, Leo Joseph, SK1c admitted to sick bay after catching finger while loading trailer in boat, completely severing left fifth distal phalanx. Diagnosis: Traumatic Amputation of left, fifth distal phalanx.

C. R. Auchmutey Jr.  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY Jr.,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

R. R. Girard  
 R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

W. L. Gordy  
 W. L. GORDY,  
 Lieut., USNR.

APPROVED:

D. Harrison  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N.

EXAMINED:

G. B. Dickey Jr.  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. R.

COMMANDING.

NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42)

Tuesday 19 December, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, in Berth N-64, in 9 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following true bearings: Djar Point - 117.5, Maduran Island - 320, and Signal Station - 345. U.S.S. WRIGHT (AG-79) S.O.P.A. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition of Readiness 3.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*C. R. Auchmuty Jr.*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY Jr.,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0900 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine; conditions normal. 0900 MAKIS, M, Slc confined to the brig for three (3) days solitary confinement on bread and water by order of the Commanding Officer. 1125 A Deck Court, Lt. H.L. Sutherland met to try the case of ANDERSON, E.J., Slc for improper performance of duty and awarded the following punishment: Solitary confinement for a period of ten (10) days on bread and water with a full ration every third day, and to lose ten dollars (\$10.00) per month of his pay for a period of two (2) months; total loss of pay amounting to twenty dollars (\$20.00).

*R. R. Girard*  
 R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before. 1940 Pursuant to orders of Comdt. 12th. Naval District, the following named officers reported aboard for duty:

- Ensign Earl D. BAGAN, D-V(G), 387115, USNR.
- Carpenter Edmund M. HART, CC-V(S), 343881, USNR.
- Ensign William J. BURKE, SC-V(G), 358426, USNR.
- CPC Charles W. DICKEY, SC-V(G), 406726, USNR.
- Lt(jg) Roger D. BAYMO, D-V(S), 391455, USNR.

1945 TRACEY, Edward W., SM3c, 205 31 48, USNR, reported aboard for duty from U.S. Fleet Hospital #105; treatment completed.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND-927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Wednesday 20 December, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, in Berth N-64, in 9 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following true bearings: Djar Point - 117.5, Madurau Island - 320, and Signal Station - 345. U.S.S. WRIGHT (AG-79) S.O.P.A. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0915 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine; conditions normal. 1005 In accordance with Com Ser For 7th Flt, SAO #1521-44 of 12/20/44, the following named men reported aboard for duty:

ROEHR, Roland L.	Flc	945 30 78	USNR
RACIG, Emil J.	Flc	945 29 56	USNR
PATSON, D.W.	Flc	952 65 56	USNR
PRESCOTT, Warren E.	Flc	880 81 18	USNR
PETTERSON, William J.	Flc	945 34 69	USNR
ROSS, Philip C.	Flc	566 05 64	USNR
SCETRINI, Henry P.	Flc	888 07 46	USNR
SCHULTZ, Kenneth D.	Flc	948 53 13	USNR
CAMP, Gilbert N.	Flc	897 30 96	USNR

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. 1400 ANDERSON, E.J., S1c admitted to brig for 10 days solitary confinement on bread and water. 1400 The following named men were released from the brig having served sentence: CARTWRIGHT, J.E., S1c, and NAUGHTON, R.J., S1c.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before. 1800 All public funds in hand and on deposit, and all public property in possession of Lt. E. C. MC DONALD (SC), USNR, were transferred this date to Ens. W. J. BURKE (SC), USNR, his relief as assistant for disbursing of this vessel.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR



DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Thursday 21 December, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, in Berth N-64, in 9 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following true bearings: Djar Point - 117.5, Madurau Island - 320, and Signal Station - 345. U.S.S. WRIGHT (AG-79) S.O.P.A. # 2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition of Readiness 3.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*E. G. Rothwell*  
 E. G. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0905 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine; conditions normal. 1100 The Captain held Report Mast and the following punishment was awarded this date:

RAPPE, G. J. , PhM2c A.O.I. 1 hour 20 min. To lose ten (10) liberties.  
 from 1600 12/20/44 to  
 1720 12/20/44.

1115 The following man was injured while on recreation: SULLIVAN, U.A., Slc. Subject man struck hand on drum while playing base ball. Diagnosis: Simple fracture right 4th. & 5 th. metacarpals. Disposition: Out patient.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. 1415 In accordance with orders of ComAdCom 7th. PhibFor SAO #1714 of 19 December 1944, Receiving Barracks, Navy 3115, the following men reported aboard for duty:

BETTY, Harold B.	F2c	967 07 35
BLANDA, Anthony J.	F2c	896 81 26
BLASCHKE, Charles, F. Jr.	F2c	342 91 04
BOSS, Daniel R.	F2c	858 60 69
BOWER, John (n) Jr.	F2c	306 77 11
BOWMAN, Obie G. Jr.	F2c	880 31 61
PILICHOWSKI, Joseph A.	F2c	601 74 44
PLOWMAN, Benjamin B.	F2c	936 51 05

*W. L. Gordy*  
 W. L. GORDY,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before. 1600 MILLER, D.C., Flc received small wound in left forearm; knife wound received while opening can while on recreation party.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*C. R. Auchmutey Jr.*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY Jr.,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*R. R. Girard*  
 R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Friday, 22 December, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, in Berth N-64, in 9 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of cahin to the port anchor, on the following true bearings: Djar Point - 117.5, Madurau Island - 328, and Signal Station - 345. U.S.S. WRIGHT (AG-79) S.O.P.A. #2 Boiler in use for auxilliary purposes. Ship in condition of Readiness 3.

*W. L. Gordy*  
 W. L. GORDY,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0930 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and weekly inspection of magazine sprinkling system; conditions satisfactory.

*C. R. Auchmuty Jr.*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY Jr.,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1944 O - 571892

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Saturday 23 December, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, in Berth N-64, in 9 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following true bearings: Djar Point - 328, Signal Station 345. U.S.S. WRIGHT (AG-79) S.O.P.A. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition of Readiness 3.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Mustered on station; no absentees. 1000 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine; conditions normal.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. 1330 Pursuant to BuPers order No. 285550, Pers 3185 WAA 4 of 12 Oct. 1944 Lt.(jg) Thomas A. BIGGERS, SC, USN was detached this date. Pursuant to BuPers order No. 153472, Pers 3185 DAB-4 of 20 Sept. 1944, Lt. Edward C. MC DONALD (SC) USNR was detached this date.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before. 1615 Advanced detail of U.S.A. 1st. Army, 42 Div. came aboard.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*P. L. Masena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Sunday 24 December, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, in Berth N-64, in 9 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following true bearings: Djar Point - 117, Madurau Island - 320, and Signal Station - 345. # 2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. WRIGHT (AG-79) S.O.P.A. Ship in condition of readiness 3.

*D. C. Bell*

D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before. 0436 Stationed Special Sea and Anchor Detail; made all preparations for getting underway. 0438 Commenced heaving around. 0505 Underway to Dock #9 Hollandia. Captain at the conn. Standard speed 12 knots. 0510 Steering various courses and speeds. 0610 Pilot, Lt.(jg) M. M. COSTELLO, USN came aboard. 0725 First heaving line to dock. 0730 Moored to Dock #9 with the following lines out: Fwd: Three (3) eight inch manila doubled; Aft: One eight inch manila stern line; one 6 inch manila spring line leading forward. 0736 Secured Special Sea and Anchor Detail. 0745 Pilot left ship. 0755 Commenced loading troops and cargo.

*C. O. Burns*

C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Moored as before. 0845 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder and magazine; conditions normal. 0955 Pursuant to orders of Comad Com Phib For Pac Personnel Order No. P8878-44 of 11/13/44, the following named men were transferred this date to Receiving Barracks, Pancake Hill, Navy 3115, F.F.T. to nearest Receiving Ship or station on the West Coast of the United States for assignment by Commander Subordinate Command Service Force Pacific Fleet:

HORTON, Johnnie (n)	CK1c	268 09 56	USN
BURNS, James Lee	MM2c(T)	634 32 05	USNR V-6
ALTMAYER, Donald R.	SSM(B)2c(T)	868 68 72	USNR V-6
BUSH, Jack Ulman	SK3c	671 26 85	USNR V-6
BEDI, Robert John	Flc	875 00 77	USNR V-6
WILLIAMS, Robert Earl	Flc	614 25 28	USNR V-6

Pursuant to orders of Comad Com Phib For Pac Flt Personnel Order No. P9425-44 of 12/5/44 the following men were transferred this date to Receiving Barracks, Pancake Hill, Navy 3115, F.F.T. to the nearest Receiving Ship or station on the West Coast of the United States, F.F.T. to the West Coast Classification Center for class convening February 1945:

HIGGINS, Arthur J.	MM1c	206 93 47	USN
ROSS, Robert B.	MM2c	590 01 79	USNR V-6
ROWLAND, James W.	WT2c	614 54 18	USNR V-6
BARTA, Richard E.	MM3c	726 48 33	USNR V-6
BURNS, Edward J.	MM3c	642 46 87	USNR V-6

*E. J. Rothwell*

E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Moored as before. 1345 Secured from receiving cargo. 1445 Received 543 troops aboard from First Army Corps. 1450 Made all preparations for getting underway. Stationed Special Sea and Anchor Detail. 1525 Pilot, Lieut. J. BOLTON, Aus. Navy, came aboard. 1535 Underway from Pier #9 to proceed to anchorage. Pilot at the conn. Draft before getting underway: Fwd: 14' 8", Aft: 23', Mean: 18' 10".

*R. R. Girard*

R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1600 - 1800

Underway as before proceeding to anchorage. 1645 Anchored in Berth N-64, Humboldt Bay, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor on the following true bearings: Pie Point - 236.5, Sibir Island - 143, Hamodi South Tangeam - 275, and Djar Point - 116.5. 1707 Secured all Special Sea and Anchor Detail.

*W. L. Gordy*

W. L. GORDY,  
 Lieut., USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*

D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
REF. 927605  
AUTHORITY  
BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS 135 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—ADDITIONAL REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Sunday 24 December, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

1800 - 2000  
Anchored as before.

V. L. Chambers  
V. L. CHAMBERS,  
Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400  
Anchored as before. 2000 The following named man was injured this date at #5 hatch while loading an LCVP into an LCM: CACCAVALE, A., Slc, 2nd. Div. Injury is confined to Pelvic region and right hip. Diagnosis: Fractured Pelvis.

C. R. Auchmutey  
C. R. AUCHMUTEY,  
Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

D. Harrison  
D. HARRISON, Captain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

G. B. Dickey Jr  
G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE: 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Monday 25 December, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Berth N-64, Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, on the following true bearings: Pie Point: 236.5, Sibir Is. - 143, Hamadi South Tangent - 275, and Djar Point - 116.5. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. U.S.S. WRIGHT (AG-79) S.O.P.A. Ship in condition of Readiness 3.

*R. R. Girard*

R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*W. L. Gordy*

W. L. GORDY,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 1000 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine; conditions normal.

*V. L. Chambers*

V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. 1415 Pursuant to orders of the Commanding Officer, CACCAVALE, Anthony, Sic, 2nd. Div., was transferred to Base Hospital #17 for treatment.

*J. P. Dutton*

J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before.

*H. J. Foederer*

H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*D. E. Kidston*

D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*L. L. Warren*

L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 REF. 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPER-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Tuesday 26 December, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Berth N-64, Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, on the following true bearings: Pie Point - 236.5, Sibir Is. - 143, Hamadi South Tangent - 275, and Djar Point - 116.5. # 2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition of Readiness 3. U.S.S. WRIGHT (AG-79) S.O.P.A.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0848 YO #8 came along port side. 0905 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine; conditions normal. 0923 Commenced taking fuel oil from YO #8. Draft: Fwd: 15', Aft: 23' 4", Mean: 19' 2". 1050 Completed taking on fuel oil having taken 21,483 gallons. Draft: Fwd: 15', Aft: 23' 6", Mean: 19' 3". 1112 YO #8 Shoved off from port side.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. The Captain investigated reports and the following punishments were awarded:

Name	Rate	Div	Offense	Disposition
GEISMAN, J.C.	MM1c	M	AOL 50 min. from 1600 12/22/44 to 1650 12/22/44	Warning
SNELL, W.H.	MM2c	M	Same as above	Warning
SMITH, E.P.	MoMM1c	A	Failure to carry out orders of his superior officer.	Reduced to next inferior rating.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before. 1605 Pursuant to orders of ComSerFor 7th. Flt. No. 290-44 the following men reported aboard for duty:

BLAKEFIELD, Frank D. MoMM3c 951 72 83  
 WAGNER, William H. MoMM3c 894 81 61

1617 CRUZ, F., Slc, NAUGHTON, R.J., Slc, MARTINEZ, J., Slc and KEUS, F.J., WT3c returned aboard A.O.L. 17 minutes from 1600 this date. They were confined to the brig for safekeeping awaiting Capatin's Mast. 1717 METCALF, J.D., Slc, 1st. Div., returned aboard A.O.L. 1 hour and 17 minutes from 1600 this date, and was confined to the brig for safekeeping awaiting Captain's Mast.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Anchored as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Wednesday 27 December, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Anchored in Berth N-64, Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, in 11 fathoms of water with 90 fathoms of chain to the starboard anchor, on the following true bearings: Pie Point - 236.5, Sibir Is. - 143, Hamadi South Tangent - 275, and Djar Point - 116.5. #2 Boiler in use for auxiliary purposes. Ship in condition of Readiness 3. U.S.S. WRIGHT (AG-79) S.O.P.A.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Anchored as before.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0809 Exercised at General Quarters. 0816 Secured from General Quarters. 0820 Exercised at fire quarters. 0828 Secured from fire quarters. 0832 Exercised at Abandon Ship Drill. 0842 Secured from Abandon Ship Drill; secured from all drills. 0930 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine; conditions normal. 1030 The Captain investigated reports and awarded the following punishments:

Name	Rate	Div.	Offense	Disposition
KLUS, F.J.	WT3c	M	A.O.L. 17 minutes from 1600 12/26/44 to 1617.	Warning
MARTINEZ, J.	Slc	1st	"	Warning
CRUZ, F.	Slc	"	"	Warning
NAUGHTON, R.J.	Slc	1st	"	3 day solitary confinement B&W.
METCALF, J.O.	Slc	1st	A.O.L. 1 hr. 17 minutes from 1600 12/26/44.	3 hours extra duty.

The following name man was injured at 0945 this date while cleaning a head: BLAKES, E. Pfc, 569th Ambulance Corp; compound fracture of middle finger, left hand.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before.

*C. R. Auchmutey Jr.*  
 C. R. AUCHMUTEY Jr.,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Anchored as before. 1600 Lit off #1 Boiler. 1715 Lieut. Fred W. DONLEY file 178926 USNR left the ship on temporary duty in accordance with verbal instructions from the Commander Amphibious Forces, Seventh Fleet, with two LCM(3)'s and the following men in his charge:

HOWARD, Victor F.	MoMM2c	603 52 12	USNR
MILBURN, Ralph (n)Jr.	Slc	602 96 94	USNR
VARCO, Albert A.	Slc	726 01 62	USNR
ATKINSON, Harvey C.	F2c	841 45 11	USNR

The above are to report to the Officer in Charge, Navy Boat Pool, Navy 3115..

*R. R. Girard*  
 R. R. GIRARD,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1800 - 2000

Anchored as before. 1800 All tests made for getting underway. 1830 Duty Electrician tested running lights and anchor lights. 1915 Stationed Special Sea and Anchor Detail. Captain at the conn. Draft of ship: Fwd: 15', Aft: 23' 6", Mean: 19' 3". 1935 Anchors aweigh. 1936 Underway from Berth N-64 Humboldt Bay, New Guinea, enroute to Aitape, steering various courses and speeds to leave harbor. Standard speed 12 knots; 57 R.P.M.

*W. L. Gordy*  
 W. L. GORDY,  
 Lieut., USNR.

2000 - 2490

Steaming as before on various courses and various speeds to clear Humboldt Bay, accompanied by U.S.S. ARNEB and U.S.S. SHADWELL. O.T.C. in U.S.S. ELMORE. 2005 Secured Special Sea and Anchor Detail. 2013 Took departure from Humboldt Bay with Sauadja Head Signal Station bearing 293 T, and Djar Point 189.5 T. Base course 061 True, 060 Gyro, and 049 PStgC. 2130 Changed base course right to 110 True, 109 Gyro, and 105 PStgC.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R. NAVIGATOR



DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Thursday 28 December, 19 44  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 110 True, 109 Gyro, and 105 PStgC; standard speed 12 knots, 57 RPM. Enroute from Hollandia to Aitape, accompanied by U.S.S. ARNEB and U.S.S. SHADWELL; O.T.C. in U.S.S. ELMORE, acting as guide ship. Ship in condition of Readiness 3. 0300 Changed base course right to 122 True, 121 Gyro, and 121.5 PStgC.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0500 Changed course to 179 True and 178 Gyro. 0524 Steering various courses and using various speeds conforming to channel. 0545 Anchored in Aitape Roads, New Guinea, in 11 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain to the port anchor, on the following true bearings: North Tangent Tamara Island - 311.5, South Tamara Island - 263.5, and South Tangent Ali Island - 096.5.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

0800 - 1200

Anchored as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 1000 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine; conditions normal.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Anchored as before. 1402 Underway from Aitape Roads, New Guinea to Leyte with various units of Task Force 78.5. Steering various courses and using various speeds conforming with channel to form sortie plan. 1515 Formed Cruising Disposition Charlie 2. 1527 Took departure from Aitape Road with North Tangent Tamara Island bearing 219.5, South Tangent Tamara Island bearing 211.5, South West Point Alii Island bearing 156.5, and North East Point Seleo Island bearing 143 True. 1549 Came to base course 308 True and Gyro.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before. 1645 Increased speed to 9 knots; 41 R.P.M. - standard speed.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 AND 937605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/12

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPER-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Friday 29 December, 19 44  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 308 True and Gyro, 299 PStg8. Steaming at 9 knots, 41 R.P.M., enroute from Aitape, New Guinea to Leyte with Task Force 78.5, U.S.S. BLUE RIDGE (AGC-2) O.T.C. and Fleet Guide. Ship in condition of Readiness 3.

*C. O. Burns*

C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before.

*V. L. Chambers*

V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0800 Quarters for muster; no absentees. 0915 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and weekly inspection of magazine sprinkling system; conditions normal.

*L. L. Warren*

L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before.

*J. P. Dutton*

J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before. 1633 Streamed patent log reading 000.9.

*H. V. Foederer*

H. V. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before.

*D. E. Kidston*

D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before.

*E. J. Rothwell*

E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N.

COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N.R.

NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Saturday 30 December, 1944  
 (Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 308 True and Gyro, 299.5 PStgC; standard speed 9 knots; 41 RPM. Enroute from Aitape, New Guinea to Leyte in company with various units of Task Group 78.5, U.S.S. BLUE RIDGE (AGC-2) O.T.C. and Fleet Guide. Ship in condition of Readiness 3.

*P. LeMassena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 1001 Increased speed to 9.5 knots, 44 RPM. 1030 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine; conditions normal. 1100 The Captain investigated reports and awarded the following punishments:

Name	Rate	Div.	Offense	Disposition
LEE, K.H.	Slc	2nd.	Improper performance of duty	Reduced to S2c
PALMER, C.L.	Slc	2nd	"	Deck Court
MILLER, M.C.	Cox	2nd	Asleep on gun watch	Reduced to Slc
MC CRAY, J.E.	Slc	2nd	"	Deck Court
COLLINS, J.F.	Slc	2nd	"	Reduced to S2c

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. 1400 The following men were released from confinement: ANDERSON, E.J., Slc and NAUGHTON, R., Slc.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before,

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before.

*J. P. Dutton*  
 J. P. DUTTON,  
 Ensign, USN.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before.

*H. J. Foederer*  
 H. J. FOEDERER,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*  
 D. HARRISON, aptain, U. S. N. COMMANDING.

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*  
 G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U. S. N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH

DECLASSIFIED  
 NND 927605  
 AUTHORITY  
 BY LS NARA DATE 7/17

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE \_\_\_\_\_

NAVPERS-134 (REV. 1-44)

DECK LOG—REMARKS SHEET

UNITED STATES SHIP ELMORE (APA-42) Sunday 31 December, 1944  
(Day) (Date) (Month)

0000 - 0400

Steaming on base course 308 True and Gyro, 299.5 PStgC; standard speed 9.5 knots, 43 RPM. Enroute from Aitape, New Guinea to Leyte in company of various ships of Task Unit 78.5. U.S.S. BLUE RIDGE (AGC-2) O.T.C. and Fleet Guide. Ship in condition of Readiness 3.

*D. E. Kidston*  
 D. E. KIDSTON,  
 Lieut., USNR.

0400 - 0800

Steaming as before. 0740 Decreased standard speed to 7 knots; 32 R.P.M. 0754 Changed course to right to 325 True and Gyro, 315 PStgC.

*E. J. Rothwell*  
 E. J. ROTHWELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

0800 - 1200

Steaming as before. 0830 Made daily inspection of smokeless powder samples and magazine; conditions normal. 0852 Increased speed to 8 knots; 37 R.P.M.

*P. Le Massena*  
 P. LE MASSENA,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1200 - 1600

Steaming as before. 1234 Executed 30 degree turn to left of base course. 1250 Executed turn of 30 degrees to right, returning to base course.

*D. C. Bell*  
 D. C. BELL,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1600 - 1800

Steaming as before. 1640 Changed base course left to 320 True and Gyro, 310 PStgC.

*C. O. Burns*  
 C. O. BURNS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

1800 - 2000

Steaming as before.

*V. L. Chambers*  
 V. L. CHAMBERS,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

2000 - 2400

Steaming as before. 2022 Executed signal turn three to course 350 True and Gyro, 338 PStgC. 2029 Executed signal turn three to course 020 True and Gyro, 008 PStgC. 2057 Executed signal turn three to course 350 True and Gyro, 338 PStgC. 2113 Executed signal three turn to base course 320 True and Gyro, 310 PStgC.

*L. L. Warren*  
 L. L. WARREN,  
 Lt. (jg), USNR.

APPROVED:

EXAMINED:

*D. Harrison*

*G. B. Dickey Jr.*

D. HARRISON, Captain, U.S.N. COMMANDING.

G. B. DICKEY Jr., Ensign, U.S.N. R. NAVIGATOR

TO BE FORWARDED DIRECT TO THE BUREAU OF NAVAL PERSONNEL AT THE END OF EACH MONTH